Supplemental Listing Document

If you are in any doubt as to any aspect of this document, you should consult your stockbroker or other registered dealer in securities, bank manager, solicitor, accountant or other professional adviser.

Application has been made to the Singapore Exchange Securities Trading Limited (the "**SGX-ST**") for permission to deal in and for quotation of the Certificates (as defined below). The SGX-ST takes no responsibility for the contents of this document, makes no representation as to its accuracy or completeness and expressly disclaims any liability whatsoever for any loss howsoever arising from or in reliance upon the whole or any part of the contents of this document. Admission to the Official List of the SGX-ST is not to be taken as an indication of the merits of SG Issuer, Société Générale, the Certificates, or the Company (as defined below).

6,700,000 European Style Cash Settled Long Certificates

relating to the Class A ordinary shares of Baidu, Inc.

with a Daily Leverage of 5x

issued by

SG Issuer

(Incorporated in Luxembourg with limited liability)

unconditionally and irrevocably guaranteed by

Société Générale

Issue Price: S$1.20 per Certificate

This document is published for the purpose of obtaining a listing of all the above certificates (the "**Certificates**") to be issued by SG Issuer (the "**Issuer**") unconditionally and irrevocably guaranteed by Société Générale (the "**Guarantor**"), and is supplemental to and should be read in conjunction with a base listing document dated 18 June 2021 including such further base listing documents as may be issued from time to time (the "**Base Listing Document**") for the purpose of giving information with regard to the Issuer, the Guarantor and the Certificates. Information relating to the Company (as defined below) is contained in this document.

This document does not constitute or form part of any offer, or invitation, to subscribe for or to sell, or solicitation of any offer to subscribe for or to purchase, Certificates or other securities of the Issuer, nor is it calculated to invite, nor does it permit the making of, offers by the public to subscribe for or purchase for cash or other consideration the Certificates or other securities of the Issuer.

Restrictions have been imposed on offers and sales of the Certificates and on distributions of documents relating thereto in Singapore, Hong Kong, the European Economic Area, the United Kingdom and the United States (see "Placing and Sale" contained herein).

The Certificates are complex products. You should exercise caution in relation to them. Investors are warned that the price of the Certificates may fall in value as rapidly as it may rise and holders may sustain a total loss of their investment. The price of the Certificates also depends on the supply and demand for the Certificates in the market and the price at which the Certificates is trading at any time may differ from the underlying valuation of the Certificates because of market inefficiencies. It is not possible to predict the secondary market for the Certificates. Although the Issuer, the Guarantor and/or any of their affiliates may from time to time purchase the Certificates or sell additional Certificates on the market, the Issuer, the Guarantor and/or any of their affiliates are not obliged to do so. Investors should also note that there are leveraged risks because the Certificates integrate a leverage mechanism and the Certificates will amplify the movements in the increase, and in the decrease, of the value of the Underlying Stock (as defined below) and if the investment results in a loss, any such loss will be increased by the leverage factor of the Certificates. As such, investors could lose more than they would if they had invested directly in the Underlying Stock.

The Certificates are classified as capital markets products other than prescribed capital markets products[1] and Specified Investment Products (SIPs)[2], and may only be sold to retail investors with enhanced safeguards, including an assessment of such investors' investment knowledge or experience.

The Certificates constitute general unsecured obligations of the Issuer (in the case of any substitution of the Issuer in accordance with the Conditions of the Certificates, the Substituted Obligor as defined in the Conditions of the Certificates) and of no other person, and the guarantee dated 18 June 2021 (the "**Guarantee**") and entered into by the Guarantor constitutes direct unconditional unsecured senior preferred obligations of the Guarantor and of no other person, and if you purchase the Certificates, you are relying upon the creditworthiness of the Issuer and the Guarantor and have no rights under the Certificates against any other person.

Application has been made to the SGX-ST for permission to deal in and for quotation of the Certificates and the SGX-ST has agreed in principle to grant permission to deal in and for quotation of the Certificates. It is expected that dealings in the Certificates will commence on or about 31 March 2022.

As of the date hereof, the Guarantor's long term credit rating by S&P Global Ratings is A, and by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. is A1.

The Issuer is regulated by the Luxembourg Commission de Surveillance du Secteur Financier on a consolidated basis and the Guarantor is regulated by, *inter alia*, the Autorité des Marchés Financiers, the Autorité de Contrôle Prudentiel et de Résolution and the European Central Bank.

30 March 2022

[1] As defined in the Securities and Futures (Capital Markets Products) Regulations 2018.
[2] As defined in the MAS Notice SFA 04-N12: Notice on the Sale of Investment Products and MAS Notice FAA-N16: Notice on Recommendations on Investment Products.

Subject as set out below, the Issuer and the Guarantor accept full responsibility for the accuracy of the information contained in this document and the Base Listing Document in relation to themselves and the Certificates. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Issuer and the Guarantor (each of which has taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case), the information contained in this document and the Base Listing Document for which they accept responsibility (subject as set out below in respect of the information contained herein with regard to the Company) is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The information with regard to the Company as set out herein is extracted from publicly available information. The Issuer and the Guarantor accept responsibility only for the accurate reproduction of such information. No further or other responsibility or liability in respect of such information is accepted by the Issuer and the Guarantor.

No person has been authorised to give any information or to make any representation other than those contained in this document in connection with the offering of the Certificates, and, if given or made, such information or representations must not be relied upon as having been authorised by the Issuer or the Guarantor. Neither the delivery of this document nor any sale made hereunder shall under any circumstances create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the Issuer, the Guarantor or their respective subsidiaries and associates since the date hereof.

This document does not constitute an offer or invitation by or on behalf of the Issuer or the Guarantor to purchase or subscribe for any of the Certificates. The distribution of this document and the offering of the Certificates may, in certain jurisdictions, be restricted by law. The Issuer and the Guarantor require persons into whose possession this document comes to inform themselves of and observe all such restrictions. In particular, the Certificates and the Guarantee have not been and will not be registered under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended or any state securities law, and trading in the Certificates has not been approved by the United States Commodity Futures Trading Commission (the "**CFTC**") under the United States Commodity Exchange Act of 1936, as amended and the Issuer will not be registered as an investment company under the United States Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, and the rules and regulations thereunder. None of the Securities and Exchange Commission, any state securities commission or regulatory authority or any other United States, French or other regulatory authority has approved or disapproved of the Certificates or the Guarantee or passed upon the accuracy or adequacy of this document. Accordingly, Certificates, or interests therein, may not at any time be offered, sold, resold, traded, pledged, exercised, redeemed, transferred or delivered, directly or indirectly, in the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons, nor may any U.S. person at any time trade, own, hold or maintain a position in the Certificates or any interests therein. In addition, in the absence of relief from the CFTC, offers, sales, re-sales, trades, pledges, exercises, redemptions, transfers or deliveries of Certificates, or interests therein, directly or indirectly, in the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons, may constitute a violation of United States law governing commodities trading and commodity pools. Consequently, any offer, sale, resale, trade, pledge, exercise, redemption, transfer or delivery made, directly or indirectly, within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, a U.S. person will not be recognised. A further description of certain restrictions on offering and sale of the Certificates and distribution of this document is given in the section headed "Placing and Sale" contained herein.

The SGX-ST has made no assessment of, nor taken any responsibility for, the financial soundness of the Issuer or the Guarantor or the merits of investing in the Certificates, nor have they verified the accuracy or the truthfulness of statements made or opinions expressed in this document.

The Issuer, the Guarantor and/or any of their affiliates may repurchase Certificates at any time on or after the date of issue and any Certificates so repurchased may be offered from time to time in one or more transactions in the over-the-counter market or otherwise at prevailing market prices or in negotiated transactions, at the discretion of the Issuer, the Guarantor and/or any of their affiliates.

Investors should not therefore make any assumption as to the number of Certificates in issue at any time.

References in this document to the "**Conditions**" shall mean references to the Terms and Conditions of the European Style Cash Settled Long/Short Certificates on Single Equities contained in the Base Listing Document. Terms not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Conditions.

Table of Contents

RISK FACTORS

The following are risk factors relating to the Certificates:

(a) investment in Certificates involves substantial risks including market risk, liquidity risk, and the risk that the Issuer and/or the Guarantor will be unable to satisfy its/their obligations under the Certificates. Investors should ensure that they understand the nature of all these risks before making a decision to invest in the Certificates. You should consider carefully whether Certificates are suitable for you in light of your experience, objectives, financial position and other relevant circumstances. Certificates are not suitable for inexperienced investors;

(b) the Certificates constitute general unsecured obligations of the Issuer (in the case of any substitution of the Issuer in accordance with the Conditions of the Certificates, the Substituted Obligor as defined in the Conditions of the Certificates) and of no other person, and the Guarantee constitutes direct unconditional unsecured senior preferred obligations of the Guarantor and of no other person. In particular, it should be noted that the Issuer issues a large number of financial instruments, including Certificates, on a global basis and, at any given time, the financial instruments outstanding may be substantial. If you purchase the Certificates, you are relying upon the creditworthiness of the Issuer and the Guarantor and have no rights under the Certificates against any other person;

(c) since the Certificates relate to the price of the Underlying Stock, certain events relating to the Underlying Stock may cause adverse movements in the value and the price of the Underlying Stock, as a result of which, the Certificate Holders (as defined in the Conditions of the Certificates) may, in extreme circumstances, sustain a significant loss of their investment if the price of the Underlying Stock has fallen sharply;

(d) the Company is controlled through weighted voting rights. Certain individuals who own shares of a class which is being given more votes per share may have the ability to determine the outcome of most matters. If the Company takes actions that the other shareholders do not view as beneficial, the market price of the Underlying Stock and hence the Certificates could be adversely affected;

(e) due to their nature, the Certificates can be volatile instruments and may be subject to considerable fluctuations in value. The price of the Certificates may fall in value as rapidly as it may rise due to, including but not limited to, variations in the frequency and magnitude of the changes in the price of the Underlying Stock, the time remaining to expiry, the currency exchange rates and the creditworthiness of the Issuer and the Guarantor;

(f) if, whilst any of the Certificates remain unexercised, trading in the Underlying Stock is suspended or halted on the relevant stock exchange, trading in the Certificates may be suspended for a similar period;

(g) as indicated in the Conditions of the Certificates and herein, a Certificate Holder must tender a specified number of Certificates at any one time in order to exercise. Thus, Certificate Holders with fewer than the specified minimum number of Certificates in a particular series will either have to sell their Certificates or purchase additional Certificates, incurring transactions costs in each case, in order to realise their investment;

(h) investors should note that in the event of there being a Market Disruption Event (as defined in the Conditions) determination or payment of the Cash Settlement Amount (as defined in the Conditions) may be delayed, all as more fully described in the Conditions;

(i) certain events relating to the Underlying Stock require or, as the case may be, permit the Issuer to make certain adjustments or amendments to the Conditions. Investors may refer to the Conditions 4 and 6 on pages 32 to 36 and the examples and illustrations of adjustments set out in the "Information relating to the European Style Cash Settled Long Certificates on Single Equities" section of this document for more information;

(j) the Certificates are only exercisable on the Expiry Date and may not be exercised by Certificate Holders prior to such Expiry Date. Accordingly, if on the Expiry Date the Cash Settlement Amount is zero, a Certificate Holder will lose the value of his investment;

(k) the total return on an investment in any Certificate may be affected by the Hedging Fee Factor (as defined below), Management Fee (as defined below) and Gap Premium (as defined below);

(l) investors holding their position overnight should note that they would be required to bear the annualised cost which consists of the Management Fee and Gap Premium, which are calculated daily and applied to the value of the Certificates, as well as certain costs embedded within the Leverage Strategy (as described below) including the Funding Cost (as defined below) and Rebalancing Cost (as defined below);

(m) investors should note that there may be an exchange rate risk relating to the Certificates where the Cash Settlement Amount is converted from a foreign currency into Singapore dollars.

Exchange rates between currencies are determined by forces of supply and demand in the foreign exchange markets. These forces are, in turn, affected by factors such as international balances of payments and other economic and financial conditions, government intervention in currency markets and currency trading speculation. Fluctuations in foreign exchange rates, foreign political and economic developments, and the imposition of exchange controls or other foreign governmental laws or restrictions applicable to such investments may affect the foreign currency market price and the exchange rate-adjusted equivalent price of the Certificates. Fluctuations in the exchange rate of any one currency may be offset by fluctuations in the exchange rate of other relevant currencies;

(n) investors should note that there are leveraged risks because the Certificates integrate a leverage mechanism and the Certificates will amplify the movements in the increase, and in the decrease, of the value of the Underlying Stock and if the investment results in a loss, any such loss will be increased by the leverage factor of the Certificates. As such, investors could lose more than they would if they had invested directly in the Underlying Stock;

(o) when held for longer than a day, the performance of the Certificates could be more or less than the leverage factor that is embedded within the Certificates. The performance of the Certificates each day is locked in, and any subsequent returns are based on what was achieved the previous day. This process, referred to as compounding, may lead to a performance difference from 5 times the performance of the Underlying Stock over a period longer than one day. This difference may be amplified in a volatile market with a sideway trend, where market movements are not clear in direction, whereby investors may sustain substantial losses;

(p) the Air Bag Mechanism (as defined below) is triggered only when the Underlying Stock is calculated or traded, which may not be during the trading hours of the Relevant Stock Exchange for the Certificates (as defined below);

(q) investors should note that the Air Bag Mechanism reduces the impact on the Leverage Strategy if the Underlying Stock falls further, but will also maintain a reduced exposure to the Underlying Stock in the event the Underlying Stock starts to rise after the Air Bag Mechanism is triggered, thereby reducing its ability to recoup losses;

(r) there is no assurance that the Air Bag Mechanism will prevent investors from losing the entire value of their investment, in the event of (i) an overnight fall in the Underlying Stock, where there is a 20% or greater gap between the previous day closing price and the opening price of the Underlying Stock the following day, as the Air Bag Mechanism will only be triggered when market opens the following day or (ii) a sharp intraday fall in the price of the Underlying Stock of 20% or greater within the 15 minutes Observation Period compared to the reference price, being: (1) if air bag has not been previously triggered on the same day, the previous closing price of the Underlying Stock, or (2) if one or more air bag have been previously triggered on the same day, the latest New Observed Price. Investors may refer to pages 52 to 53 of this document for more information;

(s) In the case of extreme market conditions or where the Air Bag Mechanisms are triggered simultaneously, trading in the Certificates may be suspended for an extended period, which may be up to an additional 15 minutes, to facilitate the intra-day adjustment under the Air Bag Mechanism;

(t) certain events may, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Certificates, trigger (i) the implementation of methods of adjustment or (ii) the early termination of the Certificates. The Issuer will give the investors reasonable notice of any early termination. If the Issuer terminates the Certificates early, then the Issuer will, if and to the extent permitted by applicable law, pay an amount to each Certificate Holder in respect of each Certificate held by such holder equal to the fair market value of the Certificate less the cost to the Issuer of unwinding any underlying related hedging arrangements, all as determined by the Issuer in its sole and absolute discretion. The performance of this commitment shall depend on (i) general market conditions and (ii) the liquidity conditions of the underlying instrument(s) and, as the case may be, of any other hedging transactions. Investors should note that the amount repaid by the Issuer may be less than the amount initially invested. Investors may refer to the Condition 13 on pages 38 to 39 of this document for more information;

(u) there is no assurance that an active trading market for the Certificates will sustain throughout the life of the Certificates, or if it does sustain, it may be due to market making on the part of the Designated Market Maker. The Issuer acting through its Designated Market Maker may be the only market participant buying and selling the Certificates. Therefore, the secondary market for the Certificates may be limited and you may not be able to realise the value of the Certificates. Do note that the bid-ask spread increases with illiquidity;

(v) in the ordinary course of their business, including without limitation, in connection with the Issuer or its appointed designated market maker's market making activities, the Issuer, the Guarantor and any of their respective subsidiaries and affiliates may effect transactions for their own account or for the account of their customers and hold long or short positions in the Underlying Stock. In addition, in connection with the offering of any Certificates, the Issuer, the Guarantor and any of their respective subsidiaries and affiliates may enter into one or more hedging transactions with respect to the Underlying Stock. In connection with such hedging or market-making activities or with respect to proprietary or other trading activities by the Issuer, the Guarantor and any of their respective subsidiaries and affiliates, the Issuer, the Guarantor and any of their respective subsidiaries and affiliates may enter into transactions in the Underlying Stock which may affect the market price, liquidity or value of the Certificates and which may affect the interests of Certificate Holders;

(w) various potential and actual conflicts of interest may arise from the overall activities of the Issuer, the Guarantor and/or any of their subsidiaries and affiliates.

The Issuer, the Guarantor and any of their subsidiaries and affiliates are diversified financial institutions with relationships in countries around the world. These entities engage in a wide range of commercial and investment banking, brokerage, funds management, hedging transactions and investment and other activities for their own account or the account of others. In addition, the Issuer, the Guarantor and any of their subsidiaries and affiliates, in connection with their other business activities, may possess or acquire material information about the Underlying Stock. Such activities and information may involve or otherwise affect issuers of the Underlying Stock in a manner that may cause consequences adverse to the Certificate Holders or otherwise create conflicts of interests in connection with the issue of Certificates by the Issuer. Such actions and conflicts may include, without limitation, the exercise of voting power, the purchase and sale of securities, financial advisory relationships and exercise of creditor rights. The Issuer, the Guarantor and any of their subsidiaries and affiliates have no obligation to disclose such information about the Underlying Stock or such activities. The Issuer, the Guarantor and any of their subsidiaries and affiliates and their officers and directors may engage in any such activities without regard to the issue of Certificates by the Issuer or the effect that such activities may directly or indirectly have on any Certificate;

(x) legal considerations which may restrict the possibility of certain investments:

Some investors' investment activities are subject to specific laws and regulations or laws and regulations currently being considered by various authorities. All potential investors must consult their own legal advisers to check whether and to what extent (i) they can legally purchase the Certificates (ii) the Certificates can be used as collateral security for various forms of borrowing (iii) if other restrictions apply to the purchase of Certificates or their use as collateral security. Financial institutions must consult their legal advisers or regulators to determine the appropriate treatment of the Certificates under any applicable risk-based capital or similar rules;

(y) the credit rating of the Guarantor is an assessment of its ability to pay obligations, including those on the Certificates. Consequently, actual or anticipated declines in the credit rating of the Guarantor may affect the market value of the Certificates;

(z) the Certificates are linked to the Underlying Stock and subject to the risk that the price of the Underlying Stock may decline. The following is a list of some of the significant risks associated with the Underlying Stock:

– Historical performance of the Underlying Stock does not give an indication of future performance of the Underlying Stock. It is impossible to predict whether the price of the Underlying Stock will fall or rise over the term of the Certificates; and

– The price of the Underlying Stock may be affected by the economic, financial and political events in one or more jurisdictions, including the stock exchange(s) or quotation system(s) on which the Underlying Stock may be traded;

(aa) the value of the Certificates depends on the Leverage Strategy performance built in the Certificate. The Calculation Agent will make the Leverage Strategy last closing level and a calculation tool available to the investors on a website;

(bb) two or more risk factors may simultaneously have an effect on the value of a Certificate such that the effect of any individual risk factor may not be predicted. No assurance can be given as to the effect any combination of risk factors may have on the value of a Certificate;

(cc) as the Certificates are represented by a global warrant certificate which will be deposited with The Central Depository (Pte) Limited ("**CDP**"):

(i) investors should note that no definitive certificate will be issued in relation to the

Certificates;

(ii) there will be no register of Certificate Holders and each person who is for the time being shown in the records maintained by CDP as entitled to a particular number of Certificates by way of interest (to the extent of such number) in the global warrant certificate in respect of those Certificates represented thereby shall be treated as the holder of such number of Certificates;

(iii) investors will need to rely on any statements received from their brokers/custodians as evidence of their interest in the Certificates; and

(iv) notices to such Certificate Holders will be published on the web-site of the SGX-ST. Investors will need to check the web-site of the SGX-ST regularly and/or rely on their brokers/custodians to obtain such notices;

(dd) the reform of HIBOR may adversely affect the value of the Certificates

The Hong Kong Inter-bank Offered Rate ("**HIBOR**") benchmark is referenced in the Leverage Strategy.

It is not possible to predict with certainty whether, and to what extent, HIBOR will continue to be supported going forwards. This may cause HIBOR to perform differently than they have done in the past, and may have other consequences which cannot be predicted. Such factors may have (without limitation) the following effects: (i) discouraging market participants from continuing to administer or contribute to a benchmark; (ii) triggering changes in the rules or methodologies used in the benchmark and/or (iii) leading to the disappearance of the benchmark. Any of the above changes or any other consequential changes as a result of international or national reforms or other initiatives or investigations, could have a material adverse effect on the value of and return on the Certificates.

In addition, the occurrence of a modification or cessation of HIBOR may cause adjustment of the Certificates which may include selecting one or more successor benchmarks and making related adjustments to the Certificates, including if applicable to reflect increased costs.

The Calculation Agent may make adjustments as it may determine appropriate if any of the following circumstances occurs or may occur: (1) HIBOR is materially changed or cancelled or (2)(i) the relevant authorisation, registration, recognition, endorsement, equivalence decision or approval in respect of the benchmark or the administrator or sponsor of the benchmark is not obtained, (ii) an application for authorisation, registration, recognition, endorsement, equivalence decision, approval or inclusion in any official register is rejected or (iii) any authorisation, registration, recognition, endorsement, equivalence decision or approval is suspended or inclusion in any official register is withdrawn.

Investors should consult their own independent advisers and make their own assessment about the potential risks imposed by any of the international or national reforms in making any investment decision with respect to any Certificate;

(ee) the US Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act ("**FATCA**") withholding risk:

FATCA generally imposes a 30 per cent. withholding tax on certain U.S.-source payments to certain non-US persons that do provide certification of their compliance with IRS rules to disclose the identity of their US owners and account holders (if any) or establish a basis for exemption for such disclosure. The Issuer or an investor's broker or custodian may be subject to FATCA and, as a result, may be required to obtain certification from investors that they have complied with FATCA disclosure requirements or have established a basis for exemption from

FATCA. If an investor does not provide the Issuer or the relevant broker or custodian with such certification, the Issuer and the Guarantor or other withholding agent could be required to withhold U.S. tax on U.S.-source income (if any) paid pursuant to the Certificates. In certain cases, the Issuer or the relevant broker or custodian could be required to close an account of an investor who does not comply with the FATCA certification procedures.

FATCA IS PARTICULARLY COMPLEX. EACH INVESTOR SHOULD CONSULT ITS OWN TAX ADVISER TO OBTAIN A MORE DETAILED EXPLANATION OF FATCA AND TO DETERMINE HOW THIS LEGISLATION MIGHT AFFECT EACH INVESTOR IN ITS PARTICULAR CIRCUMSTANCES;

(ff) U.S. withholding tax

The Issuer has determined that this Certificate is not linked to U.S. Underlying Equities within the meaning of applicable regulations under Section 871(m) of the United States Internal Revenue Code, as discussed in the accompanying Base Listing Document under "TAXATION—TAXATION IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—Section 871(m) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986." Accordingly, the Issuer expects that Section 871(m) will not apply to the Certificates. Such determination is not binding on the IRS, and the IRS may disagree with this determination. Section 871(m) is complex and its application may depend on a Certificate Holder's particular circumstances. Certificate Holders should consult with their own tax advisers regarding the potential application of Section 871(m) to the Certificates; and

(gg) risk factors relating to the BRRD

French and Luxembourg law and European legislation regarding the resolution of financial institutions may require the write-down or conversion to equity of the Certificates or other resolution measures if the Issuer or the Guarantor is deemed to meet the conditions for resolution.

Directive 2014/59/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of the European Union dated 15 May 2014 establishing a framework for the recovery and resolution of credit institutions and investment firms (the "**BRRD**") entered into force on 2 July 2014. The BRRD has been implemented into Luxembourg law by, among others, the Luxembourg act dated 18 December 2015 on the failure of credit institutions and certain investment firms, as amended (the "**BRR Act 2015**"). Under the BRR Act 2015, the competent authority is the Luxembourg financial sector supervisory authority (*Commission de surveillance du secteur financier*, the CSSF) and the resolution authority is the CSSF acting as resolution council (*conseil de résolution*).

Moreover, Regulation (EU) No. 806/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 15 July 2014 establishing uniform rules and a uniform procedure for the resolution of credit institutions and certain investment firms in the framework of a Single Resolution Mechanism ("**SRM**") and a Single Resolution Fund (the "**SRM Regulation**") has established a centralised power of resolution entrusted to a Single Resolution Board (the "**SRB**") in cooperation with the national resolution authorities.

Since November 2014, the European Central Bank ("**ECB**") has taken over the prudential supervision of significant credit institutions in the member states of the Eurozone under the Single Supervisory Mechanism ("**SSM**"). In addition, the SRM has been put in place to ensure that the resolution of credit institutions and certain investment firms across the Eurozone is harmonised. As mentioned above, the SRM is managed by the SRB. Under Article 5(1) of the SRM Regulation, the SRM has been granted those responsibilities and powers granted to the EU Member States' resolution authorities under the BRRD for those credit institutions and certain investment firms subject to direct supervision by the ECB. The ability of the SRB to exercise these powers came into force at the beginning of 2016.

Societe Generale has been designated as a significant supervised entity for the purposes of Article 49(1) of Regulation (EU) No 468/2014 of the ECB of 16 April 2014 establishing the framework for cooperation within the SSM between the ECB and national competent authorities and with national designated authorities (the "**SSM Regulation**") and is consequently subject to the direct supervision of the ECB in the context of the SSM. This means that Societe Generale and SG Issuer (being covered by the consolidated prudential supervision of Societe Generale) are also subject to the SRM which came into force in 2015. The SRM Regulation mirrors the BRRD and, to a large part, refers to the BRRD so that the SRB is able to apply the same powers that would otherwise be available to the relevant national resolution authority.

The stated aim of the BRRD and the SRM Regulation is to provide for the establishment of an EU-wide framework for the recovery and resolution of credit institutions and certain investment firms. The regime provided for by the BRRD is, among other things, stated to be needed to provide the resolution authority designated by each EU Member State (the "**Resolution Authority**") with a credible set of tools to intervene sufficiently early and quickly in an unsound or failing institution so as to ensure the continuity of the institution's critical financial and economic functions while minimising the impact of an institution's failure on the economy and financial system (including taxpayers' exposure to losses).

Under the SRM Regulation, a centralised power of resolution is established and entrusted to the SRB acting in cooperation with the national resolution authorities. In accordance with the provisions of the SRM Regulation, when applicable, the SRB, has replaced the national resolution authorities designated under the BRRD with respect to all aspects relating to the decision-making process and the national resolution authorities designated under the BRRD continue to carry out activities relating to the implementation of resolution schemes adopted by the SRB. The provisions relating to the cooperation between the SRB and the national resolution authorities for the preparation of the institutions' resolution plans have applied since 1 January 2015 and the SRM has been fully operational since 1 January 2016.

The SRB is the Resolution Authority for the Issuer and the Guarantor.

The powers provided to the Resolution Authority in the BRRD and the SRM Regulation include write-down/conversion powers to ensure that capital instruments (including subordinated debt instruments) and eligible liabilities (including senior debt instruments if junior instruments prove insufficient to absorb all losses) absorb losses of the issuing institution that is subject to resolution in accordance with a set order of priority (the "**Bail-in Power**"). The conditions for resolution under the SRM Regulation are deemed to be met when: (i) the Resolution Authority determines that the institution is failing or is likely to fail, (ii) there is no reasonable prospect that any measure other than a resolution measure would prevent the failure within a reasonable timeframe, and (iii) a resolution measure is necessary for the achievement of the resolution objectives (in particular, ensuring the continuity of critical functions, avoiding a significant adverse effect on the financial system, protecting public funds by minimizing reliance on extraordinary public financial support, and protecting client funds and assets) and winding up of the institution under normal insolvency proceedings would not meet those resolution objectives to the same extent.

The Resolution Authority could also, independently of a resolution measure or in combination with a resolution measure, fully or partially write-down or convert capital instruments (including subordinated debt instruments) into equity when it determines that the institution or its group will no longer be viable unless such write-down or conversion power is exercised or when the institution requires extraordinary public financial support (except when extraordinary public financial support is provided in Article 10 of the SRM Regulation). The terms and conditions of the Certificates contain provisions giving effect to the Bail-in Power in the context of resolution and write-down or conversion of capital instruments at the point of non-viability.

The Bail-in Power could result in the full (i.e., to zero) or partial write-down or conversion of the Certificates into ordinary shares or other instruments of ownership, or the variation of the terms of the Certificates (for example, the maturity and/or interest payable may be altered and/or a temporary suspension of payments may be ordered). Extraordinary public financial support should only be used as a last resort after having assessed and applied, to the maximum extent practicable, the resolution measures. No support will be available until a minimum amount of contribution to loss absorption and recapitalization of 8% of total liabilities including own funds has been made by shareholders, holders of capital instruments and other eligible liabilities through write-down, conversion or otherwise.

In addition to the Bail-in Power, the BRRD provides the Resolution Authority with broader powers to implement other resolution measures with respect to institutions that meet the conditions for resolution, which may include (without limitation) the sale of the institution's business, the creation of a bridge institution, the separation of assets, the replacement or substitution of the institution as obligor in respect of debt instruments, modifications to the terms of debt instruments (including altering the maturity and/or the amount of interest payable and/or imposing a temporary suspension on payments), removing management, appointing an interim administrator, and discontinuing the listing and admission to trading of financial instruments.

Before taking a resolution measure, including implementing the Bail-in Power, or exercising the power to write down or convert relevant capital instruments, the Resolution Authority must ensure that a fair, prudent and realistic valuation of the assets and liabilities of the institution is carried out by a person independent from any public authority.

The application of any measure under the BRRD and the SRM Regulation or any suggestion of such application with respect to the Issuer, the Guarantor or the Group could materially adversely affect the rights of Certificate Holders, the price or value of an investment in the Certificates and/or the ability of the Issuer or the Guarantor to satisfy its obligations under any Certificates, and as a result investors may lose their entire investment.

Moreover, if the Issuer's or the Guarantor's financial condition deteriorates, the existence of the Bail-in Power, the exercise of write-down/conversion powers or any other resolution tools by the Resolution Authority independently of a resolution measure or in combination with a resolution measure when it determines that the Issuer, the Guarantor or the Group will no longer be viable could cause the market price or value of the Certificates to decline more rapidly than would be the case in the absence of such powers.

Since 1 January 2016, EU credit institutions (such as Societe Generale) and certain investment firms have to meet, at all times, a minimum requirement for own funds and eligible liabilities ("**MREL**") pursuant to Article 12 of the SRM Regulation. The MREL, which is expressed as a percentage of the total liabilities and own funds of the institution, aims at preventing institutions from structuring their liabilities in a manner that impedes the effectiveness of the Bail-in Power in order to facilitate resolution.

The current regime will evolve as a result of the changes adopted by the EU legislators. On 7 June 2019, as part of the contemplated amendments to the so-called "EU Banking Package", the following legislative texts have been published in the Official Journal of the EU 14 May 2019:

- Directive (EU) 2019/879 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 20 May 2019 amending the BRRD as regards the loss-absorbing and recapitalisation capacity of credit institutions and investment firms (the "**BRRD II**"); and

- Regulation (EU) 2019/877 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 20 May 2019 amending the SRM Regulation as regards the loss-absorbing and recapitalisation capacity ("**TLAC**") of credit institutions and investment firms (the "**SRM II Regulation**" and, together with the BRRD II, the "**EU Banking Package Reforms**").

The EU Banking Package Reforms will introduce, among other things, the TLAC standard as implemented by the Financial Stability Board's TLAC Term Sheet ("**FSB TLAC Term Sheet**"), by adapting, among others, the existing regime relating to the specific MREL with aim of reducing risks in the banking sector and further reinforcing institutions' ability to withstand potential shocks will strengthen the banking union and reduce risks in the financial system.

The TLAC will be implemented in accordance with the FSB TLAC Term Sheet, which impose a level of "Minimum TLAC" that will be determined individually for each global systemically important bank ("**G-SIB**"), such as Societe Generale, in an amount at least equal to (i) 16%, plus applicable buffers, of risk weight assets through January 1, 2022 and 18%, plus applicable buffers, thereafter and (ii) 6% of the Basel III leverage ratio denominator through January 1, 2022 and 6.75% thereafter (each of which could be extended by additional firm-specific requirements).

According to Regulation (EU) No 575/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26 June 2013 on prudential requirements for credit institutions and investment firms (the "**CRR**"), as amended by Regulation (EU) 2019/876 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 20 May 2019 amending the CRR as regards the leverage ratio, the net stable funding ratio, requirements for own funds and eligible liabilities, counterparty credit risk, market risk, exposures to central counterparties, exposures to collective investment undertakings, large exposures, reporting and disclosure requirements (the "**CRR II**"), EU G-SIBs, such as Societe Generale, will have to comply with TLAC requirements, on top of the MREL requirements, as from the entry into force of the CRR II. As such, G-SIBs, such as Societe Generale will have to comply at the same time with TLAC and MREL requirements.

Consequently, criteria for MREL-eligible liabilities will be closely aligned with those laid down in the CRR, as amended by the CRR II for the TLAC-eligible liabilities, but subject to the complementary adjustments and requirements introduced in the BRRD II. In particular, certain debt instruments with an embedded derivative component, such as certain structured notes, will be eligible, subject to certain conditions, to meet the MREL requirements to the extent that they have a fixed or increasing principal amount repayable at maturity that is known in advance while only an additional return is linked to that derivative component and depends on the performance of a reference asset.

The level of capital and eligible liabilities required under MREL will be set by the SRB for Societe Generale on an individual and/or consolidated basis based on certain criteria including systemic importance any may also be set for SG Issuer. Eligible liabilities may be senior or subordinated, provided, among other requirements, that they have a remaining maturity of at least one year and, if governed by non-EU law, they must be able to be written down or converted under that law (including through contractual provisions).

The scope of liabilities used to meet the MREL includes, in principle, all liabilities resulting from claims arising from ordinary unsecured creditors (non-subordinated liabilities) unless they do not meet specific eligibility criteria set out in the BRRD, as amended by the BRRD II. To enhance the resolvability of institutions and entities through an effective use of the bail-in tool, the SRB should be able to require that the MREL be met with own funds and other subordinated liabilities, in particular where there are clear indications that bailed-in creditors are likely to bear losses in resolution that would exceed the losses that they would incur under normal insolvency proceedings. Moreover the SRB should assess the need to require institutions and entities to meet the MREL with own funds and other subordinated liabilities where the amount of liabilities excluded from the application of the bail- in tool reaches a certain threshold within a class of liabilities that includes MREL-eligible liabilities. Any subordination of debt instruments requested by the SRB for the MREL shall be without prejudice to the possibility to partly meet the TLAC requirements with non-subordinated debt instruments in accordance with the CRR, as amended by the CRR II, as permitted by the TLAC standard. Specific requirements apply to resolution groups with assets above EUR 100 billion (top-tier banks).

If the SRB finds that there could exist any obstacles to resolvability by the Issuer or the Guarantor and/or the Group, a higher MREL requirement could be imposed. Any failure by the Issuer or the Guarantor, as applicable, and/or the Group to comply with its MREL may have a material adverse effect on the Issuer's business, financial conditions and results of operations.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE CERTIFICATES

The following are the terms and conditions of the Certificates and should be read in conjunction with, and are qualified by reference to, the other information set out in this document and the Base Listing Document.

The Conditions are set out in the section headed "Terms and Conditions of the European Style Cash Settled Long/Short Certificates on Single Equities" in the Base Listing Document. For the purposes of the Conditions, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

Certificates:	6,700,000 European Style Cash Settled Long Certificates relating to the Class A ordinary shares of Baidu, Inc. (the "**Underlying Stock**")
ISIN:	LU2267122088
Company:	Baidu, Inc. (RIC: 9888.HK)
Underlying Price[3] and Source:	HK$146.2 (Reuters)
Calculation Agent:	Société Générale
Strike Level:	Zero
Daily Leverage:	5x (within the Leverage Strategy as described below)
Notional Amount per Certificate:	SGD 1.20
Management Fee (p.a.)[4]:	0.40%
Gap Premium (p.a.)[5]:	8.00%, is a hedging cost against extreme market movements overnight.
Funding Cost[6]:	The annualised costs of funding, referencing a publicly published interbank offered rate plus spread.
Rebalancing Cost[6]:	The transaction costs (if applicable), computed as a function of leverage and daily performance of the Underlying Stock.
Launch Date:	24 March 2022
Closing Date:	30 March 2022
Expected Listing Date:	31 March 2022

[3] These figures are calculated as at, and based on information available to the Issuer on or about 30 March 2022. The Issuer is not obliged, and undertakes no responsibility to any person, to update or inform any person of any changes to the figures after 30 March 2022.
[4] Please note that the Management Fee is calculated on a 360-day basis and may be increased up to a maximum of 3% p.a. on giving one month's notice to investors. Any increase in the Management Fee will be announced on the SGXNET. Please refer to "Fees and Charges" below for further details of the fees and charges payable and the maximum of such fees as well as other ongoing expenses that may be borne by the Certificates.
[5] Please note that the Gap Premium is calculated on a 360-day basis.
[6] These costs are embedded within the Leverage Strategy.

Last Trading Date:	The date falling 5 Business Days immediately preceding the Expiry Date, currently being 22 March 2023
Expiry Date:	29 March 2023 (if the Expiry Date is not a Business Day, then the Expiry Date shall fall on the preceding Business Day and subject to adjustment of the Valuation Date upon the occurrence of Market Disruption Events as set out in the Conditions of the Certificates)
Board Lot:	100 Certificates
Valuation Date:	28 March 2023 or if such day is not an Exchange Business Day, the immediately preceding Exchange Business Day.
Exercise:	The Certificates may only be exercised on the Expiry Date or if the Expiry Date is not a Business Day, the immediately preceding Business Day, in a Board Lot or integral multiples thereof. Certificate Holders shall not be required to deliver an exercise notice. Exercise of Certificates shall be determined by whether the Cash Settlement Amount (less any Exercise Expenses) is positive. If the Cash Settlement Amount (less any Exercise Expenses) is positive, all Certificates shall be deemed to have been automatically exercised at 10:00 a.m. (Singapore time) on the Expiry Date or if the Expiry Date is not a Business Day, the immediately preceding Business Day. The Cash Settlement Amount less the Exercise Expenses in respect of the Certificates shall be paid in the manner set out in Condition 4(c) of the Conditions. In the event the Cash Settlement Amount (less any Exercise Expenses) is zero, all Certificates shall be deemed to have expired at 10:00 a.m. (Singapore time) on the Expiry Date or if the Expiry Date is not a Business Day, the immediately preceding Business Day, and Certificate Holders shall not be entitled to receive any payment from the Issuer in respect of the Certificates.
Cash Settlement Amount:	In respect of each Certificate, shall be an amount payable in the Settlement Currency equal to: Closing Level multiplied by the Notional Amount per Certificate Please refer to the "Information relating to the European Style Cash Settled Long Certificates on Single Equities" section on pages 43 to 58 of this document for examples and illustrations of the calculation of the Cash Settlement Amount.
Hedging Fee Factor:	In respect of each Certificate, shall be an amount calculated as: Product (for t from 2 to Valuation Date) of (1 – Management Fee x (ACT (t-1;t) ÷ 360)) x (1 – Gap Premium (t-1) x (ACT (t-1;t) ÷ 360)), where: "**t**" refers to "**Observation Date**" which means each Underlying Stock Business Day (subject to Market Disruption Event) from (and including) the Underlying Stock Business Day immediately preceding the Expected Listing Date to the Valuation Date; and

ACT (t-1;t) means the number of calendar days between the Underlying Stock Business Day immediately preceding the Observation Date (which is "t-1") (included) and the Observation Date (which is "t") (excluded).

If the Issuer determines, in its sole discretion, that on any Observation Date a Market Disruption Event has occurred, then that Observation Date shall be postponed until the first succeeding Underlying Stock Business Day on which there is no Market Disruption Event, unless there is a Market Disruption Event on each of the five Underlying Stock Business Days immediately following the original date that, but for the Market Disruption Event, would have been an Observation Date. In that case, that fifth Underlying Stock Business Day shall be deemed to be the Observation Date notwithstanding the Market Disruption Event and the Issuer shall determine, its good faith estimate of the level of the Leverage Strategy and the value of the Certificate on that fifth Underlying Stock Business Day in accordance with the formula for and method of calculation last in effect prior to the occurrence of the first Market Disruption Event taking into account, inter alia, the exchange traded or quoted price of the Underlying Stock and the potential increased cost of hedging by the Issuer as a result of the occurrence of the Market Disruption Event.

An "**Underlying Stock Business Day**" is a day on which The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited (the "**HKEX**") is open for dealings in Hong Kong during its normal trading hours and banks are open for business in Hong Kong.

Please refer to the "Information relating to the European Style Cash Settled Long Certificates on Single Equities" section on pages 43 to 58 of this document for examples and illustrations of the calculation of the Hedging Fee Factor.

Closing Level:	In respect of each Certificate, shall be an amount payable in the Settlement Currency equal to: $\left(\frac{\text{Final Reference Level} \times \text{Final Exchange Rate}}{\text{Initial Reference Level} \times \text{Initial Exchange Rate}} - \text{Strike Level}\right) \times \text{Hedging Fee Factor}$
Initial Reference Level:	1,000
Final Reference Level:	The closing level of the Leverage Strategy (as described below) on the Valuation Date The calculation of the closing level of the Leverage Strategy is set out in the "Specific Definitions relating to the Leverage Strategy" section on pages 20 to 26 below.
Initial Exchange Rate[3]:	0.1728
Final Exchange Rate:	The rate for the conversion of HKD to SGD as at 5:00pm (Singapore Time) on the Valuation Date as shown on Reuters, provided that if the Reuters service ceases to display such information, as determined by

	the Issuer by reference to such source(s) as the Issuer may reasonably determine to be appropriate at such a time.
Air Bag Mechanism:	The "**Air Bag Mechanism**" refers to the mechanism built in the Leverage Strategy and which is designed to reduce the Leverage Strategy exposure to the Underlying Stock during extreme market conditions. If the Underlying Stock falls by 15% or more ("**Air Bag Trigger Price**") during the trading day (which represents approximately 75% loss after a 5 times leverage), the Air Bag Mechanism is triggered and the Leverage Strategy is adjusted intra-day. The Air Bag Mechanism reduces the impact on the Leverage Strategy if the Underlying Stock falls further, but will also maintain a reduced exposure to the Underlying Stock in the event the Underlying Stock starts to rise after the Air Bag Mechanism is triggered, thereby reducing its ability to recoup losses. Trading of Certificates is suspended for at least 30 minutes after the Air Bag is triggered. The Leverage Strategy is floored at 0 and the Certificates cannot be valued below zero. Please refer to the "Extraordinary Strategy Adjustment for Performance Reasons ("Air Bag Mechanism")" section on pages 24 to 26 below and the "Description of Air Bag Mechanism" section on pages 49 to 51 of this document for further information of the Air Bag Mechanism.
Adjustments and Extraordinary Events:	The Issuer has the right to make adjustments to the terms of the Certificates if certain events, including any capitalisation issue, rights issue, extraordinary distributions, merger, delisting, insolvency (as more specifically set out in the terms and conditions of the Certificates) occur in respect of the Underlying Stock. For the avoidance of doubt, no notice will be given if the Issuer determines that adjustments will not be made.
Underlying Stock Currency:	Hong Kong Dollar ("**HKD**")
Settlement Currency:	Singapore Dollar ("**SGD**")
Exercise Expenses:	Certificate Holders will be required to pay all charges which are incurred in respect of the exercise of the Certificates.
Relevant Stock Exchange for the Certificates:	The Singapore Exchange Securities Trading Limited (the "**SGX-ST**")
Relevant Stock Exchange for the Underlying Stock:	HKEX
Business Day and Exchange Business Day:	A "**Business Day**" is a day on which the SGX-ST is open for dealings in Singapore during its normal trading hours and banks are open for business in Singapore.

	An "**Exchange Business Day**" is a day on which the SGX-ST and the HKEX are open for dealings in Singapore and Hong Kong respectively during its normal trading hours and banks are open for business in Singapore and Hong Kong.
Warrant Agent:	The Central Depository (Pte) Limited ("**CDP**")
Clearing System:	CDP
Fees and Charges:	Normal transaction and brokerage fees shall apply to the trading of the Certificates on the SGX-ST. Investors should note that they may be required to pay stamp taxes or other documentary charges in accordance with the laws and practices of the country where the Certificates are transferred. Investors who are in any doubt as to their tax position should consult their own independent tax advisers. In addition, investors should be aware that tax regulations and their application by the relevant taxation authorities change from time to time. Accordingly, it is not possible to predict the precise tax treatment which will apply at any given time. Investors holding position overnight would also be required to bear the Management Fee and Gap Premium, which are calculated daily and applied to the value of the Certificates, as well as certain costs embedded within the Leverage Strategy including the Funding Cost and Rebalancing Cost. The Management Fee may be increased up to a maximum of 3% p.a. on giving one month's notice to investors in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Certificates. Any increase in the Management Fee will be announced on the SGXNET.
Further Information:	Please refer to the website at dlc.socgen.com for more information on the theoretical closing price of the Certificates on the previous trading day, the closing price of the Underlying Stock on the previous trading day, the Air Bag Trigger Price for each trading day and the Management Fee and Gap Premium.

Specific Definitions relating to the Leverage Strategy

Description of the Leverage Strategy

The Leverage Strategy is designed to track a 5 times daily leveraged exposure to the Underlying Stock.

At the end of each trading day of the Underlying Stock, the exposure of the Leverage Strategy to the Underlying Stock is reset within the Leverage Strategy in order to retain a daily leverage of 5 times the performance of the Underlying Stock (excluding costs) regardless of the performance of the Underlying Stock on the preceding day. This mechanism is referred to as the Daily Reset.

The Leverage Strategy incorporates an air bag mechanism which is designed to reduce exposure to the Underlying Stock during extreme market conditions, as further described below.

Leverage Strategy Formula

$\mathbf{LSL_t}$	means, for any Observation Date(t), the Leverage Strategy Closing Level as of such day (t).

Subject to the occurrence of an Intraday Restrike Event, the Leverage Strategy Closing Level as of such Observation Date(t) is calculated in accordance with the following formulae:

On Observation Date(1):

$\mathrm{LSL_1} = 1000$

On each subsequent Observation Date(t):

$\mathrm{LSL_t} = \mathrm{Max}\left[\mathrm{LSL_{t-1}} \times \left(1 + \mathrm{LR_{t-1,t}} - \mathrm{FC_{t-1,t}} - \mathrm{RC_{t-1,t}}\right), 0\right]$

$\mathbf{LR_{t-1,t}}$ means the Leveraged Return of the Underlying Stock between Observation Date(t-1) and Observation Date(t) closing prices, calculated as follows:

$$\mathrm{LR_{t-1,t}} = \mathrm{Leverage} \times \left(\frac{\mathrm{S_t}}{\mathrm{S_{t-1}} \times Rfactor_t} - 1\right)$$

$\mathbf{FC_{t-1,t}}$ means, the Funding Cost between Observation Date(t-1) (included) and Observation Date(t) (excluded) calculated as follows:

$$\mathrm{FC_{t-1,t}} = (\mathrm{Leverage} - 1) \times \frac{\mathrm{Rate_{t-1}} \times \mathrm{ACT(t-1,t)}}{\mathrm{DayCountBasisRate}}$$

$\mathbf{RC_{t-1,t}}$ means the Rebalancing Cost of the Leverage Strategy on Observation Date (t), calculated as follows :

$$\mathrm{RC_{t-1,t}} = \mathrm{Leverage} \times (\mathrm{Leverage} - 1) \times \left(\left|\frac{\mathrm{S_t}}{\mathrm{S_{t-1}} \times Rfactor_t} - 1\right|\right) \times \mathrm{TC}$$

TC means the Transaction Costs applicable (including Stamp Duty and any other applicable taxes, levies and costs which may be levied on the stock transactions on the Relevant Stock Exchange for the Underlying Stock by the applicable regulatory authorities from time to time) that are currently equal to:

0.13%

"Stamp Duty" refers to the applicable rate of stamp duty on the stock transactions in the jurisdiction of the Relevant Stock Exchange for the Underlying Stock, which may be changed by the applicable regulatory authorities from time to time.

Leverage 5

$\mathbf{S_t}$ means, in respect of each Observation Date(t), the Closing Price of the Underlying Stock as of such Observation Date(t), subject to the adjustments and provisions of the Conditions.

$\mathbf{Rate_t}$ means, in respect of each Observation Date(t), a rate calculated as of such day in accordance with the following formula:

$$\mathrm{Rate_t} = \mathrm{CashRate_t} + \%\mathrm{SpreadLevel_t}$$

$\mathbf{Rfactor_t}$ means, in the event Observation Date (t) is an ex-dividend date of the Underlying Stock, an amount determined by the Calculation Agent, subject to the adjustments and provisions of the Conditions, according to the following formula:

$$Rfactor_t = 1 - \frac{Div_t}{\mathbf{S_{t-1}}}$$

where

Div_t is the dividend to be paid out in respect of the Underlying Stock and the relevant ex-dividend date which shall be considered net of any applicable withholding taxes.

$\mathbf{CashRate_t}$ means, in respect of each Observation Date(t), the Overnight HKD Hong Kong Interbank Offered Rate (HIBOR) Fixing, as published on Reuters RIC HIHKDOND= or any successor page, being the rate as of day (t), provided that if any of such rate is not available, then that rate shall be determined by reference to the latest available rate that was published on the relevant Reuters page. Upon the occurrence or likely occurrence, as determined by the Calculation Agent, of modification, the permanent or indefinite cancellation or cessation in the provision of HIBOR, or a regulator or other official sector entity prohibits the use of HIBOR, the Calculation Agent may make adjustments as it may determine appropriate to account for the relevant event or circumstance, including but not limited to using any alternative rates from such date, with or without retroactive effect as the Calculation Agent may in its sole and absolute discretion determine.

$\%\mathbf{SpreadLevel_t}$ means, in respect of each Observation Date(t), a rate which shall be determined with respect to such Valuation Date(t) by the Calculation Agent as the difference between (1) the 12-month HKD Hong Kong Interbank Offered Rate (HIBOR) Fixing, as published on Reuters RIC HIHKD1YD= and (2) Overnight HKD Hong Kong Interbank Offered Rate (HIBOR) Fixing, as published on Reuters RIC HIHKDOND= or any successor page, each being the rate as of day (t), provided that if any of such rates is not available, then that rate shall be determined by reference to the latest available rate that was published on the relevant Reuters page. Upon the occurrence or likely occurrence, as determined by the Calculation Agent, of modification, the permanent or indefinite cancellation or cessation in the provision of HIBOR, or a regulator or other official sector entity prohibits the use of HIBOR, the Calculation Agent may make adjustments as it may determine appropriate to account for the relevant event or circumstance, including but not limited to using any alternative rates from such date, with or without retroactive effect as the Calculation Agent may in its sole and absolute discretion determine.

Provided that if such difference is negative, $\%\mathbf{SpreadLevel_t}$ should be 0%.

ACT(t-1,t) ACT (t-1;t) means the number of calendar days between the Underlying Stock Business Day immediately preceding the Observation Date (which is “t-1”) (included) and the Observation Date (which is “t”) (excluded).

DayCountBasisRate	365
Benchmark Fallback	upon the occurrence or likely occurrence, as determined by the Calculation Agent, of a Reference Rate Event, the Calculation Agent may make adjustments as it may determine appropriate to account for the relevant event or circumstance, including but not limited to using any alternative rates from such date, with or without retroactive effect as the Calculation Agent may in its sole and absolute discretion determine.
Reference Rate Event	means, in respect of the Reference Rate any of the following has occurred or will occur: (i) a Reference Rate Cessation; (ii) an Administrator/Benchmark Event; or (iii) a Reference Rate is, with respect to over-the-counter derivatives transactions which reference such Reference Rate, the subject of any market-wide development formally agreed upon by the International Swaps and Derivative Association (ISDA) or the Asia Securities Industry & Financial Markets Association (ASIFMA), pursuant to which such Reference Rate is, on a specified date, replaced with a risk-free rate (or near risk-free rate) established in order to comply with the recommendations in the Financial Stability Board's paper titled "Reforming Major Interest Rate Benchmarks" dated 22 July 2014.
Reference Rate Cessation	means, for a Reference Rate, the occurrence of one or more of the following events: (i) a public statement or publication of information by or on behalf of the administrator of the Reference Rate announcing that it has ceased or will cease to provide the Reference Rate permanently or indefinitely, provided that, at the time of the statement or publication, there is no successor administrator that will continue to provide the Reference Rate; (ii) a public statement or publication of information by the regulatory supervisor for the administrator of the Reference Rate, the central bank for the currency of the Reference Rate, an insolvency official with jurisdiction over the administrator for the Reference Rate, a resolution authority with jurisdiction over the administrator for the Reference Rate or a court or an entity with similar insolvency or resolution authority over the administrator for the Reference Rate, which states that the administrator of the Reference Rate has ceased or will cease to provide the Reference Rate permanently or indefinitely, provided that, at the time of the statement or publication, there is no successor administrator that will continue to provide the Reference Rate; or (iii) in respect of a Reference Rate, a public statement or publication of information by the regulatory supervisor for the administrator of such Reference Rate announcing that (a) the regulatory supervisor has determined that such Reference Rate is no longer, or as of a specified future date will no longer be, representative of the underlying market and economic reality that such Reference Rate is intended to measure and that representativeness will not be restored and (b) it is being made in the awareness that the statement or publication will engage certain contractual triggers for fallbacks activated by pre-cessation announcements by such supervisor (howsoever described) in contracts;

Administrator/ Benchmark Event means, for a Reference Rate, any authorisation, registration, recognition, endorsement, equivalence decision, approval or inclusion in any official register in respect of the Reference Rate or the administrator or sponsor of the Benchmark has not been, or will not be, obtained or has been, or will be, rejected, refused, suspended or withdrawn by the relevant competent authority or other relevant official body, in each case with the effect that either the Issuer, the Calculation Agent or any other entity is not, or will not be, permitted under any applicable law or regulation to use the Reference Rate to perform its or their respective obligations under the Certificates.

Reference Rate(s) means the rate(s) used in the Leverage Strategy Formula, for example SORA, SOFR and US Federal Funds Effective Rate.

Extraordinary Strategy Adjustment for Performance Reasons ("Air Bag Mechanism")

Extraordinary Strategy Adjustment for Performance Reasons If the Calculation Agent determines that an Intraday Restrike Event has occurred during an Observation Date(t) (the **Intraday Restrike Date,** noted hereafter **IRD**), an adjustment (an **Extraordinary Strategy Adjustment for Performance Reasons**) shall take place during such Observation Date(t) in accordance with the following provisions.

(1) Provided the last Intraday Restrike Observation Period as of such Intraday Restrike Date does not end on the TimeReferenceClosing, the Leverage Strategy Closing Level on the Intraday Restrike Date (LSL_{IRD}) should be computed as follows :

$$\mathrm{LSL_{IRD}} = \mathrm{Max}\left[\mathrm{ILSL_{IR(n)}} \times \left(1 + \mathrm{ILR_{IR(n),IR(C)}} - \mathrm{IRC_{IR(n),IR(C)}}\right), 0\right]$$

(2) If the last Intraday Restrike Event Observation Period on the relevant Intraday Restrike Date ends on the TimeReferenceClosing:

$$\mathrm{LSL_{IRD}} = \mathrm{Max}\left[\mathrm{ILSL_{IR(n)}}, 0\right]$$

$\mathbf{ILSL_{IR(k)}}$ means, in respect of IR(k), the Intraday Leverage Strategy Level in accordance with the following provisions :

(1) for k = 1 :

$$\mathrm{ILSL_{IR(1)}} = \mathrm{Max}\left[\mathrm{LSL_{IRD-1}} \times \left(1 + \mathrm{ILR_{IR(0),IR(1)}} - \mathrm{FC_{IRD-1,IRD}} - \mathrm{IRC_{IR(0),IR(1)}}\right), 0\right]$$

(2) for k > 1 :

$$\mathrm{ILSL_{IR(k)}} = \mathrm{Max}\left[\mathrm{ILSL_{IR(k-1)}} \times \left(1 + \mathrm{ILR_{IR(k-1),IR(k)}} - \mathrm{IRC_{IR(k-1),IR(k)}}\right), 0\right]$$

$\mathbf{ILR_{IR(k-1),IR(k)}}$ means the Intraday Leveraged Return between IR(k-1) and IR(k), calculated as follows :

$$\mathrm{ILR_{IR(k-1),IR(k)}} = \mathrm{Leverage} \times \left(\frac{\mathrm{IS_{IR(k)}}}{\mathrm{IS_{IR(k-1)}}} - 1\right)$$

$\mathbf{IRC_{IR(k-1),IR(k)}}$ means the Intraday Rebalancing Cost of the Leverage Strategy in respect of IR(k) on a given Intraday Restrike Date, calculated as follows :

$$\mathrm{IRC}_{\mathrm{IR(k-1),IR(k)}} = \text{Leverage } \times (\text{Leverage} - 1) \times \left(\left|\frac{\mathrm{IS}_{\mathrm{IR(k)}}}{\mathrm{IS}_{\mathrm{IR(k-1)}}} - 1\right|\right) \times \mathrm{TC}$$

$\mathbf{IS}_{\mathbf{IR(k)}}$	means the Underlying Stock Price in respect of IR(k) computed as follows: (1) for k=0 $\mathrm{IS}_{\mathrm{IR(0)}} = \mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{IRD-1}} \times \mathrm{Rfactor}_{\mathrm{IRD}}$ (2) for k=1 to n means in respect of IR(k), the lowest price of the Underlying Stock during the respective Intraday Restrike Observation Period (3) with respect to IR(C) $\mathrm{IS}_{\mathrm{IR(C)}} = \mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{IRD}}$ In each case, subject to the adjustments and provisions of the Conditions.
IR(k)	For k=0, means the scheduled close for the Relevant Stock Exchange for the Underlying Stock (or any successor thereto) on the Observation Date immediately preceding the relevant Intraday Restrike Date; For k=1 to n, means the k^{th} Intraday Restrike Event on the relevant Intraday Restrike Date.
IR(C)	means the scheduled close for the Relevant Stock Exchange for the Underlying Stock (or any successor thereto) on the relevant Intraday Restrike Date.
n	means the number of Intraday Restrike Events that occurred on the relevant Intraday Restrike Date.
Intraday Restrike Event	means in respect of an Observation Date(t): (1) provided no Intraday Restrike Event has previously occurred on such Observation Date (t), the decrease at any Calculation Time of the Underlying Stock price by 15% or more compared with the relevant Underlying Stock Price $\mathbf{IS}_{\mathbf{IR(0)}}$ as of such Calculation Time. (2) if k Intraday Restrike Events have occurred on the relevant Intraday Restrike Date, the decrease at any Calculation Time of the Underlying Stock price by 15% or more compared with the relevant Underlying Stock Price $\mathbf{IS}_{\mathbf{IR(k)}}$ as of such Calculation Time.
Calculation Time	means any time between the TimeReferenceOpening and the TimeReferenceClosing, provided that the relevant data is available to enable the Calculation Agent to determine the Leverage Strategy Level.
TimeReferenceOpening	means the scheduled opening time for the Relevant Stock Exchange for the Underlying Stock (or any successor thereto).
TimeReferenceClosing	means the scheduled closing time for the Relevant Stock Exchange for the Underlying Stock (or any successor thereto).
Intraday Restrike Event	means in respect of an Intraday Restrike Event, the period starting on and

Observation Period	excluding the Intraday Restrike Event Time and finishing on and including the sooner between (1) the time falling 15 minutes after the Intraday Restrike Event Time and (2) the TimeReferenceClosing. Where, during such period, the Calculation Agent determines that (1) the trading in the Underlying Stock is disrupted or subject to suspension or limitation or (2) the Relevant Stock Exchange for the Underlying Stock is not open for continuous trading, the Intraday Restrike Event Observation Period will be extended to the extent necessary until (1) the trading in the Underlying Stock is no longer disrupted, suspended or limited and (2) the Relevant Stock Exchange for the Underlying Stock is open for continuous trading.
Intraday Restrike Event Time	means in respect of an Intraday Restrike Event, the Calculation Time on which such event occurs.

The Conditions set out in the section headed "Terms and Conditions of the European Style Cash Settled Long/Short Certificates on Single Equities" in the Base Listing Document are set out below. This section is qualified in its entirety by reference to the detailed information appearing elsewhere in this document which shall, to the extent so specified or to the extent inconsistent with the relevant Conditions set out below, replace or modify the relevant Conditions for the purpose of the Certificates.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF

THE EUROPEAN STYLE CASH SETTLED LONG/SHORT CERTIFICATES ON SINGLE EQUITIES

1. Form, Status and Guarantee, Transfer and Title

(a) *Form*. The Certificates (which expression shall, unless the context otherwise requires, include any further certificates issued pursuant to Condition 11) are issued subject to and with the benefit of:-

(i) a master instrument by way of deed poll (the "**Master Instrument**") dated 18 June 2021, made by SG Issuer (the "**Issuer**") and Société Générale (the "**Guarantor**"); and

(ii) a warrant agent agreement (the "**Master Warrant Agent Agreement**" or "**Warrant Agent Agreement**") dated any time before or on the Closing Date, made between the Issuer and the Warrant Agent for the Certificates.

Copies of the Master Instrument and the Master Warrant Agent Agreement or Warrant Agent Agreement are available for inspection at the specified office of the Warrant Agent.

The holders of the Certificates (the "**Certificate Holders**") are entitled to the benefit of, are bound by and are deemed to have notice of all the provisions of the Master Instrument and the Master Warrant Agent Agreement or Warrant Agent Agreement.

(b) *Status and Guarantee*. The Certificates constitute direct, general and unsecured obligations of the Issuer and rank, and will rank, equally among themselves and *pari passu* with all other present and future unsecured and unsubordinated obligations of the Issuer (save for statutorily preferred exceptions). The Certificates provide for cash settlement on exercise. The Certificates do not entitle Certificate Holders to the delivery of any Underlying Stock, are not secured by the Underlying Stock and do not entitle Certificate Holders to any interest in any Underlying Stock.

The due and punctual payment of any amounts due by the Issuer in respect of the Certificates issued by the Issuer is unconditionally and irrevocably guaranteed by the Guarantor as provided in the Guarantee (each such amount payable under the Guarantee, a "**Guarantee Obligation**").

The Guarantee Obligations will constitute direct, unconditional, unsecured and unsubordinated obligations of the Guarantor ranking as senior preferred obligations as provided for in Article L. 613-30-3 I 3° of the French Code *Monétaire et Financier* (the "**Code**").

Such Guarantee Obligations rank and will rank equally and rateably without any preference or priority among themselves and:

(i) *pari passu* with all other direct, unconditional, unsecured and unsubordinated obligations of the Guarantor outstanding as of the date of the entry into force of the law no. 2016-1691 (the "**Law**") on 11 December 2016;

(ii) *pari passu* with all other present or future direct, unconditional, unsecured and senior preferred obligations (as provided for in Article L. 613-30-3 I 3° of the Code) of the Guarantor issued after the date of the entry into force of the Law on 11 December 2016;

(iii) junior to all present or future claims of the Guarantor benefiting from the statutorily preferred exceptions; and

(iv) senior to all present and future senior non-preferred obligations (as provided for in Article L.613-30-3 I 4° of the Code) of the Guarantor.

In the event of the failure of the Issuer to promptly perform its obligations to any Certificate Holder under the terms of the Certificates, such Certificate Holder may, but is not obliged to, give written notice to the Guarantor at Société Générale, Tour Société Générale, 75886 Paris Cedex 18, France marked for the attention of SEGL/JUR/OMF - Market Transactions & Financing.

(c) Transfer. The Certificates are represented by a global warrant certificate ("**Global Warrant**") which will be deposited with The Central Depository (Pte) Limited ("**CDP**"). Certificates in definitive form will not be issued. Transfers of Certificates may be effected only in Board Lots or integral multiples thereof. All transactions in (including transfers of) Certificates, in the open market or otherwise, must be effected through a securities account with CDP. Title will pass upon registration of the transfer in the records maintained by CDP.

(d) *Title*. Each person who is for the time being shown in the records maintained by CDP as entitled to a particular number of Certificates shall be treated by the Issuer, the Guarantor and the Warrant Agent as the holder and absolute owner of such number of Certificates, notwithstanding any notice to the contrary. The expression "**Certificate Holder**" shall be construed accordingly.

(e) *Bail-In*. By the acquisition of Certificates, each Certificate Holder (which, for the purposes of this Condition, includes any current or future holder of a beneficial interest in the Certificates) acknowledges, accepts, consents and agrees:

(i) to be bound by the effect of the exercise of the Bail-In Power (as defined below) by the Relevant Resolution Authority (as defined below) on the Issuer's liabilities under the Certificates, which may include and result in any of the following, or some combination thereof:

(A) the reduction of all, or a portion, of the Amounts Due (as defined below), on a permanent basis;

(B) the conversion of all, or a portion, of the Amounts Due into shares, other securities or other obligations of the Issuer or the Guarantor or another person (and the issue to the Certificate Holder of such shares, securities or obligations), including by means of an amendment, modification or variation of the Conditions of the Certificates, in which case the Certificate Holder agrees to accept in lieu of its rights under the Certificates any such shares, other securities or other obligations of the Issuer or the Guarantor or another person;

(C) the cancellation of the Certificates; and/or

(D) the amendment or alteration of the expiration of the Certificates or amendment of the amounts payable on the Certificates, or the date on which the amounts become payable, including by suspending payment for a temporary period; and

that terms of the Certificates are subject to, and may be varied, if necessary, to give effect to the exercise of the Bail-In Power by the Relevant Resolution Authority or the regulator,

(the "**Statutory Bail-In**");

(ii) if the Relevant Resolution Authority exercises its Bail-In Power on liabilities of the Guarantor, pursuant to Article L.613-30-3-I-3 of the French Monetary and Financial Code (the "**M&F Code**"):

(A) ranking:

(1) junior to liabilities of the Guarantor benefitting from statutorily preferred exceptions pursuant to Article L.613-30-3-I 1° and 2 of the M&F Code;

(2) *pari passu* with liabilities of the Guarantor as defined in Article L.613-30-3-I-3 of the M&F Code; and

(3) senior to liabilities of the Guarantor as defined in Article L.613-30-3-I-4 of the M&F Code; and

(B) which are not *titres non structurés* as defined under Article R.613-28 of the M&F Code, and

(C) which are not or are no longer eligible to be taken into account for the purposes of the MREL (as defined below) ratio of the Guarantor

and such exercise of the Bail-In Power results in the write-down or cancellation of all, or a portion of, the principal amount of, or the outstanding amount payable in respect of, and/or interest on, such liabilities, and/or the conversion of all, or a portion, of the principal amount of, or the outstanding amount payable in respect of, or interest on, such liabilities into shares or other securities or other obligations of the Guarantor or another person, including by means of variation to their terms and conditions in order to give effect to such exercise of Bail-In Power, then the Issuer's obligations under the Certificates will be limited to (i) payment of the amount as reduced or cancelled that would be recoverable by the Certificate Holders and/or (ii) the delivery or the payment of value of the shares or other securities or other obligations of the Guarantor or another person that would be paid or delivered to the Certificate Holders as if, in either case, the Certificates had been directly issued by the Guarantor itself, and as if any Amount Due under the Certificates had accordingly been directly subject to the exercise of the Bail-In Power (the "**Contractual Bail-in**").

No repayment or payment of the Amounts Due will become due and payable or be paid after the exercise of the Statutory Bail-In with respect to the Issuer or the Guarantor unless, at the time such repayment or payment, respectively, is scheduled to become due, such repayment or payment would be permitted to be made by the Issuer or the Guarantor under the applicable laws and regulations in effect in France or Luxembourg and the European Union applicable to the Issuer or the Guarantor or other members of its group.

No repayment or payment of the Amounts Due will become due and payable or be paid under the Certificates issued by SG Issuer after implementation of the Contractual Bail-in.

Upon the exercise of the Statutory Bail-in or upon implementation of the Contractual Bail-in with respect to the Certificates, the Issuer or the Guarantor will provide a written notice to the Certificate Holders in accordance with Condition 9 as soon as practicable regarding such exercise of the Statutory Bail-in or implementation of the Contractual Bail-in. Any delay or failure by the Issuer or the Guarantor to give notice shall not affect the validity and enforceability of the Statutory Bail-in or Contractual Bail-in nor the effects on the Certificates described above.

Neither a cancellation of the Certificates, a reduction, in part or in full, of the Amounts Due, the conversion thereof into another security or obligation of the Issuer or the Guarantor or another person, as a result of the exercise of the Statutory Bail-in or the implementation of the Contractual Bail-in with respect to the Certificates will be an event of default or otherwise constitute non-performance of a contractual obligation, or entitle the Certificate Holder to any remedies (including equitable remedies) which are hereby expressly waived.

The matters set forth in this Condition shall be exhaustive on the foregoing matters to the exclusion of any other agreements, arrangements or understandings between the Issuer, the Guarantor and each Certificate Holder. No expenses necessary for the procedures under this Condition, including, but not limited to, those incurred by the Issuer and the Guarantor, shall be borne by any Certificate Holder.

For the purposes of this Condition:

"**Amounts Due**" means any amounts due by the Issuer under the Certificates.

"**Bail-In Power**" means any statutory cancellation, write-down and/or conversion power existing from time to time under any laws, regulations, rules or requirements relating to the resolution of banks, banking group companies, credit institutions and/or investment firms, including but not limited to any such laws, regulations, rules or requirements that are implemented, adopted or enacted within the context of a European Union directive or regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council establishing a framework for the recovery and resolution of credit institutions and investment firms, or any other applicable laws or regulations, as amended, or otherwise, pursuant to which obligations of a bank, banking group company, credit institution or investment firm or any of its affiliates can be reduced, cancelled and/or converted into shares or other securities or obligations of the obligor or any other person.

"**MREL**" means the Minimum Requirement for own funds and Eligible Liabilities as defined in Directive 2014/59/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 15 May 2014 establishing a framework for the recovery and resolution of credit institutions and investment firms (as amended from time to time).

"**Relevant Resolution Authority**" means any authority with the ability to exercise the Bail-in Power on Societe Generale or SG Issuer as the case may be.

2. Certificate Rights and Exercise Expenses

(a) *Certificate Rights*. Every Certificate entitles each Certificate Holder, upon due exercise and on compliance with Condition 4, to payment by the Issuer of the Cash Settlement Amount (as defined below) (if any) in the manner set out in Condition 4.

The "**Cash Settlement Amount**", in respect of each Certificate, shall be an amount payable in the Settlement Currency equal to the Closing Level multiplied by the Notional Amount per Certificate.

The "**Closing Level**", in respect of each Certificate, shall be an amount payable in the Settlement Currency equal to:

$$\left(\frac{\text{Final Reference Level} \times \text{Final Exchange Rate}}{\text{Initial Reference Level} \times \text{Initial Exchange Rate}} - \text{Strike Level}\right) \times \text{Hedging Fee Factor}$$

If the Issuer determines, in its sole discretion, that on the Valuation Date or any Observation Date a Market Disruption Event has occurred, then that Valuation Date or Observation Date shall be postponed until the first succeeding Exchange Business Day or Underlying Stock Business Day, as the case may be, on which there is no Market Disruption Event, unless there is a Market Disruption Event on each of the five Exchange Business Days or Underlying Stock Business Days, as the case may be, immediately following the original date that, but for the Market Disruption Event, would have been a Valuation Date or an Observation Date. In that case:-

(i) that fifth Exchange Business Day or Underlying Stock Business Day, as the case may be, shall be deemed to be the Valuation Date or the Observation Date notwithstanding the Market Disruption Event; and

(ii) the Issuer shall determine the Final Reference Level or the relevant closing level on the basis of its good faith estimate of the Final Reference Level or the relevant closing level that would have prevailed on that fifth Exchange Business Day or Underlying Stock Business Day, as the case may be, but for the Market Disruption Event.

"**Market Disruption Event**" means the occurrence or existence of (i) any suspension of trading on the Relevant Stock Exchange of the Underlying Stock requested by the Company if that suspension is, in the determination of the Issuer, material, (ii) any suspension of or limitation imposed on trading (including but not limited to unforeseen circumstances such as by reason of movements in price exceeding limits permitted by the Relevant Stock Exchange or any act of God, war, riot, public disorder, explosion, terrorism or otherwise) on the Relevant Stock Exchange in the Underlying Stock if that suspension or limitation is, in the determination of the Issuer, material, or (iii) the closing of the Relevant Stock Exchange or a disruption to trading on the Relevant Stock Exchange if that disruption is, in the determination of the Issuer, material as a result of the occurrence of any act of God, war, riot, public disorder, explosion or terrorism.

(b) *Exercise Expenses*. Certificate Holders will be required to pay all charges which are incurred in respect of the exercise of the Certificates (the "**Exercise Expenses**"). An amount equivalent to the Exercise Expenses will be deducted by the Issuer from the Cash Settlement Amount in accordance with Condition 4. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Certificate Holders shall account to the Issuer on demand for any Exercise Expenses to the extent that they were not or could not be deducted from the Cash Settlement Amount prior to the date of payment of the Cash Settlement Amount to the Certificate Holders in accordance with Condition 4.

(c) No Rights. The purchase of Certificates does not confer on the Certificate Holders any right (whether in respect of voting, dividend or other distributions in respect of the Underlying Stock or otherwise) which the holder of an Underlying Stock may have.

3. Expiry Date

Unless automatically exercised in accordance with Condition 4(b), the Certificates shall be deemed to expire at 10:00 a.m. (Singapore time) on the Expiry Date or if the Expiry Date is not a Business Day (as defined below), the immediately preceding Business Day.

4. Exercise of Certificates

(a) *Exercise*. Certificates may only be exercised on the Expiry Date or if the Expiry Date is not a Business Day, the immediately preceding Business Day, in accordance with Condition 4(b).

(b) *Automatic Exercise*. Certificate Holders shall not be required to deliver an exercise notice. Exercise of Certificates shall be determined by whether the Cash Settlement Amount (less any Exercise Expenses) is positive. If the Cash Settlement Amount (less any Exercise Expenses) is positive, all Certificates shall be deemed to have been automatically exercised at 10:00 a.m. (Singapore time) on the Expiry Date or if the Expiry Date is not a Business Day, the immediately preceding Business Day. The Cash Settlement Amount less the Exercise Expenses in respect of the Certificates shall be paid in the manner set out in Condition 4(c) below. In the event the Cash Settlement Amount (less any Exercise Expenses) is zero, all Certificates shall be deemed to have expired at 10:00 a.m. (Singapore time) on the Expiry Date or if the Expiry Date is not a Business Day, the immediately preceding Business Day, and Certificate Holders shall not be entitled to receive any payment from the Issuer in respect of the Certificates.

(c) *Settlement*. In respect of Certificates which are automatically exercised in accordance with Condition 4(b), the Issuer will pay to the relevant Certificate Holder the Cash Settlement Amount (if any) in the Settlement Currency. The aggregate Cash Settlement Amount (less any Exercise Expenses) shall be despatched as soon as practicable and no later than five Business Days following the Expiry Date by way of crossed cheque or other payment in immediately available funds drawn in favour of the Certificate Holder only (or, in the case of joint Certificate Holders, the first-named Certificate Holder) appearing in the records maintained by CDP. Any payment made pursuant to this Condition 4(c) shall be delivered at the risk and expense of the Certificate Holder and posted to the Certificate Holder's address appearing in the records maintained by CDP (or, in the case of joint Certificate Holders, to the address of the first-named Certificate Holder appearing in the records maintained by CDP). If the Cash Settlement Amount is equal to or less than the determined Exercise Expenses, no amount is payable.

(d) *CDP not liable*. CDP shall not be liable to any Certificate Holder with respect to any action taken or omitted to be taken by the Issuer or the Warrant Agent in connection with the exercise of the Certificates or otherwise pursuant to or in connection with these Conditions.

(e) *Business Day*. In these Conditions, a "**Business Day**" shall be a day on which the SGX-ST is open for dealings in Singapore during its normal trading hours and banks are open for business in Singapore.

5. Warrant Agent

(a) *Warrant Agent*. The Issuer reserves the right, subject to the appointment of a successor, at any time to vary or terminate the appointment of the Warrant Agent and to appoint another Warrant Agent provided that it will at all times maintain a Warrant Agent which, so long as the Certificates are listed on the SGX-ST, shall be in Singapore. Notice of any such termination or appointment and of any change in the specified office of the Warrant Agent will be given to the Certificate Holders in accordance with Condition 9.

(b) *Agent of Issuer*. The Warrant Agent will be acting as agent of the Issuer and will not assume any obligation or duty to or any relationship of agency or trust for the Certificate Holders. All determinations and calculations by the Warrant Agent under these Conditions shall (save in the case of manifest error) be final and binding on the Issuer and the Certificate Holders.

6. Adjustments

(a) *Potential Adjustment Event*. Following the declaration by a Company of the terms of any Potential Adjustment Event (as defined below), the Issuer will determine whether such Potential Adjustment Event has a dilutive or concentrative or other effect on the theoretical value of the Underlying Stock and, if so, will (i) make the corresponding adjustment, if any, to any one or more of the Conditions as the Issuer determines appropriate to account for that dilutive or concentrative or other effect, and (ii) determine the effective date of that adjustment. The Issuer may, but need not, determine the appropriate adjustment by reference to the adjustment in respect of such Potential Adjustment Event made by an exchange on which options or futures contracts on the Underlying Stock are traded.

(b) *Definitions*. "**Potential Adjustment Event**" means any of the following:

(i) a subdivision, consolidation, reclassification or other restructuring of the Underlying Stock (excluding a Merger Event) or a free distribution or dividend of any such Underlying Stock to existing holders by way of bonus, capitalisation or similar issue;

(ii) a distribution or dividend to existing holders of the Underlying Stock of (1) such Underlying Stock, or (2) other share capital or securities granting the right to payment of dividends and/or the proceeds of liquidation of the Company equally or proportionately with such payments to holders of such Underlying Stock, or (3) share capital or other securities of another issuer acquired by the Company as a result of a "spin-off" or other similar transaction, or (4) any other type of securities, rights or warrants or other assets, in any case for payment (in cash or otherwise) at less than the prevailing market price as determined by the Issuer;

(iii) an extraordinary dividend;

(iv) a call by the Company in respect of the Underlying Stock that is not fully paid;

(v) a repurchase by the Company of the Underlying Stock whether out of profits or capital and whether the consideration for such repurchase is cash, securities or otherwise;

(vi) with respect to a Company an event that results in any shareholder rights pursuant to a shareholder rights agreement or other plan or arrangement of the type commonly referred to as a “poison pill” being distributed, or becoming separated from shares of common stock or other shares of the capital stock of such Company (provided that any adjustment effected as a result of such an event shall be readjusted upon any redemption of such rights); or

(vii) any other event that may have, in the opinion of the Issuer, a dilutive or concentrative or other effect on the theoretical value of the Underlying Stock.

(c) *Merger Event, Tender Offer, Nationalisation and Insolvency*. If a Merger Event, Tender Offer, Nationalisation or Insolvency occurs in relation to the Underlying Stock, the Issuer may take any action described below:

(i) determine the appropriate adjustment, if any, to be made to any one or more of the Conditions to account for the Merger Event, Tender Offer, Nationalisation or Insolvency, as the case may be, and determine the effective date of that adjustment. The Issuer may, but need not, determine the appropriate adjustment by reference to the adjustment in respect of the Merger Event, Tender Offer, Nationalisation or Insolvency made by an options exchange to options on the Underlying Stock traded on that options exchange;

(ii) cancel the Certificates by giving notice to the Certificate Holders in accordance with Condition 9. If the Certificates are so cancelled, the Issuer will pay an amount to each Certificate Holder in respect of each Certificate held by such Certificate Holder which amount shall be the fair market value of a Certificate taking into account the Merger Event, Tender Offer, Nationalisation or Insolvency, as the case may be, less the cost to the Issuer and/or any of its affiliates of unwinding any underlying related hedging arrangements, all as determined by the Issuer in its reasonable discretion. Payment will be made in such manner as shall be notified to the Certificate Holders in accordance with Condition 9; or

(iii) following any adjustment to the settlement terms of options on the Underlying Stock on such exchange(s) or trading system(s) or quotation system(s) as the Issuer in its reasonable discretion shall select (the “**Option Reference Source**”) make a corresponding adjustment to any one or more of the Conditions, which adjustment will be effective as of the date determined by the Issuer to be the effective date of the corresponding adjustment made by the Option Reference Source. If options on the Underlying Stock are not traded on the Option Reference Source, the Issuer will make such adjustment, if any, to any one or more of the Conditions as the Issuer determines appropriate, with reference to the rules and precedents (if any) set by the Option Reference Source, to account for the Merger Event, Tender Offer, Nationalisation or Insolvency, as the case may be, that in the determination of the Issuer would have given rise to an adjustment by the Option Reference Source if such options were so traded.

Once the Issuer determines that its proposed course of action in connection with a Merger Event, Tender Offer, Nationalisation or Insolvency, it shall give notice to the Certificate Holders in accordance with Condition 9 stating the occurrence of the Merger Event, Tender Offer, Nationalisation or Insolvency, as the case may be, giving details thereof and the action proposed to be taken in relation thereto. Certificate Holders should be aware that due to the nature of such events, the Issuer will not make an immediate determination of its proposed course of action or adjustment upon the announcement or occurrence of a Merger Event, Tender Offer, Nationalisation or Insolvency.

(d) *Definitions*. "**Insolvency**" means that by reason of the voluntary or involuntary liquidation, bankruptcy, insolvency, dissolution or winding-up of or any analogous proceeding affecting a Company (i) all the Underlying Stock of that Company is required to be transferred to a trustee, liquidator or other similar official or (ii) holders of the Underlying Stock of that Company become legally prohibited from transferring them. "**Merger Date**" means the closing date of a Merger Event or, where a closing date cannot be determined under the local law applicable to such Merger Event, such other date as determined by the Issuer. "**Merger Event**" means, in respect of the Underlying Stock, any (i) reclassification or change of such Underlying Stock that results in a transfer of or an irrevocable commitment to transfer all of such Underlying Stock outstanding to another entity or person, (ii) consolidation, amalgamation, merger or binding share exchange of a Company with or into another entity or person (other than a consolidation, amalgamation, merger or binding share exchange in which such Company is the continuing entity and which does not result in reclassification or change of all of such Underlying Stock outstanding), (iii) takeover offer, exchange offer, solicitation, proposal or other event by any entity or person to purchase or otherwise obtain 100 per cent. of the outstanding Underlying Stock of the Company that results in a transfer of or an irrevocable commitment to transfer all such Underlying Stock (other than such Underlying Stock owned or controlled by such other entity or person), or (iv) consolidation, amalgamation, merger or binding share exchange of the Company or its subsidiaries with or into another entity in which the Company is the continuing entity and which does not result in a reclassification or change of all such Underlying Stock outstanding but results in the outstanding Underlying Stock (other than Underlying Stock owned or controlled by such other entity) immediately prior to such event collectively representing less than 50 per cent. of the outstanding Underlying Stock immediately following such event, in each case if the Merger Date is on or before the Valuation Date. "**Nationalisation**" means that all the Underlying Stock or all or substantially all of the assets of a Company are nationalised, expropriated or are otherwise required to be transferred to any governmental agency, authority, entity or instrumentality thereof. "**Tender Offer**" means a takeover offer, tender offer, exchange offer, solicitation, proposal or other event by any entity or person that results in such entity or person purchasing, or otherwise obtaining or having the right to obtain, by conversion or other means, greater than 10 per cent. and less than 100 per cent. of the outstanding voting shares of the Company, as determined by the Issuer, based upon the making of filings with governmental or self-regulatory agencies or such other information as the Issuer deems relevant.

(e) *Other Adjustments*. Except as provided in this Condition 6 and Conditions 10 and 12, adjustments will not be made in any other circumstances, subject to the right reserved by the Issuer (such right to be exercised in the Issuer's sole discretion and without any obligation whatsoever) to make such adjustments and amendments as it believes appropriate in circumstances where an event or events occur which it believes in its sole discretion (and notwithstanding any prior adjustment made pursuant to the above) should, in the context of the issue of the Certificates and the obligations of the Issuer, give rise to such adjustment or, as the case may be, amendment provided that such adjustment or, as the case may be, amendment is considered by the Issuer not to be materially prejudicial to the Certificate Holders generally (without considering the circumstances of any individual Certificate Holder or the tax or other consequences of such adjustment or amendment in any particular jurisdiction).

(f) *Notice of Adjustments*. All determinations made by the Issuer pursuant hereto will be conclusive and binding on the Certificate Holders. The Issuer will give, or procure that there is given, notice as soon as practicable of any adjustment and of the date from which such adjustment is effective by publication in accordance with Condition 9. For the avoidance of doubt, no notice will be given if the Issuer determines that adjustments will not be made.

7. Purchases

The Issuer, the Guarantor or any of their respective subsidiaries may at any time purchase Certificates at any price in the open market or by tender or by private treaty. Any Certificates so purchased may be held or resold or surrendered for cancellation.

8. Meetings of Certificate Holders; Modification

(a) *Meetings of Certificate Holders*. The Master Warrant Agent Agreement or Warrant Agent Agreement contains provisions for convening meetings of the Certificate Holders to consider any matter affecting their interests, including the sanctioning by Extraordinary Resolution (as defined in the Master Warrant Agent Agreement or Warrant Agent Agreement) of a modification of the provisions of the Certificates or of the Master Warrant Agent Agreement or Warrant Agent Agreement.

At least 21 days' notice (exclusive of the day on which the notice is given and of the day on which the meeting is held) specifying the date, time and place of the meeting shall be given to the Certificate Holders.

Such a meeting may be convened by the Issuer or by Certificate Holders holding not less than ten per cent. of the Certificates for the time being remaining unexercised. The quorum at any such meeting for passing an Extraordinary Resolution will be two or more persons holding or representing not less than 25 per cent. of the Certificates for the time being remaining unexercised, or at any adjourned meeting, two or more persons being or representing Certificate Holders whatever the number of Certificates so held or represented.

A resolution will be an Extraordinary Resolution when it has been passed at a duly convened meeting by not less than three-quarters of the votes cast by such Certificate Holders who, being entitled to do so, vote in person or by proxy.

An Extraordinary Resolution passed at any meeting of the Certificate Holders shall be binding on all the Certificate Holders whether or not they are present at the meeting. Resolutions can be passed in writing if passed unanimously.

(b) *Modification*. The Issuer may, without the consent of the Certificate Holders, effect (i) any modification of the provisions of the Certificates or the Master Instrument which is not materially prejudicial to the interests of the Certificate Holders or (ii) any modification of the provisions of the Certificates or the Master Instrument which is of a formal, minor or technical nature, which is made to correct an obvious error or which is necessary in order to comply with mandatory provisions of Singapore law. Any such modification shall be binding on the Certificate Holders and shall be notified to them by the Warrant Agent before the date such modification becomes effective or as soon as practicable thereafter in accordance with Condition 9.

9. Notices

(a) *Documents.* All cheques and other documents required or permitted by these Conditions to be sent to a Certificate Holder or to which a Certificate Holder is entitled or which the Issuer shall have agreed to deliver to a Certificate Holder may be delivered by hand or sent by post addressed to the Certificate Holder at his address appearing in the records maintained by CDP or, in the case of joint Certificate Holders, addressed to the joint holder first named at his address appearing in the records maintained by CDP, and airmail post shall be used if that address is not in Singapore. All documents delivered or sent in accordance with this paragraph shall be delivered or sent at the risk of the relevant Certificate Holder.

(b) *Notices.* All notices to Certificate Holders will be validly given if published in English on the web-site of the SGX-ST. Such notices shall be deemed to have been given on the date of the first such publication. If publication on the web-site of the SGX-ST is not practicable, notice will be given in such other manner as the Issuer may determine. The Issuer shall, at least one month prior to the expiry of any Certificate, give notice of the date of expiry of such Certificate in the manner prescribed above.

10. Liquidation

In the event of a liquidation or dissolution of the Company or the appointment of a liquidator (including a provisional liquidator) or receiver or judicial manager or trustee or administrator or analogous person under Singapore or other applicable law in respect of the whole or substantially the whole of its undertaking, property or assets, all unexercised Certificates will lapse and shall cease to be valid for any purpose, in the case of voluntary liquidation, on the effective date of the relevant resolution and, in the case of an involuntary liquidation or dissolution, on the date of the relevant court order or, in the case of the appointment of a liquidator (including a provisional liquidator) or receiver or judicial manager or trustee or administrator or analogous person under Singapore or other applicable law in respect of the whole or substantially the whole of its undertaking, property or assets, on the date when such appointment is effective but subject (in any such case) to any contrary mandatory requirement of law. In the event of the voluntary liquidation of the Company, the Issuer shall make such adjustments or amendments as it reasonably believes are appropriate in the circumstances.

11. Further Issues

The Issuer shall be at liberty from time to time, without the consent of the Certificate Holders, to create and issue further certificates so as to form a single series with the Certificates, subject to the approval of the SGX-ST.

12. Delisting

(a) Delisting. If at any time, the Underlying Stock ceases to be listed on the Relevant Stock Exchange, the Issuer shall give effect to these Conditions in such manner and make such adjustments and amendments to the rights attaching to the Certificates as it shall, in its absolute discretion, consider appropriate to ensure, so far as it is reasonably able to do so, that the interests of the Certificate Holders generally are not materially prejudiced as a consequence of such delisting (without considering the individual circumstances of any Certificate Holder or the tax or other consequences that may result in any particular jurisdiction).

(b) Issuer's Determination. The Issuer shall determine, in its absolute discretion, any adjustment or amendment and its determination shall be conclusive and binding on the Certificate Holders save in the case of manifest error. Notice of any adjustments or amendments shall be given to the Certificate Holders in accordance with Condition 9 as soon as practicable after they are determined.

13. Early Termination

(a) *Early Termination for Illegality and Force Majeure, etc.* If the Issuer determines that a Regulatory Event (as defined below) has occurred and, for reasons beyond its control, the performance of its obligations under the Certificates has become illegal or impractical in whole or in part for any reason, or the Issuer determines that, for reasons beyond its control, it is no longer legal or practical for it to maintain its hedging arrangements with respect to the Certificates for any reason, the Issuer may in its discretion and without obligation terminate the Certificates early in accordance with Condition 13(d).

Should any one or more of the provisions contained in the Conditions be or become invalid, the validity of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected thereby.

For the purposes of this Condition:

"**Regulatory Event**" means, following the occurrence of a Change in Law (as defined below) with respect to the Issuer and/or Société Générale as Guarantor or in any other capacity (including without limitation as hedging counterparty of the Issuer, market maker of the Certificates or direct or indirect shareholder or sponsor of the Issuer) or any of its affiliates involved in the issuer of the Certificates (hereafter the "**Relevant Affiliates**" and each of the Issuer, Société Générale and the Relevant Affiliates, a "**Relevant Entity**") that, after the Certificates have been issued, (i) any Relevant Entity would incur a materially increased (as compared with circumstances existing prior to such event) amount of tax, duty, liability, penalty, expense, fee, cost or regulatory capital charge however defined or collateral requirements for performing its obligations under the Certificates or hedging the Issuer's obligations under the Certificates, including, without limitation, due to clearing requirements of, or the absence of, clearing of the transactions entered into in connection with the issue of, or hedging the Issuer's obligation under, the Certificates, (ii) it is or will become for any Relevant Entity impracticable, impossible (in each case, after using commercially reasonable efforts), unlawful, illegal or otherwise prohibited or contrary, in whole or in part, under any law, regulation, rule, judgement, order or directive of any governmental, administrative or judicial authority, or power, applicable to such Relevant Entity (a) to hold, acquire, issue, reissue, substitute, maintain, settle, or as the case may be, guarantee, the Certificates, (b) to acquire, hold, sponsor or dispose of any asset(s) (or any interest thereof) of any other transaction(s) such Relevant Entity may use in connection with the issue of the Certificates or to hedge the Issuer's obligations under the Certificates, (c) to perform obligations in connection with, the Certificates or any contractual arrangement entered into between the Issuer and Société Générale or any Relevant Affiliate (including without limitation to hedge the Issuer's obligations under the Certificates) or (d) to hold, acquire, maintain, increase, substitute or redeem all or a substantial part of its direct or indirect shareholding in the Issuer's capital or the capital of any Relevant Affiliate or to directly or indirectly sponsor the Issuer or any Relevant Affiliate, or (iii) there is or may be a material adverse effect on a Relevant Entity in connection with the issue of the Certificates.

"**Change in law**" means (i) the adoption, enactment, promulgation, execution or ratification of any applicable new law, regulation or rule (including, without limitation, any applicable tax law, regulation or rule) after the Certificates have been issued, (ii) the implementation or application of any applicable law, regulation or rule (including, without limitation, any applicable tax law, regulation or rule) already in force when the Certificates have been issued but in respect of which the manner of its implementation or application was not known or unclear at the time, or (iii) the change of any applicable law, regulation or rule existing when the Certificates are issued, or the change in the interpretation or application or practice relating thereto, existing when the Certificates are issued of any applicable law, regulation or rule, by any competent court, tribunal, regulatory authority or any other entity exercising executive, legislative, judicial, taxing, regulatory or administrative powers or functions of or pertaining to government (including any additional or alternative court, tribunal, authority or entity, to that existing when the Certificates are issued).

(b) *Early Termination for Holding Limit Event*. The Issuer may in its discretion and without obligation terminate the Certificates early in accordance with Condition 13(d) where a Holding Limit Event (as defined below) occurs.

For the purposes of this Condition:

"**Holding Limit Event**" means, assuming the investor is the Issuer and/or any of its affiliates, the Issuer together with its affiliates, in aggregate hold, an interest in the Underlying Stock, constituting or likely to constitute (directly or indirectly) ownership, control or the power to vote a percentage of any class of voting securities of the Underlying Stock, of the Underlying Stock in excess of a percentage permitted or advisable, as determined by the Issuer, for the purpose of its compliance with the Bank Holding Company Act of 1956 as amended by Section 619 of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (the Volcker Rule), including any requests, regulations, rules, guidelines or directives made by the relevant governmental authority under, or issued by the relevant governmental authority in connection with, such statutes.

(c) *Early Termination for other reasons.* The Issuer reserves the right (such right to be exercised in the Issuer's sole and unfettered discretion and without any obligation whatsoever) to terminate the Certificates in accordance with Condition 13(d) where an event or events occur which it believes in its sole discretion should, in the context of the issue of the Certificates and the obligations of the Issuer, give rise to such termination provided that such termination (i) is considered by the Issuer not to be materially prejudicial to the interests of Certificate Holders generally (without considering the circumstances of any individual Certificate Holder or the tax or other consequences of such termination in any particular jurisdiction); or (ii) is otherwise considered by the Issuer to be appropriate and such termination is approved by the SGX-ST.

(d) *Termination*. If the Issuer terminates the Certificates early, then the Issuer will give notice to the Certificate Holders in accordance with Condition 9. The Issuer will, if and to the extent permitted by applicable law, pay an amount to each Certificate Holder in respect of each Certificate held by such holder equal to the fair market value of a Certificate notwithstanding such illegality, impracticality or the relevant event less the cost to the Issuer of unwinding any underlying related hedging arrangements, all as determined by the Issuer in its sole and absolute discretion. Payment will be made in such manner as shall be notified to the Certificate Holders in accordance with Condition 9.

14. Substitution of the Issuer

The Issuer may be replaced by the Guarantor or any subsidiary of the Guarantor as principal obligor in respect of the Certificates without the consent of the relevant Certificate Holders. If the Issuer determines that it shall be replaced by the Guarantor or any subsidiary of the Guarantor (the "**Substituted Obligor**"), it shall give at least 90 days' notice (exclusive of the day on which the notice is given and of the day on which the substitution is effected) specifying the date of the substitution, in accordance with Condition 9, to the Certificate Holders of such event and, immediately on the expiry of such notice, the Substituted Obligor shall become the principal obligor in place of the Issuer and the Certificate Holders shall thereupon cease to have any rights or claims whatsoever against the Issuer.

Upon any such substitution, all references to the Issuer in the Conditions and all agreements relating to the Certificates will be to the Substituted Obligor and the Certificates will be modified as required, and the Certificate Holders will be notified of the modified terms and conditions of such Certificates in accordance with Condition 9.

For the purposes of this Condition, it is expressly agreed that by subscribing to, acquiring or otherwise purchasing or holding the Certificates, the Certificate Holders are expressly deemed to have consented to the substitution of the Issuer by the Substituted Obligor and to the release of the Issuer from any and all obligations in respect of the Certificates and all agreements relating thereto and are expressly deemed to have accepted such substitution and the consequences thereof.

15. Governing Law

The Certificates, the Master Instrument and the Master Warrant Agent Agreement or Warrant Agent Agreement will be governed by and construed in accordance with Singapore law. The Issuer and the Guarantor and each Certificate Holder (by its purchase of the Certificates) shall be deemed to have submitted for all purposes in connection with the Certificates, the Master Instrument and the Master Warrant Agent Agreement or Warrant Agent Agreement to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of Singapore. The Guarantee shall be governed by and construed in accordance with Singapore law.

16. Prescription

Claims against the Issuer for payment of any amount in respect of the Certificates will become void unless made within six years of the Expiry Date and, thereafter, any sums payable in respect of such Certificates shall be forfeited and shall revert to the Issuer.

17. Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act, Chapter 53B of Singapore

Unless otherwise provided in the Global Warrant, the Master Instrument and the Master Warrant Agent Agreement or Warrant Agent Agreement, a person who is not a party to any contracts made pursuant to the Global Warrant, the Master Instrument and the Master Warrant Agent Agreement or Warrant Agent Agreement has no rights under the Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act, Chapter 53B of Singapore to enforce any terms of such contracts. Except as expressly provided herein, the consent of any third party is not required for any subsequent agreement by the parties hereto to amend or vary (including any release or compromise of any liability) or terminate such contracts.

SUMMARY OF THE ISSUE

The following is a summary of the issue and should be read in conjunction with, and is qualified by reference to, the other information set out in this document and the Base Listing Document. Terms used in this Summary are defined in the Conditions.

Issuer:	SG Issuer
Company:	Baidu, Inc.
The Certificates:	European Style Cash Settled Long Certificates relating to the Underlying Stock
Number:	6,700,000 Certificates
Form:	The Certificates will be issued subject to, and with the benefit of, a master instrument by way of deed poll dated 18 June 2021 (the "**Master Instrument**") and executed by the Issuer and the Guarantor and a master warrant agent agreement dated 29 May 2017 (the "**Master Warrant Agent Agreement**") and made between the Issuer, the Guarantor and the Warrant Agent.
Cash Settlement Amount:	In respect of each Certificate, is the amount (if positive) equal to: Notional Amount per Certificate x Closing Level
Denominations:	Certificates are represented by a global warrant in respect of all the Certificates.
Exercise:	The Certificates may only be exercised on the Expiry Date or if the Expiry Date is not a Business Day, the immediately preceding Business Day, in a Board Lot or integral multiples thereof. Certificate Holders will not be required to deliver an exercise notice. If the Cash Settlement Amount (less any Exercise Expenses) is positive, all Certificates will be deemed to have been automatically exercised at 10:00 a.m. (Singapore time) on the Expiry Date or if the Expiry Date is not a Business Day, the immediately preceding Business Day. The Cash Settlement Amount less the Exercise Expenses in respect of the Certificates shall be paid in the manner set out in Condition 4(c) of the Conditions. In the event the Cash Settlement Amount (less any Exercise Expenses) is zero, all Certificates shall be deemed to have expired at 10:00 a.m. (Singapore time) on the Expiry Date or if the Expiry Date is not a Business Day, the immediately preceding Business Day, and Certificate Holders shall not be entitled to receive any payment from the Issuer in respect of the Certificates.
Exercise and Trading Currency:	SGD
Board Lot:	100 Certificates
Transfers of Certificates:	Certificates may only be transferred in Board Lots (or integral multiples

	thereof). All transfers in Certificates, in the open market or otherwise, must be effected through a securities account with CDP. Title will pass upon registration of the transfer in the records of CDP.
Listing:	Application has been made to the SGX-ST for permission to deal in and for quotation of the Certificates and the SGX-ST has agreed in principle to grant permission to deal in and for quotation of the Certificates. Issue of the Certificates is conditional on such listing being granted. It is expected that dealings in the Certificates on the SGX-ST will commence on or about 31 March 2022.
Governing Law:	The laws of Singapore
Warrant Agent:	The Central Depository (Pte) Limited 11 North Buona Vista Drive #06-07 The Metropolis Tower 2 Singapore 138589
Further Issues:	Further issues which will form a single series with the Certificates will be permitted, subject to the approval of the SGX-ST.

The above summary is qualified in its entirety by reference to the detailed information appearing elsewhere in this document and the Base Listing Document.

INFORMATION RELATING TO THE EUROPEAN STYLE CASH SETTLED LONG CERTIFICATES ON SINGLE EQUITIES

What are European Style Cash Settled Long Certificates on Single Equities?

European style cash settled long certificates on single equities (the "**Certificates**") are structured products relating to the Underlying Stock and the return on a Certificate is linked to the performance of the Leverage Strategy.

A) Cash Settlement Amount Payable upon the Exercise of the Certificates at Expiry

Upon the exercise of the Certificates at expiry, the Certificate Holders would be paid a Cash Settlement Amount in respect of each Certificate.

The Cash Settlement Amount, in respect of each Certificate, shall be an amount payable in the Settlement Currency equal to the Closing Level multiplied by the Notional Amount per Certificate.

The Closing Level, in respect of each Certificate, shall be an amount payable in the Settlement Currency equal to (1) divided by (2) less (3) subject to any adjustments such as (4), where:

(1) is the Final Reference Level multiplied by the Final Exchange Rate;

(2) is the Initial Reference Level multiplied by the Initial Exchange Rate;

(3) is the Strike Level; and

(4) is the Hedging Fee Factor.

If the Cash Settlement Amount (less any Exercise Expenses) is positive, all Certificates shall be deemed to have been automatically exercised and investors will receive a Cash Settlement Amount. If the Cash Settlement Amount (less any Exercise Expenses) is zero, all Certificates shall be deemed to have expired. Please refer to the section headed "Terms and Conditions of the European Style Cash Settled Long/Short Certificates on Single Equities" for further details on the calculation of the Cash Settlement Amount.

The Certificates are only suitable for investors who believe that the price of the Underlying Stock will increase and are seeking short-term leveraged exposure to the Underlying Stock.

B) Trading the Certificates before Expiry

If the Certificate Holders want to cash out their investments in the Certificates before the expiry of the Certificates, they may sell the Certificates in the secondary market during the life of the Certificates, and would be subject to the following fees and charges:

(i) <u>For Certificate Holders who trade the Certificates intraday</u>: shall pay normal transaction and brokerage fees for the trading of the Certificates on the SGX-ST, and may be required to pay stamp taxes or other documentary charges in accordance with the laws and practices of the country where the Certificates are transferred; and

(ii) <u>For Certificate Holders who hold the Certificates overnight</u>: in addition to the normal transaction and brokerage fees and applicable stamp taxes, would also be required to bear the Management Fee and Gap Premium as well as certain costs embedded within the Leverage Strategy including the Funding Cost and Rebalancing Cost.

Illustration of the Calculation of Hedging Fee Factor

Hedging Fee Factor	=	Product of the Daily Fees

Daily Fees	=	**Daily Management Fee Adjustment** 1 – Management Fee x ACT (t-1;t) / 360 x **Daily Gap Premium Adjustment** 1 – Gap Premium (t-1) x ACT (t-1;t) / 360

Illustration of the Calculation of Cash Settlement Amount

Cash Settlement Amount = Final Value of Certificates – Strike Level (zero)

		t[7]=0		t=1		t=2		t=i
Value of Certificates	=	Notional Amount	x	Leverage Strategy daily performance[8] x Daily Fees	x	Leverage Strategy daily performance x Daily Fees	x …	Leverage Strategy Daily performance x Daily Fees

		t=0		**Product of the daily Leverage Strategy Performance**		**Product of the Daily Fees (Hedging Fee Factor)**
Value of Certificates	=	Notional Amount	x	Leverage Strategy daily performance x Leverage Strategy daily performance	x	Daily Fees x Daily Fees

		t=0				
Final Value of Certificates	=	Notional Amount	x	Final Reference Level x Final Exchange Rate ÷ Initial Reference Level x Initial Exchange Rate	x	Hedging Fee Factor

Illustration of the applicable fees and charges for an intraday trading scenario

Hedging Fee is implemented overnight in the price of the Certificate. As a consequence, when trading intraday, investors will not bear any Hedging Fee.

Investors will only support bid/ask costs, which are the difference between the price at which the Designated Market Maker purchases (bid) and sells (ask) the Certificate at any point of time.

[7] "t" refers to "**Observation Date**" which means each Underlying Stock Business Day (subject to Market Disruption Event) from (and including) the Underlying Stock Business Day immediately preceding the Expected Listing Date to the Valuation Date.
[8] Leverage Strategy daily performance is computed as the Leverage Strategy Closing Level on Business Day (t) divided by the Leverage Strategy Closing Level on Business Day (t-1).

Example of Calculation of Hedging Fee Factor and Cash Settlement Amount

The example is purely hypothetical. We include the example to illustrate how the Certificates work, and you MUST NOT rely on them as any indication of the actual return or what the payout on the Certificates might actually be. The example also assumes a product which expires 16 days after listing date, to illustrate the daily calculation of price, costs and fees from listing date to expiry date.

Assuming an investor purchases the following Certificates at the Issue Price:

Underlying Stock:	Class A ordinary shares of Baidu, Inc.
Expected Listing Date:	**03/07/2018**
Expiry Date:	**18/07/2018**
Initial Reference Level:	**1,000**
Initial Exchange Rate:	**1**
Final Reference Level:	**1,200**
Final Exchange Rate:	**1**
Issue Price:	**1.20 SGD**
Notional Amount per Certificate:	**1.20 SGD**
Management Fee (p.a.):	**0.40%**
Gap Premium (p.a.):	**8.00%**
Strike Level:	Zero

Hedging Fee Factor

Hedging Fee Factor on the n^{th} Underlying Stock Business Day after issuance of Certificate ("HFF (n)") is calculated as follows:

HFF(0) = 100%

On Next Calendar Day (assuming it is an Underlying Stock Business Day):

$$\text{HFF}(1) = \text{HFF}(0) \times \left(1 - \text{Management Fee} \times \frac{\text{ACT}(\text{t}-1;\text{t})}{360}\right) \times \left(1 - \text{Gap Premium} \times \frac{\text{ACT}(\text{t}-1;\text{t})}{360}\right)$$

$$\text{HFF}(1) = 100\% \times \left(1 - 0.40\% \times \frac{1}{360}\right) \times \left(1 - 8.00\% \times \frac{1}{360}\right)$$

$$\text{HFF}(1) = 100\% \times 99.9989\% \times 99.9778\% \approx 99.9767\%$$

Assuming 2^{nd} Underlying Stock Business Day falls 3 Calendar Days after 1^{st} Underlying Stock Business Day:

$$\text{HFF}(2) = \text{HFF}(1) \times \left(1 - \text{Management Fee} \times \frac{\text{ACT}(t-1;t)}{360}\right) \times \left(1 - \text{Gap Premium} \times \frac{\text{ACT}(t-1;t)}{360}\right)$$

$$\text{HFF}(2) = 99.9767\% \times \left(1 - 0.40\% \times \frac{3}{360}\right) \times \left(1 - 8.00\% \times \frac{3}{360}\right)$$

$$\text{HFF}(2) = 99.9767\% \times 99.9967\% \times 99.9333\% \approx 99.9067\%$$

The same principle applies to the following Underlying Stock Business Days:

$$\text{HFF}(n) = \text{HFF}(n-1) \times \left(1 - \text{Management Fee} \times \frac{\text{ACT}(t-1;t)}{360}\right) \times \left(1 - \text{Gap Premium} \times \frac{\text{ACT}(t-1;t)}{360}\right)$$

In this example, the Hedging Fee Factor as of the Valuation Date would be equal to 99.6505% as illustrated below:

Date	HFF
3/7/2018	100.0000%
4/7/2018	99.9767%
5/7/2018	99.9533%
6/7/2018	99.9300%
9/7/2018	99.8601%
10/7/2018	99.8368%
11/7/2018	99.8135%
12/7/2018	99.7902%
13/7/2018	99.7669%
16/7/2018	99.6971%
17/7/2018	99.6738%
18/7/2018	99.6505%

Cash Settlement Amount

In this example, the Closing Level and the Cash Settlement Amount would be computed as follows:

Closing Level = [(Final Reference Level x Final Exchange Rate) / (Initial Reference Level x Initial Exchange Rate) – Strike Level] x Hedging Fee Factor

= [(1200 x 1) / (1000 x 1) – 0] x 99.6505%

= 119.58%

Cash Settlement Amount = Closing Level x Notional Amount per Certificate

= 119.58% x 1.20 SGD

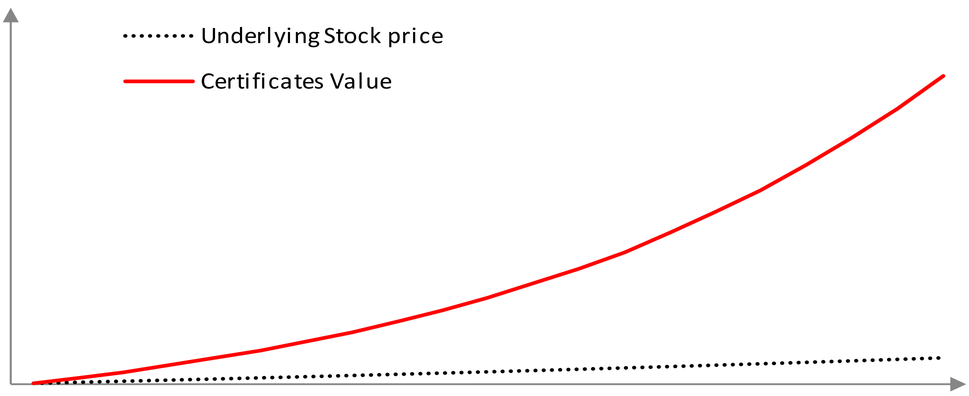
= 1.435 SGD

Illustration on how returns and losses can occur under different scenarios

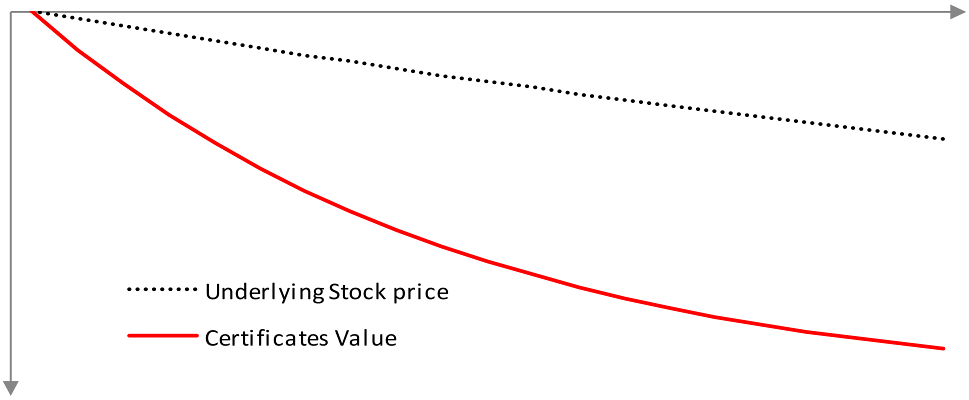
The examples are purely hypothetical and do not take fees and charges payable by investors into consideration. The examples highlight the effect of the Underlying Stock performance on the value of the Certificates and do not take into account the possible influence of fees, exchange rates, dividends, or any other market parameters.

1. <u>Illustrative examples</u>

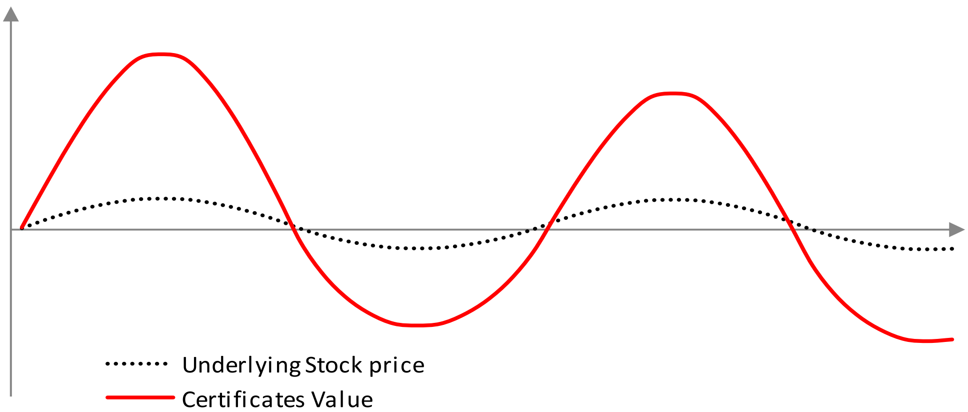
<u>Scenario 1 – Upward Trend</u>



<u>Scenario 2 – Downward Trend</u>



<u>Scenario 3 – Volatile Market</u>



2. Numerical Examples

Scenario 1 – Upward Trend

Underlying Stock						
	Day 0	Day 1	Day 2	Day 3	Day 4	Day 5
Daily return		2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%
Value at end of day	10,000.0	10,200.0	10,404.0	10,612.1	10,824.3	11,040.8
Accumulated Return		2.00%	4.04%	6.12%	8.24%	10.41%

Value of the Certificates						
	Day 0	Day 1	Day 2	Day 3	Day 4	Day 5
Daily return		10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%
Price at end of day	1.2	1.32	1.45	1.60	1.76	1.93
Accumulated Return		10.00%	21.00%	33.10%	46.41%	61.05%

Scenario 2 – Downward Trend

Underlying Stock						
	Day 0	Day 1	Day 2	Day 3	Day 4	Day 5
Daily return		-2.0%	-2.0%	-2.0%	-2.0%	-2.0%
Value at end of day	10,000.0	9,800.0	9,604.0	9,411.9	9,223.7	9,039.2
Accumulated Return		-2.00%	-3.96%	-5.88%	-7.76%	-9.61%

Value of the Certificates						
	Day 0	Day 1	Day 2	Day 3	Day 4	Day 5
Daily return		-10.0%	-10.0%	-10.0%	-10.0%	-10.0%
Price at end of day	1.2	1.08	0.97	0.87	0.79	0.71
Accumulated Return		-10.00%	-19.00%	-27.10%	-34.39%	-40.95%

Scenario 3 – Volatile Market

Underlying Stock						
	Day 0	Day 1	Day 2	Day 3	Day 4	Day 5
Daily return		2.0%	-2.0%	2.0%	-2.0%	2.0%
Value at end of day	10,000.0	10,200.0	9,996.0	10,195.9	9,992.0	10,191.8
Accumulated Return		2.00%	-0.04%	1.96%	-0.08%	1.92%

Value of the Certificates						
	Day 0	Day 1	Day 2	Day 3	Day 4	Day 5
Daily return		10.0%	-10.0%	10.0%	-10.0%	10.0%
Price at end of day	1.2	1.32	1.19	1.31	1.18	1.29
Accumulated Return		10.00%	-1.00%	8.90%	-1.99%	7.81%

Description of Air Bag Mechanism

The Certificates integrate an "Air Bag Mechanism" which is designed to reduce exposure to the Underlying Stock during extreme market conditions.

When the Air Bag triggers, a 30-minute period starts. This period is divided into two sub-periods:

- Observation Period : during 15 minutes after the Air Bag trigger, the price of the Underlying Stock is observed and its minimum price is recorded; and
- Reset Period: after 15 minutes, the Leverage Strategy is reset using the minimum price of the Underlying Stock during the Observation Period as the New Observed Price. The New Observed Price replaces the last closing price of the Underlying Stock in order to compute the performance of the Leverage Strategy, 30 minutes after the Air Bag trigger.

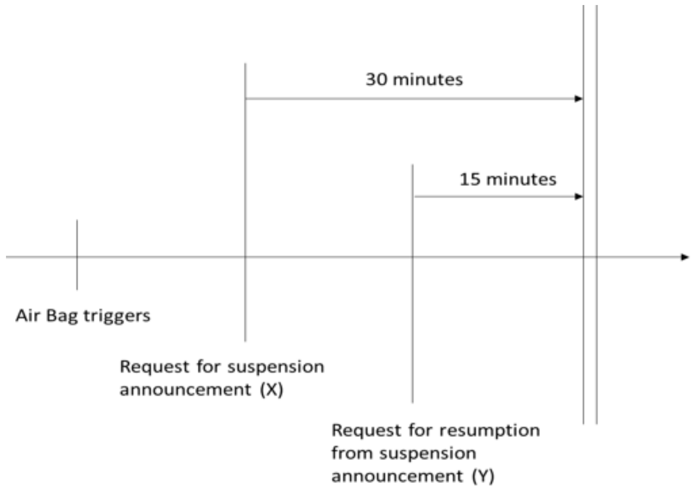
Trading of Certificates is suspended for at least 30 minutes after the Air Bag is triggered and does not take into account the mid-day break. Investors cannot sell or purchase any Certificates during this period.

Air Bag Mechanism timeline

<table>
<tr><th>Air Bag Trigger</th><th>Observation Period</th><th>Resumption of Trading</th></tr>
<tr><td>More than 45 minutes before Market Close</td><td rowspan="2">First 15 minutes after Air Bag Trigger</td><td>Trading resumes the same day between 30 and 45 minutes after Air Bag Trigger</td></tr>
<tr><td>Less than 45 minutes before Market Close and more than 15 minutes before Market Close</td><td rowspan="2">Next trading day at Market Open</td></tr>
<tr><td>15 minutes or less than 15 minutes before Market Close</td><td>From Air Bag Trigger to Market Close</td></tr>
</table>

With **Market Close** defined as:

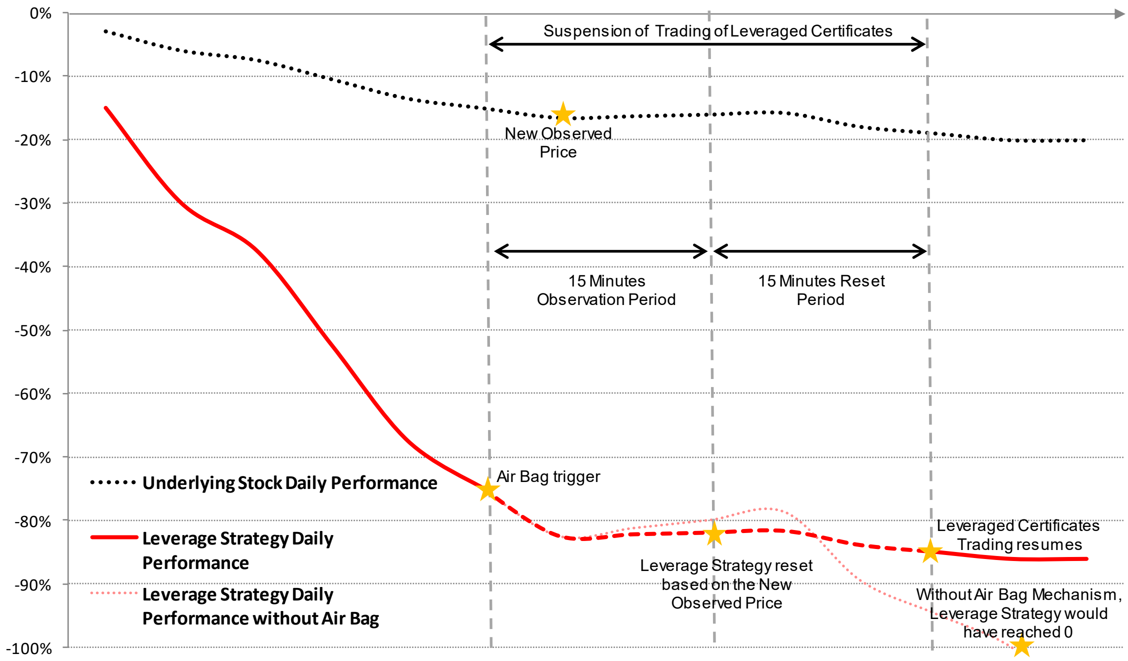
- Underlying Stock closing time with respect to the Observation Period
- The sooner between Underlying Stock closing time and SGX closing time with respect to the Resumption of Trading



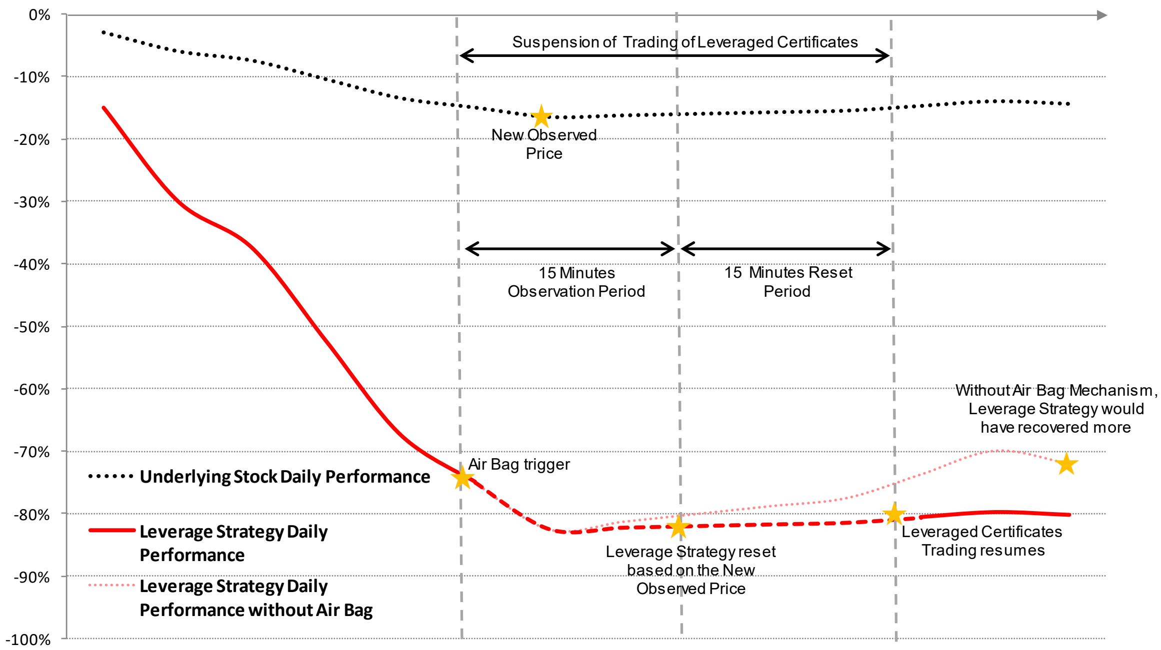
- The later between X+30 minutes or Y+15 minutes will be the earliest time the Certificates can be resumed, the next quarter-of-an-hour of which will be the scheduled resumption time of the Certificates
- If the scheduled resumption time of the Certificates is at or later than the scheduled closing time of the underlying asset, the Certificates will resume at 9 a.m. on the next SGX-ST trading day

Illustrative examples of the Air Bag Mechanism[9]

Scenario 1 – Downward Trend after Air Bag trigger



Scenario 2 – Upward Trend after Air Bag trigger



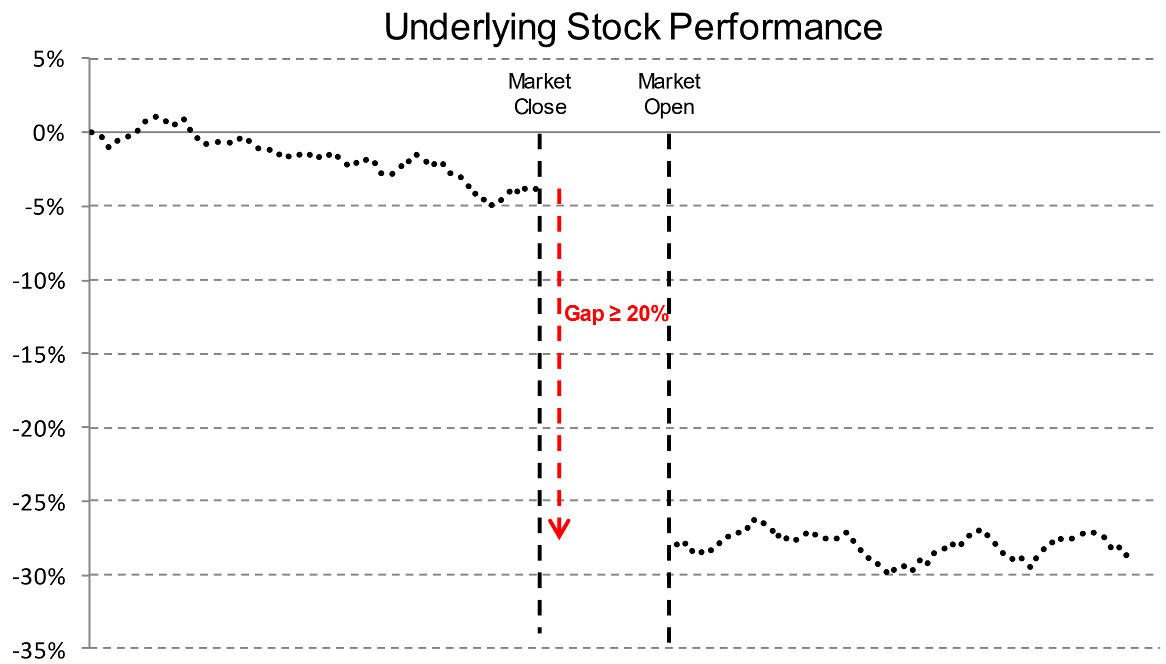
[9] The illustrative examples are not exhaustive.

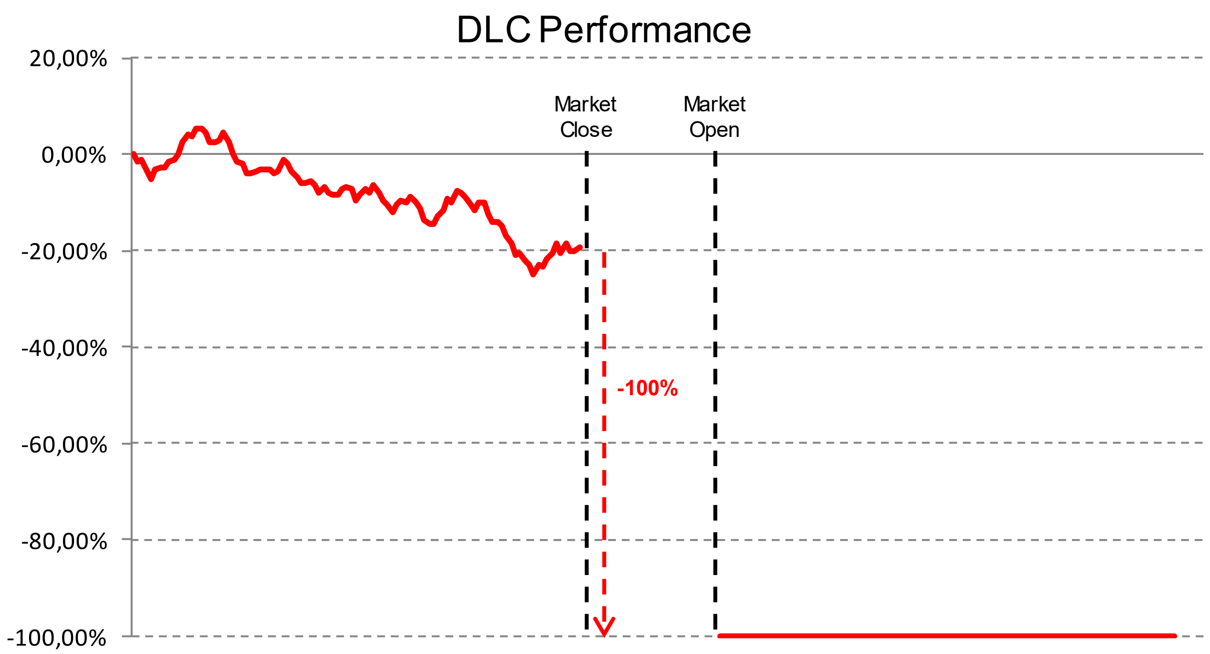
Scenarios where the investor may lose the entire value of the investment

The scenarios below are purely hypothetical and do not take fees and charges payable by investors into consideration. The scenarios highlight cases where the Certificates may lose 100% of their value.

<u>*Scenario 1 – Overnight fall of the Underlying Stock*</u>

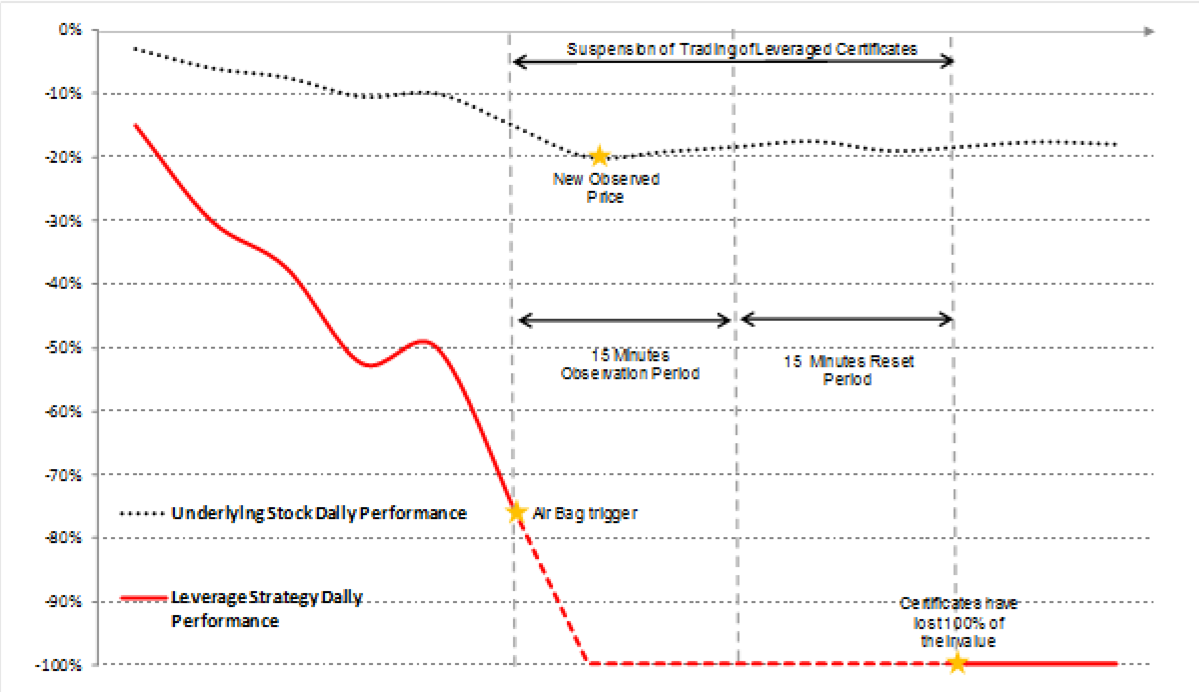
On any business day, the opening price of the Underlying Stock may be higher or lower than the closing price on the previous day. The difference between the previous closing price and the opening price of the Underlying Stock is termed a "gap". If the opening price of the Underlying Stock is 20% or more below the previous day closing price, the Air Bag Mechanism would only be triggered when the market opens the following day, and the Certificates would lose their entire value in such event.





Scenario 2 – Sharp intraday fall of the Underlying Stock

Although the Air Bag Mechanism is designed to reduce the exposure to the Underlying Stock during extreme market conditions, the Certificate can lose 100% of its value in the event the price of the Underlying Stock falls by 20% or more within the 15 minutes Observation Period compared to the reference price, being: (i) if air bag has not been previously triggered on the same day, the previous closing price of the Underlying Stock, or (ii) if one or more air bag have been previously triggered on the same day, the latest New Observed Price. The Certificates would lose their entire value in such event.



Examples and illustrations of adjustments due to certain corporate actions

The examples are purely hypothetical and do not take fees and charges payable by investors into consideration. The examples highlight the effect of corporate actions on the value of the Certificates and do not take into account the possible influence of fees, exchange rates, or any other market parameters.

In the case of any corporate action on the Underlying Stock, the Calculation Agent will, as soon as reasonably practical after it becomes aware of such event, determine whether such corporate action has a dilutive or concentrative effect on the theoretical value of the Underlying Stock, and if so, will (a) calculate the corresponding adjustment, if any, to be made to the elements relating to the Underlying Stock which are used to determine any settlement or payment terms under the Certificates and/or adjust at its discretion any other terms of the Certificates as it determines appropriate to preserve the economic equivalent of the obligations of the Issuer under the Certificates and (b) determine the effective date of such adjustment.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event Observation Date (t) is an ex-date with respect to a corporate action related to the Underlying Stock, the Calculation Agent may, in its sole and absolute discretion, replace the $Rfactor_t$ with respect to such Observation Date (t) by an amount computed according to the following generic formula :

$$Rfactor_t = \left[1 - \frac{Div_t + DivExc_t - M \times R}{\mathrm{S}_{t-1}}\right] \times \frac{1}{1+M}$$

This formula is provided for indicative purposes and the Calculation Agent may determine that this formula is not appropriate for certain corporate actions and may apply a different formula instead.

Such adjustment of $Rfactor_t$ would affect the Leveraged Return, the Rebalancing Cost, and the Underlying Reference Price used to determine the Intraday Restrike Event. The Air Bag mechanism would not be triggered if the stock price falls by 15% exclusively because of the dilutive effect of a corporate action.

Where:

$\mathrm{DivExc_t}$ is the amount received as an Extraordinary Dividend by a holder of existing Shares for each Share held prior to the Extraordinary Dividend, net of any applicable withholding taxes.

M is the number of new Share(s) (whether a whole or a fraction) per existing Share each holder thereof is entitled to subscribe or to receive (positive amount) or the number of existing Shares redeemed or canceled per existing Share (negative amount), as the case may be, resulting from the corporate action.

R is the subscription price per Share (positive amount) or the redemption price per Share (negative amount) including any dividends or other benefits forgone to be subscribe to or to receive (as applicable), or to redeem a Share.

1. Stock split

Assuming the Underlying Stock is subject to a 1 to 2 stock split (i.e. 1 new Share for every 1 existing share):

$\mathrm{S_{t-1}}$ = \$100

$\mathrm{S_t}$ = \$51

$\mathrm{Div_t} = \$0$

$\mathrm{DivExc_t} = \$0$

M = 1 (i.e. 1 new Shares for 1 existing Share)

R = $0 (no subscription price / redemption price)

$$Rfactor_t = \left[1 - \frac{0 + 0 - 2 \times 0)}{100}\right] \times \frac{1}{1+1} = 50\%$$

As a consequence:

$$\mathrm{LR}_{t-1,t} = \text{Leverage} \times \left(\frac{S_t}{S_{t-1} \times Rfactor_t} - 1\right) = 5 \times \left(\frac{51}{100 \times 50\%} - 1\right) = 10\%$$

S_{t-1}	$S_{t-1} \times Rfactor_t$	S_t	Adjusted Underlying Stock Performance
100	50	51	2%

Value of the Certificate (t-1)	Value of the Certificate (t)	Certificates' performance (excluding any cost and fees)
1.20	1.32	10%

In such case an Intraday Restrike Event would occur if the Underlying Stock price falls to $42.5, which is 15% below $50, the Underlying Stock Reference Price.

2. <u>Share Consolidation</u>

Assuming the Underlying Stock is subject to a 2 to 1 share consolidation (i.e. 1 Share canceled for every 2 existing Shares):

S_{t-1} = $100

S_t = $202

$\mathrm{Div}_t = \$0$

$\mathrm{DivExc}_t = \$0$

M = -0.5 (i.e. 0.5 Shares canceled for each 1 existing Share)

R = $0 (no subscription price / redemption price)

$$Rfactor_t = \left[1 - \frac{0 + 0 - (-0.5) \times 0)}{100}\right] \times \frac{1}{1 + (-0.5)} = 200\%$$

As a consequence:

$$\mathrm{LR}_{t-1,t} = \text{Leverage} \times \left(\frac{S_t}{S_{t-1} \times Rfactor_t} - 1\right) = 5 \times \left(\frac{202}{100 \times 200\%} - 1\right) = 5\%$$

S_{t-1}	$S_{t-1} \times Rfactor_t$	S_t	Adjusted Underlying Stock Performance
100	200	202	1%

Value of the Certificate (t-1)	Value of the Certificate (t)	Certificates' performance (excluding any cost and fees)
1.20	1.26	5%

In such case an Intraday Restrike Event would occur if the Underlying Stock price falls to \$170, which is 15% below \$200, the Underlying Stock Reference Price.

3. <u>Rights Issues</u>

Assuming there is a rights issue with respect to the Underlying Stock, with a right to receive 1 new Share for every 2 existing Shares, for a subscription price of \$40.

S_{t-1} = \$100

S_t = \$84

$\mathrm{Div}_t = \$0$

$\mathrm{DivExc}_t = \$0$

R = \$40 (i.e. subscription price of \$40)

M = 0.5 (i.e. 1 new share for every 2 existing shares)

$$Rfactor_t = \left[1 - \frac{0 + 0 - 0.5 \times 40}{100}\right] \times \frac{1}{1 + 0.5} = 80\%$$

As a consequence:

$$\mathrm{LR}_{t-1,t} = \text{Leverage} \times \left(\frac{S_t}{S_{t-1} \times Rfactor_t} - 1\right) = 5 \times \left(\frac{84}{100 \times 80\%} - 1\right) = 25\%$$

S_{t-1}	$S_{t-1} \times Rfactor_t$	S_t	Adjusted Underlying Stock Performance
100	80	84	5%

Value of the Certificate (t-1)	Value of the Certificate (t)	Certificates' performance (excluding any cost and fees)
1.20	1.50	25%

In such case an Intraday Restrike Event would occur if the Underlying Stock price falls to \$68, which is 15% below \$80, the Underlying Stock Reference Price.

4. Bonus Issues

Assuming there is a bonus issue with respect to the Underlying Stock, where shareholders receive 1 bonus share for 5 existing shares:

S_{t-1} = \$100

S_t = \$85

$\mathrm{Div}_t = \$0$

$\mathrm{DivExc}_t = \$0$

R = \$0

M = 0.2 (i.e. 1 new share for 5 existing shares)

$$Rfactor_t = \left[1 - \frac{0 + 0 - 0.2 \times 0}{100}\right] \times \frac{1}{1 + 0.2} = 83.33\%$$

As a consequence:

$$\mathrm{LR}_{t-1,t} = \text{Leverage} \times \left(\frac{S_t}{S_{t-1} \times Rfactor_t} - 1\right) = 5 \times \left(\frac{85}{100 \times 83.33\%} - 1\right) = 10\%$$

S_{t-1}	$S_{t-1} \times Rfactor_t$	S_t	Adjusted Underlying Stock Performance
100	83.33	85	2%

Value of the Certificate (t-1)	Value of the Certificate (t)	Certificates' performance (excluding any cost and fees)
1.20	1.32	10%

In such case an Intraday Restrike Event would occur if the Underlying Stock price falls to \$70.83, which is 15% below \$83.33, the Underlying Stock Reference Price.

5. Extraordinary Dividend

Assuming there is an extraordinary dividend of \$20 (net of taxes) paid in respect of each stock.

S_{t-1} = \$100

S_t = \$84

$\mathrm{Div}_t = \$0$

$\mathrm{DivExc}_t = \$20$

R = \$0

M = 0

$$Rfactor_t = \left[1 - \frac{0 + 20 - 0 \times 0}{100}\right] \times \frac{1}{1 + 0} = 80\%$$

As a consequence:

$$LR_{t-1,t} = \text{Leverage} \times \left(\frac{S_t}{S_{t-1} \times Rfactor_t} - 1\right) = 5 \times \left(\frac{84}{100 \times 80\%} - 1\right) = 25\%$$

S_{t-1}	$S_{t-1} \times Rfactor_t$	S_t	Adjusted Underlying Stock Performance
100	80	84	5%

Value of the Certificate (t-1)	Value of the Certificate (t)	Certificates' performance (excluding any cost and fees)
1.20	1.50	25%

In such case an Intraday Restrike Event would occur if the Underlying Stock price falls to $68, which is 15% below $80, the Underlying Stock Reference Price.

INFORMATION RELATING TO THE COMPANY

*All information contained in this document regarding the Company, including, without limitation, its financial information, is derived from publicly available information which appears on the web-site of Hong Kong Exchanges and Clearing Limited (the "**HKExCL**") at http://www.hkex.com.hk and/or the Company's web-site at https://ir.baidu.com/. The Issuer has not independently verified any of such information.*

Baidu, Inc. (the "**Company**" or "**Baidu**") is a Chinese language Internet search provider. The Company offers a Chinese language search platform on its Baidu.com website that enables users to find information online, including webpages, news, images, documents and multimedia files, through links provided on its website. The Company operates through two segments, Baidu Core segment and iQIYI segment. Baidu Core mainly provides search-based, feed-based, and other online marketing services, as well as products and services from the Company's new artificial intelligence (AI) initiatives. Within Baidu Core, the Company's product and services offerings are categorized as Mobile Ecosystem, Baidu AI Cloud and Intelligent Driving & Other Growth Initiatives. iQIYI is an online entertainment service provider that offers original, professionally produced and partner-generated content on its platform.

Baidu was listed on the NASDAQ National Market (later renamed the Nasdaq Global Market) since August 2005, and was dual-listed on the Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited (SEHK) since March 2021.

The information set out in Appendix I of this document relates to the audited consolidated financial statements of the Company and its subsidiaries for the fiscal year ended 31 December 2021 and has been extracted and reproduced from an announcement by the Company released on 29 March 2022 in relation to the same. Further information relating to the Company may be located on the web-site of the HKExCL at http://www.hkex.com.hk.

INFORMATION RELATING TO THE DESIGNATED MARKET MAKER

Société Générale has been appointed the designated market maker ("**DMM**") for the Certificates. The DMM will provide competitive buy and sell quotes for the Certificates continuously during the trading hours of the SGX-ST on the following basis:

(a)	Maximum bid and offer spread	:	(i) when the best bid price of the Certificate is S$10 and below: 10 ticks or S$0.20 whichever is greater; and (ii) when the best bid price of the Certificate is above S$10: 5% of the best bid price of the Certificate.
(b)	Minimum quantity subject to bid and offer spread	:	10,000 Certificates
(c)	Last Trading Day for Market Making	:	The date falling 5 Exchange Business Days immediately preceding the Expiry Date

In addition, the DMM may not provide a quotation in the following circumstances:

(i) during the pre-market opening and five minutes following the opening of the SGX-ST on any trading day;

(ii) if the Certificates are valueless (where the Issuer's bid price is below the minimum bid size for such securities as prescribed by the SGX-ST);

(iii) before the Relevant Stock Exchange for the Underlying Stock has opened and after the Relevant Stock Exchange for the Underlying Stock has closed on any trading day;

(iv) when trading in the Underlying Stock is suspended or limited in a material way for any reason, for the avoidance of doubt, the DMM is not obliged to provide quotations for the Certificates at any time when the Underlying Stock is not negotiated/traded for any reason;

(v) where the Certificates are suspended from trading for any reason;

(vi) market disruption events, including, without limitation, any suspension of or limitation imposed on trading (including but not limited to unforeseen circumstances such as by reason of movements in price exceeding limits permitted by the SGX-ST or any act of God, war, riot, public disorder, explosion, terrorism or otherwise) in the Underlying Stock;

(vii) where the Issuer or the DMM faces technical problems affecting the ability of the DMM to provide bids and offer quotations;

(viii) where the ability of the Issuer to source a hedge or unwind an existing hedge, as determined by the Issuer in good faith, is materially affected by the prevailing market conditions, and the Issuer informs the SGX-ST of its inability to do so as soon as practicable;

(ix) in cases where the Issuer has no Certificates to sell, then the DMM will only provide the bid price;

(x) if the stock market experiences exceptional price movement and volatility;

(xi) when it is a public holiday in Singapore and/or Hong Kong and/or the SGX-ST and/or the HKEX are not open for dealings; and

(xii) during the suspension of trading of Certificates after an Air Bag Mechanism has been triggered.

The last trading day on which the DMM will provide competitive quotations for the Certificates would be the fifth Exchange Business Day immediately preceding the Expiry Date.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION RELATING TO THE GUARANTOR

The information set out in Appendix II of this document is a reproduction of the press release dated 10 February 2022 containing the Guarantor's consolidated financial results for the fourth quarter ended 31 December 2021.

SUPPLEMENTAL GENERAL INFORMATION

The information set out herein is supplemental to, and should be read in conjunction with, the information set out on page 105 of the Base Listing Document.

1. Save as disclosed in this document and the Base Listing Document, neither the Issuer nor the Guarantor is involved in any legal or arbitration proceedings (including any proceedings which are pending or threatened of which the Issuer or the Guarantor is aware) which may have or have had in the previous 12 months a significant effect on the financial position of the Issuer or the Guarantor in the context of the issuance of the Certificates.

2. Settlement of trades done on a normal "ready basis" on the SGX-ST generally take place on the second Business Day following the transaction. Dealing in the Certificates will take place in Board Lots in Singapore dollars. For further details on the transfer of Certificates and their exercise, please refer to the section headed "Summary of the Issue" above.

3. It is not the current intention of the Issuer to apply for a listing of the Certificates on any stock exchange other than the SGX-ST.

4. Save as disclosed in the Base Listing Document and herein, there has been no material adverse change in the financial position or prospects of the Issuer since 31 December 2020 or the Guarantor since 31 December 2021, in the context of the issuance of Certificates hereunder.

5. The following contracts, relating to the issue of the Certificates, have been or will be entered into by the Issuer and/or the Guarantor and may be material to the issue of the Certificates:

    (a) the Guarantee;

    (b) the Master Instrument; and

    (c) the Master Warrant Agent Agreement.

    None of the directors of the Issuer and the Guarantor has any direct or indirect interest in any of the above contracts.

6. The Auditors of the Issuer and the Guarantor have given and have not withdrawn their written agreement to the inclusion of the report, included herein, in the form and context in which it is included. Their report was not prepared exclusively for incorporation into this document.

    The Auditors of the Issuer and the Guarantor have no shareholding in the Issuer or the Guarantor or any of its subsidiaries, nor do they have the right (whether legally enforceable or not) to subscribe for or to nominate persons to subscribe for securities of the Issuer or the Guarantor or any of its subsidiaries.

7. The Certificates are not fully covered by the Underlying Stock held by Issuer or a trustee for and on behalf of the Issuer. The Issuer has appropriate risk management capabilities to manage the issue of the Certificates.

8. Société Générale, Singapore Branch, currently of 8 Marina Boulevard, #12-01 Marina Bay Financial Centre Tower 1, Singapore 018981, has been authorised to accept, on behalf of the Issuer and the Guarantor, service of process and any other notices required to be served on the Issuer or the Guarantor. Any notices required to be served on the Issuer or the Guarantor should be sent to Société Générale at the above address for the attention of Société Générale Legal Department.

9. Copies of the following documents may be inspected during usual business hours on any weekday (Saturdays, Sundays and holidays excepted) at the offices of Société Générale, Singapore Branch at 8 Marina Boulevard, #12-01 Marina Bay Financial Centre Tower 1, Singapore 018981, during the period of 14 days from the date of this document:

(a) the Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Issuer and the Constitutional Documents of the Guarantor;

(b) the latest financial reports (including the notes thereto) of the Issuer;

(c) the latest financial reports (including the notes thereto) of the Guarantor;

(d) the consent letters from the Auditors to the Issuer and the Guarantor referred to in paragraph 6 above;

(e) the Base Listing Document;

(f) this document; and

(g) the Guarantee.

PLACING AND SALE

General

No action has been or will be taken by the Issuer that would permit a public offering of the Certificates or possession or distribution of any offering material in relation to the Certificates in any jurisdiction where action for that purpose is required. No offers, sales or deliveries of any Certificates, or distribution of any offering material relating to the Certificates may be made in or from any jurisdiction except in circumstances which will result in compliance with any applicable laws or regulations and will not impose any obligation on the Issuer. In the event that the Issuer contemplates a placing, placing fees may be payable in connection with the issue and the Issuer may at its discretion allow discounts to placees.

Each Certificate Holder undertakes that it will inform any subsequent purchaser of the terms and conditions of the Certificates and all such subsequent purchasers as may purchase such securities from time to time shall deemed to be a Certificate Holder for the purposes of the Certificates and shall be bound by the terms and conditions of the Certificates.

Singapore

This document has not been registered as a prospectus with the Monetary Authority of Singapore. Accordingly, this document and any other document or material in connection with the offer or sale, or invitation for subscription or purchase, of Certificates may not be circulated or distributed, nor may Certificates be offered or sold, or be made the subject of an invitation for subscription or purchase, whether directly or indirectly, to persons in Singapore other than pursuant to, and in accordance with the conditions of, any applicable provision of the Securities and Futures Act, Chapter 289 of Singapore.

Hong Kong

Each dealer has represented and agreed, and each further dealer appointed in respect of the Certificates and each other purchaser will be required to represent and agree, that:

(a) it has not offered or sold and will not offer or sell in Hong Kong, by means of any document, any Certificates (except for Certificates which are a "structured product" as defined in the Securities and Futures Ordinance (Cap.571) of Hong Kong ("**SFO**")) other than (i) to "professional investors" as defined in the SFO and any rules made under the SFO; or (ii) in other circumstances which do not result in the document being a "prospectus", as defined in the Companies (Winding Up and Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance (Cap. 32) of Hong Kong ("**CWUMPO**") or which do not constitute an offer to the public within the meaning of the CWUMPO; and

(b) it has not issued or had in its possession for the purposes of issue, and will not issue or have in its possession for the purposes of issue, whether in Hong Kong or elsewhere, any advertisement, invitation or document relating to the Certificates, which is directed at, or the contents of which are likely to be accessed or read by, the public of Hong Kong (except if permitted to do so under the securities laws of Hong Kong) other than with respect to Certificates which are or are intended to be disposed of only to persons outside Hong Kong or only to "professional investors" as defined in the SFO and any rules made under the SFO.

European Economic Area

Each dealer represents and agrees, and each further dealer appointed in respect of the Certificates will be required to represent and agree, that it has not offered, sold or otherwise made available and will not offer, sell, or otherwise make available any Certificates which are the subject of the offering as contemplated by this document to any retail investor in the European Economic Area. For the purposes of this provision:

(a) the expression "**retail investor**" means a person who is one (or more) of the following:

(i) a retail client as defined in point (11) of Article 4(1) of Directive 2014/65/EU (as amended, "**MiFID II**"); or

(ii) a customer within the meaning of Directive 2016/97/EU (as amended, the Insurance Distribution Directive), where that customer would not qualify as a professional client as defined in point (10) of Article 4(1) of MiFID II; or

(iii) not a qualified investor as defined in Regulation (EU) 2017/1129 (as amended and superseded, the Prospectus Regulation); and

(b) the expression "**offer**" includes the communication in any form and by any means of sufficient information on the terms of the offer and the Certificates to be offered so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase or subscribe for the Certificates.

United Kingdom

Each dealer represents and agrees, and each further dealer appointed in respect of the Certificates will be required to represent and agree, that it has not offered, sold or otherwise made available and will not offer, sell or otherwise make available any Certificates which are the subject of the offering as contemplated by this document to any retail investor in the United Kingdom. For the purposes of this provision:

(a) the expression "**retail investor**" means a person who is one (or more) of the following:

(i) a retail client, as defined in point (8) of Article 2 of Regulation (EU) No 2017/565 as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018 ("EUWA"); or

(ii) a customer within the meaning of the provisions of the Financial Services and Markets Act, as amended (the "**FSMA**") and any rules or regulations made under the FSMA to implement Directive (EU) 2016/97, where that customer would not qualify as a professional client, as defined in point (8) of Article 2(1) of Regulation (EU) No 600/2014 as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the EUWA; or

(iii) not a qualified investor as defined in Article 2 of Regulation (EU) 2017/1129 as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the EUWA; and

(b) the expression an "**offer**" includes the communication in any form and by any means of sufficient information on the terms of the offer and the Certificates to be offered so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase or subscribe for the Certificates.

Each dealer further represents and agrees, and each further dealer appointed in respect of the Certificates will be required to further represent and agree, that:

(a) in respect to Certificates having a maturity of less than one year: (i) it is a person whose ordinary activities involve it in acquiring, holding, managing or disposing of investments (as principal or agent) for the purposes of its business; and (ii) it has not offered or sold and will not offer or sell any Certificates other than to persons whose ordinary activities involve them in acquiring, holding, managing or disposing of investments (as principal or agent) for the purposes of their businesses or who it is reasonable to expect will acquire, hold, manage or dispose of investments (as principal or agent) for the purposes of their businesses where the issue of the Certificates would otherwise constitute a contravention of Section 19 of the FSMA by the Issuer;

(b) it has only communicated or caused to be communicated and will only communicate or cause to be communicated an invitation or inducement to engage in investment activity (within the meaning of section 21 of the FSMA) received by it in connection with the issue or sale of any Certificates in circumstances in which section 21(1) of the FSMA does not apply to the Issuer or the Guarantor; and

(c) it has complied and will comply with all applicable provisions of the FSMA with respect to anything done by it in relation to any Certificates in, from or otherwise involving the United Kingdom.

United States

The Certificates and the Guarantee have not been and will not be registered under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "**Securities Act**") or any state securities law, and trading in the Certificates has not been approved by the United States Commodity Futures Trading Commission (the "**CFTC**") under the United States Commodity Exchange Act of 1936, as amended (the "**Commodity Exchange Act**") and the Issuer will not be registered as an investment company under the United States Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, and the rules and regulations thereunder. None of the Securities and Exchange Commission, any state securities commission or regulatory authority or any other United States, French or other regulatory authority has approved or disapproved of the Certificates or the Guarantee or passed upon the accuracy or adequacy of this document. Accordingly, Certificates, or interests therein, may not at any time be offered, sold, resold, traded, pledged, exercised, redeemed, transferred or delivered, directly or indirectly, in the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons, nor may any U.S. person at any time trade, own, hold or maintain a position in the Certificates or any interests therein. In addition, in the absence of relief from the CFTC, offers, sales, re-sales, trades, pledges, exercises, redemptions, transfers or deliveries of Certificates, or interests therein, directly or indirectly, in the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons, may constitute a violation of United States law governing commodities trading and commodity pools. Consequently, any offer, sale, resale, trade, pledge, exercise, redemption, transfer or delivery made, directly or indirectly, within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, a U.S. person will not be recognised.

Each dealer has represented and agreed, and each further dealer will be required to represent and agree, that it has not and will not at any time offer, sell, resell, trade, pledge, exercise, redeem, transfer or deliver, directly or indirectly, Certificates in the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, any U.S. person or to others for offer, sale, resale, trade, pledge, exercise, redeem, transfer or delivery, directly or indirectly, in the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, any such U.S. person. Any person purchasing Certificates of any tranches must agree with the relevant dealer or the seller of such Certificates that (i) it will not at any time offer, sell, resell, trade, pledge, exercise, redeem, transfer or deliver, directly or indirectly, any Certificates in the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, any U.S. person or to others for offer, sale, resale, trade, pledge, exercise, redemption, transfer or delivery, directly or indirectly, in the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, any U.S. person, and (ii) it is not purchasing any Certificates for the account or benefit of any U.S. person.

Exercise or otherwise redemption of Certificates will be conditional upon certification that each person exercising or otherwise redeeming a Certificate is not a U.S. person or in the United States and that the Certificate is not being exercised or otherwise redeemed on behalf of a U.S. person. No payment will be made to accounts of holders of the Certificates located in the United States.

As used in the preceding paragraphs, the term "**United States**" includes the territories, the possessions and all other areas subject to the jurisdiction of the United States of America, and the term "**U.S. person**" means any person who is (i) a U.S. person as defined under Regulation S under the Securities Act, (ii) a U.S. person as defined in paragraph 7701(a)(30) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, or (iii) a person who comes within any definition of U.S. person for the purposes of the United States Commodity Exchange Act of 1936, as amended (the "**CEA**") or any rules thereunder of the CFTC (the "**CFTC Rules**"), guidance or order proposed or issued under the CEA (for the avoidance of doubt, any person who is not a "Non-United States person" defined under CFTC Rule 4.7(a)(1)(iv), but excluding, for purposes of subsection (D) thereof, the exception for qualified eligible persons who are not "Non-United States persons", shall be considered a U.S. person).

APPENDIX I

REPRODUCTION OF THE AUDITED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021 OF BAIDU, INC. AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES

The information set out below is a reproduction of the audited consolidated financial statements of the Company and its subsidiaries for the fiscal year ended 31 December 2021 and has been extracted and reproduced from an announcement by the Company released on 29 March 2022 in relation to the same.

Ernst & Young
22/F, CITIC Tower
1 Tim Mei Avenue
Central, Hong Kong

安永會計師事務所
香港中環添美道1號
中信大廈22樓

Tel 電話: +852 2846 9888
Fax 傳真: +852 2868 4432
ey.com

Independent auditor's report
To the shareholders of Baidu, Inc.
(Incorporated in the Cayman Islands with limited liability)

Opinion

We have audited the consolidated financial statements of Baidu, Inc. (the "Company") and its subsidiaries (the "Group") set out on pages 243 to 330, which comprise the consolidated balance sheet as at December 31, 2021, and the consolidated statement of comprehensive (loss) income, the consolidated statement of cash flows and the consolidated statement of shareholders' equity for the year then ended, and notes to the consolidated financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements give a true and fair view of the consolidated financial position of the Group as at December 31, 2021, and of its consolidated financial performance and its consolidated cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles ("US GAAP").

Basis for opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing ("ISA") issued by the International Auditing and Assurance Standards Board ("IAASB"). Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the *Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the consolidated financial statements* section of our report. We are independent of the Group in accordance with the Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants' *Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants* (the "Code"), and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with the Code. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Key audit matters

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgement, were of most significance in our audit of the consolidated financial statements of the current period. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the consolidated financial statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters. For each matter below, our description of how our audit addressed the matter is provided in that context.

We have fulfilled the responsibilities described in the *Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the consolidated financial statements* section of our report, including in relation to these matters. Accordingly, our audit included the performance of procedures designed to respond to our assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements. The results of our audit procedures, including the procedures performed to address the matters below, provide the basis for our audit opinion on the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

Independent auditor's report (continued)

Key audit matters (continued)

Key Audit Matter	How our audit addressed the Key Audit Matter
Valuation of equity investments accounted for using the measurement alternative	
As of December 31, 2021, the carrying amount of the Group's equity investments accounted for using the measurement alternative was RMB10,788 million. As discussed in Notes 2, 4 and 25 to the consolidated financial statements, the Group elected to use the measurement alternative to measure equity investments without readily determinable fair values at cost, less any impairment, plus or minus changes resulting from observable price changes in orderly transactions for identical or similar investments of the same issuer, if any. For the year ended December 31, 2021, gross unrealized gains (upward adjustments) of RMB1,062 million and gross unrealized losses (downward adjustments excluding impairment) of RMB165 million were recognized on equity investments still held at the reporting date in other income. Auditing the valuation of equity investments accounted for using the measurement alternative was complex as significant judgment is required in the determination of whether an observable price change of the same issuer is an orderly transaction and identical or similar to an investment held by the Group, and, if so, the resulting price adjustment for the different rights and obligations of the instruments. This process entails an evaluation of the difference in rights and obligations between the two instruments, such as liquidation preferences and redemption features, and the selection of appropriate valuation methodologies and underlying assumptions to measure the price adjustment.	We obtained an understanding, evaluated the design and tested the operating effectiveness of controls over the Group's processes of identifying similar instruments and determining the price adjustment of equity investments accounted for using the measurement alternative. For example, we tested controls over management's assessment of whether the observable price changes are orderly transactions and identical or similar to the instruments held by the Group. We also tested controls over management's review of the price adjustments recognized for the equity investments held. To audit the valuation of equity investments accounted for using the measurement alternative, we performed procedures that included, among others, evaluating management's assessment for identifying observable price changes and whether they are orderly transactions and identical or similar to the instruments held by the Group by considering differences in rights and obligations of the two instruments. On a sample basis, we read the investment agreements to compare the rights and obligations of the instruments with observable price changes in orderly transactions to the instruments held by the Group. We evaluated management's assessment of the probability of exit events as it relates to liquidation and redemption preferences, based on information available as of the observable transaction date. For instruments which management assessed as similar, we evaluated the appropriateness of the valuation methodologies and underlying assumptions used by management to derive the price adjustments with the assistance of our internal valuation specialists, including comparing expected volatility to those of comparable companies, when applicable. In addition, we recalculated the adjustments made to carrying values of the equity investments held and compared the unrealized gains or losses to the amounts recorded in the Group's accounting records.

Independent auditor's report (continued)

Key audit matters (continued)

Key Audit Matter	How our audit addressed the Key Audit Matter
Impairment assessment of equity method investments and equity investments accounted for using the measurement alternative	
As described in Notes 2, 4 and 25 to the consolidated financial statements, as of December 31, 2021, the Group's consolidated balance of equity method investments and equity investments accounted for using the measurement alternative was RMB24,808 million and RMB10,788 million, respectively. For the year ended December 31, 2021, the Group recognized impairment losses of RMB57 million and RMB4,259 million for equity method investments and equity investments accounted for using the measurement alternative, respectively. The Group evaluates its equity method investments for impairment at each reporting date, or more frequently if events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of the investment might not be recoverable. Factors considered by the Group when determining whether an equity method investment has been other-than-temporarily-impaired, include, but are not limited to, the length of the time and the extent to which the market value has been less than cost, the financial condition and near-term prospects of the investee and the Group's intent and ability to retain the investment until the recovery of its cost. An impairment loss is recognized in earnings when the decline in value is determined to be other-than-temporary. For equity investments accounted for using the measurement alternative, the Group makes a qualitative assessment considering impairment indicators to evaluate whether investments are impaired at each reporting date. If a qualitative assessment indicates that an investment is impaired, the Group estimates the investment's fair value and recognizes an impairment loss if the fair value is less than the investment's carrying value.	We obtained an understanding, evaluated the design and tested the operating effectiveness of controls over the Group's impairment review processes for equity method investments and equity investments accounted for using the measurement alternative. For example, we tested controls over management's identification and review of impairment indicators for these investments, and as necessary, management's review of the subsequent determination of whether impairment existed and the measurement of fair value. To test the impairment assessment of equity method investments and equity investments accounted for using the measurement alternative, we performed audit procedures that included, among others, evaluating management's assessment as to whether indicators of impairment existed and investments were impaired by considering the financial condition and operating results of the investees, as well as other relevant market information. For equity method investments, we also evaluated management's determination as to whether an indicated impairment was other-than-temporary, considering factors such as the duration and magnitude of the decline in value and the Group's intent and ability to retain the investment until the recovery of its cost. We tested the completeness, accuracy and relevance of the underlying data used by management in the valuation models to determine fair value. With the assistance of our internal valuation specialists, we evaluated the appropriateness of the valuation methodologies used by management to determine the fair value of investments and tested the unobservable inputs used in the valuation methodologies by comparing certain assumptions to industry, business and market data/information available from third-party sources. We also independently developed fair value estimates and compared them to the Group's results and involved our internal valuation specialists to assist with the application of these procedures.

Key audit matters (continued)

Key Audit Matter	How our audit addressed the Key Audit Matter
Impairment assessment of equity method investments and equity investments accounted for using the measurement alternative (continued)	
Auditing the Group's impairment assessment was complex and highly judgmental due to the significant judgment involved in (i) management's assessment of whether indicators of impairment existed, and if so, determining whether (ii) a decline in value of equity method investments was other-than-temporary and (iii) investments in equity investments accounted for using the measurement alternative were impaired. In addition, auditing the fair value of the Group's investments in investees without observable market prices was highly judgmental due to the subjectivity of the unobservable inputs used by management in the valuation methodologies to determine the fair value for these investments, such as selection of comparable companies and multiples, expected volatility, discount for lack-of-marketability and probability of exit events as it relates to liquidation and redemption preferences, when applicable. These unobservable inputs and resulting fair value estimates may be affected by unexpected changes in future market or economic conditions.	

Independent auditor's report (continued)

Other information included in the Annual Report

The directors of the Company are responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the Annual Report, other than the consolidated financial statements and our auditor's report thereon.

Our opinion on the consolidated financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the consolidated financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the consolidated financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

Responsibilities of the directors for the consolidated financial statements

The directors of the Company are responsible for the preparation of the consolidated financial statements that give a true and fair view in accordance with US GAAP, and for such internal control as the directors determine is necessary to enable the preparation of consolidated financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the consolidated financial statements, the directors of the Company are responsible for assessing the Group's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the directors of the Company either intend to liquidate the Group or to cease operations or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

The directors of the Company are assisted by the Audit Committee in discharging their responsibilities for overseeing the Group's financial reporting process.

Independent auditor's report (continued)

Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the consolidated financial statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Our report is made solely to you, as a body, and for no other purpose. We do not assume responsibility towards or accept liability to any other person for the contents of this report.

Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these consolidated financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with ISAs, we exercise professional judgement and maintain professional scepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.

- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Group's internal control.

- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by the directors.

- Conclude on the appropriateness of the directors' use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Group's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the consolidated financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Group to cease to continue as a going concern.

- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the consolidated financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the consolidated financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the consolidated financial statements (continued)

- Obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence regarding the financial information of the entities or business activities within the Group to express an opinion on the consolidated financial statements. We are responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the group audit. We remain solely responsible for our audit opinion.

We communicate with the Audit Committee regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide the Audit Committee with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, actions taken to eliminate threats or safeguards applied.

From the matters communicated with the Audit Committee, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the consolidated financial statements of the current period and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditor's report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

The engagement partner on the audit resulting in this independent auditor's report is TSANG Pang Sum Joe.

Ernst & Young
Certified Public Accountants
Hong Kong
March 28, 2022

BAIDU, INC.
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS
(Amounts in millions of Renminbi ("RMB"), and in millions of U.S. Dollars ("US$"), except for number of shares and per share data)

	Notes	As of December 31,		
		2020	2021	2021
		RMB	RMB	US$
ASSETS				
Current assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents		35,782	36,850	5,783
Restricted cash		758	10,821	1,697
Short-term investments, net of allowance of RMB285 and RMB338 (US$53) as of December 31, 2020 and 2021, respectively	4	126,402	143,243	22,478
Accounts receivable, net of allowance of RMB1,320 and RMB2,069 (US$325) as of December 31, 2020 and 2021, respectively	7	8,668	9,981	1,566
Amounts due from related parties	23	726	1,368	215
Other current assets, net	8	11,006	11,052	1,735
Total current assets		**183,342**	**213,315**	**33,474**
Non-current assets:				
Fixed assets, net	9	17,508	23,027	3,613
Licensed copyrights, net	5	6,435	7,258	1,139
Produced content, net	6	6,556	10,951	1,718
Intangible assets, net	10	2,022	1,689	265
Goodwill	10	22,248	22,605	3,547
Long-term investments, net	4	76,233	67,332	10,566
Amounts due from related parties	23	3,438	3,487	547
Deferred tax assets, net	16	1,674	2,372	372
Operating lease right-of-use assets	15	9,804	12,065	1,894
Other non-current assets	8	3,448	15,933	2,501
Total non-current assets		**149,366**	**166,719**	**26,162**
Total assets		**332,708**	**380,034**	**59,636**
LIABILITIES, REDEEMABLE NONCONTROLLING INTERESTS AND EQUITY				
Current liabilities (including amounts of the consolidated VIEs without recourse to the primary beneficiaries of RMB25,051 and RMB30,592 (US$4,801) as of December 31, 2020 and 2021, respectively):	1			
Short-term loans	12	3,016	4,168	654
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	11	36,716	41,384	6,494
Customer deposits and deferred revenue		12,626	13,706	2,151
Deferred income		158	97	15
Long-term loans, current portion	12	7,427	2	—
Convertible senior notes, current portion	14	4,752	—	—
Notes payable, current portion	13	—	10,505	1,648
Amounts due to related parties	23	1,324	1,764	277
Operating lease liabilities	15	2,366	2,862	450
Total current liabilities		**68,385**	**74,488**	**11,689**
Non-current liabilities (including amounts of the consolidated VIEs without recourse to the primary beneficiaries of RMB5,519 and RMB6,286 (US$986) as of December 31, 2020 and 2021, respectively):	1			
Deferred income		97	129	20
Deferred revenue		686	223	35
Amounts due to related parties	23	3,543	3,268	513
Long-term loans	12	—	12,629	1,982
Notes payable	13	48,408	43,120	6,766
Convertible senior notes	14	11,927	12,652	1,985
Deferred tax liabilities	16	3,067	3,286	516
Operating lease liabilities	15	4,693	5,569	874
Other non-current liabilities		59	718	112
Total non-current liabilities		**72,480**	**81,594**	**12,803**
Total liabilities		**140,865**	**156,082**	**24,492**
Commitments and contingencies	18			
Redeemable noncontrolling interests	19	**3,102**	**7,148**	**1,122**
Equity				
Class A Ordinary Shares, par value US$0.000000625 per share, 66,000,000,000 shares authorized, and 2,107,228,720 shares and 2,205,032,472 shares issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2020 and December 31, 2021, respectively *(Note)*	20	—	—	—
Class B Ordinary Shares, par value US$0.000000625 per share, 2,832,000,000 shares authorized, and 571,900,320 shares and 559,300,320 shares issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2020 and December 31, 2021, respectively *(Note)*	20	—	—	—
Additional paid-in capital		47,213	73,888	11,595
Treasury stock		—	(7,581)	(1,190)
Retained earnings	20	135,284	145,160	22,779
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	20	199	(8)	(1)
Total Baidu, Inc. shareholders' equity		**182,696**	**211,459**	**33,183**
Noncontrolling interests		**6,045**	**5,345**	**839**
Total equity		**188,741**	**216,804**	**34,022**
Total liabilities, redeemable noncontrolling interests and equity		**332,708**	**380,034**	**59,636**

Note: Par value per share and the number of shares as of December 31, 2020 has been retrospectively adjusted for the Share Subdivision that took effect on March 1, 2021 as detailed in Notes 1 and 21

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

BAIDU, INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE (LOSS) INCOME
(Amounts in millions of Renminbi ("RMB"), and in millions of U.S. Dollars ("US$"), including number of shares, except for per share (or ADS) data)

		For the Years Ended December 31,			
	Notes	2019	2020	2021	2021
		RMB	RMB	RMB	US$
Revenues:					
Online marketing services		78,093	72,840	80,695	12,663
Others		29,320	34,234	43,798	6,873
Total revenues	24	**107,413**	**107,074**	**124,493**	**19,536**
Operating costs and expenses:					
Cost of revenues		62,850	55,158	64,314	10,092
Selling, general and administrative		19,910	18,063	24,723	3,879
Research and development		18,346	19,513	24,938	3,914
Total operating costs and expenses		**101,106**	**92,734**	**113,975**	**17,885**
Operating profit		**6,307**	**14,340**	**10,518**	**1,651**
Other (loss) income:					
Interest income		6,060	5,358	5,551	871
Interest expense		(2,960)	(3,103)	(3,421)	(537)
Foreign exchange (loss) gain, net		(33)	(660)	100	16
Share of losses from equity method investments	4	(1,254)	(2,248)	(932)	(146)
Others, net	4	(8,460)	9,403	(1,038)	(164)
Total other (loss) income, net		**(6,647)**	**8,750**	**260**	**40**
(Loss) income before income taxes		**(340)**	**23,090**	**10,778**	**1,691**
Income taxes	16	1,948	4,064	3,187	500
Net (loss) income		**(2,288)**	**19,026**	**7,591**	**1,191**
Less: net loss attributable to noncontrolling interests		(4,345)	(3,446)	(2,635)	(414)
Net income attributable to Baidu, Inc.		**2,057**	**22,472**	**10,226**	**1,605**
Earnings per share for Class A and Class B ordinary shares *(Note)*:	21				
Basic		0.71	8.19	3.58	0.56
Diluted		0.70	8.12	3.51	0.55
Earnings per ADS (1 ADS equals 8 Class A ordinary shares) *(Note)*:	21				
Basic		5.68	65.54	28.64	4.49
Diluted		5.60	64.98	28.07	4.40
Weighted average number of Class A and Class B ordinary shares outstanding (in millions) *(Note)*:					
Basic		2,787	2,732	2,758	2,758
Diluted		2,791	2,756	2,814	2,814
Other comprehensive (loss) income:	20				
Foreign currency translation adjustments		(782)	1,936	(88)	(14)
Unrealized losses on available-for-sale investments, net of reclassification		(708)	(161)	(190)	(30)
Unrealized gains on derivative		—	—	149	23
Other comprehensive (loss) income, net of tax		**(1,490)**	**1,775**	**(129)**	**(21)**
Comprehensive (loss) income		**(3,778)**	**20,801**	**7,462**	**1,170**
Less: comprehensive loss attributable to noncontrolling interests		(4,242)	(3,253)	(2,557)	(402)
Comprehensive income attributable to Baidu, Inc.		**464**	**24,054**	**10,019**	**1,572**

Note: Basic and diluted earnings per share and the number of shares for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2020 have been retrospectively adjusted for the Share Subdivision that took effect on March 1, 2021 as detailed in Notes 1 and 21.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

BAIDU, INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
(Amounts in millions of Renminbi ("RMB"), and in millions of U.S. Dollars ("US$"))

	For the Years Ended December 31,			
	2019	2020	2021	2021
	RMB	RMB	RMB	US$
Cash flows from operating activities:				
Net (loss) income	(2,288)	19,026	7,591	1,191
Adjustments to reconcile net (loss) income to net cash provided by operating activities:				
Depreciation of fixed assets and computer parts	5,615	5,772	5,884	923
Amortization of intangible assets	661	544	471	74
Deferred income tax, net	(696)	115	(449)	(70)
Share-based compensation	5,626	6,728	7,056	1,107
Allowance for credit losses	429	679	989	155
Investment and interest income	(2,305)	(11,966)	(3,930)	(617)
Amortization and impairment of licensed copyrights	12,885	11,864	10,083	1,582
Amortization and impairment of produced content	2,977	4,534	6,121	961
Impairment of other assets	10,714	2,928	4,445	698
Share of losses from equity method investments	1,254	2,248	932	146
Loss (gain) on disposal of subsidiaries	578	—	(45)	(7)
(Gain) loss on disposal of fixed assets	(78)	71	(81)	(14)
Barter transaction revenue	(683)	(1,376)	(1,244)	(195)
Accretion on convertible senior notes and asset-backed debt securities	380	501	618	97
Other non-cash expenses	76	739	372	58
Changes in operating assets and liabilities, net of effects of acquisitions and disposals:				
Accounts receivable	(1,779)	(1,660)	(2,144)	(336)
Amounts due from related parties	(135)	125	(695)	(109)
Licensed copyrights	—	(10,528)	(9,731)	(1,527)
Produced content	(3,596)	(6,728)	(10,492)	(1,645)
Other assets	(863)	(351)	(3,644)	(573)
Customer deposits and deferred revenue	1,515	1,177	622	98
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	(1,653)	208	7,141	1,121
Deferred income	(37)	(293)	(29)	(5)
Amounts due to related parties	(139)	(157)	281	45
Net cash provided by operating activities	**28,458**	**24,200**	**20,122**	**3,158**
Cash flows from investing activities:				
Acquisition of fixed assets	(6,428)	(5,084)	(10,896)	(1,710)
Acquisition of businesses, net of cash acquired	(969)	(2,396)	(247)	(39)
Acquisition of licensed copyrights	(12,152)	—	—	—
Acquisition of intangible assets	(541)	(247)	(344)	(54)
Purchases of held-to-maturity investments	(120,189)	(159,197)	(171,526)	(26,916)
Maturities of held-to-maturity investments	46,563	134,299	156,700	24,590
Purchases of available-for-sale investments	(218,171)	(133,008)	(25,575)	(4,013)
Sales and maturities of available-for-sale investments	291,163	135,606	25,895	4,063
Purchases of equity investments	(6,322)	(4,467)	(3,395)	(533)
Proceeds from disposal of equity investments	7,517	6,523	9,908	1,555
Disposal of subsidiaries' shares	(476)	(486)	—	—
Loans provided to third parties	—	(5)	(810)	(127)
Repayment of loans provided to third parties	—	—	810	127
Repayment of loans provided to related parties	24	917	—	—
Prepayments made for the acquisition of businesses	—	—	(12,035)	(1,888)
Other investing activities	7	(7)	71	11
Net cash used in investing activities	**(19,974)**	**(27,552)**	**(31,444)**	**(4,934)**

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

BAIDU, INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS (CONTINUED)
(Amounts in millions of Renminbi ("RMB"), and in millions of U.S. Dollars ("US$"))

	For the Years Ended December 31,			
	2019	2020	2021	2021
	RMB	RMB	RMB	US$
Cash flows from financing activities:				
Proceeds from short-term loans	2,738	3,559	4,487	704
Repayments of short-term loans	(3,166)	(3,223)	(3,365)	(528)
Proceeds from long-term loans	946	—	12,673	1,989
Repayments of long-term loans	(168)	(709)	(7,277)	(1,142)
Repayment of loans borrowed from related parties	—	(356)	—	—
Proceeds from issuance of long-term notes, net of issuance costs	(10)	13,346	6,440	1,011
Repayment of long-term notes	(6,912)	(5,378)	—	—
Proceeds from issuance of convertible senior notes, net of issuance costs	7,910	5,151	633	99
Repayments of convertible senior notes	—	—	(4,751)	(746)
Purchase of capped calls	(567)	—	—	—
Proceeds from issuance of subsidiaries' shares	401	4,662	684	107
Repurchase of ordinary shares	(4,958)	(13,054)	(7,581)	(1,190)
Proceeds from exercise of share options	18	228	335	53
Proceeds from issuance of redeemable noncontrolling interests	—	1,669	4,935	774
Acquisition of redeemable noncontrolling interests and noncontrolling interests in a subsidiary	—	—	(880)	(138)
Proceeds from Hong Kong listing, net of issuance costs	—	—	19,873	3,120
Return of equity to noncontrolling interest shareholders	—	—	(2,701)	(424)
Other financing activities	(105)	(230)	(109)	(18)
Net cash (used in) provided by financing activities	**(3,873)**	**5,665**	**23,396**	**3,671**
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	1	(212)	(943)	(148)
Net increase in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	**4,612**	**2,101**	**11,131**	**1,747**
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at the beginning of the year	29,827	34,439	36,540	5,733
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at the end of the year	**34,439**	**36,540**	**47,671**	**7,480**
Supplemental disclosures:				
Interest paid	2,448	2,204	2,542	399
Income taxes paid	4,100	3,608	3,253	510
Non-cash investing and financing activities:				
Acquisition of fixed assets included in accounts payable and accrued liabilities	1,020	984	1,843	289
Non-cash acquisitions of investments	28	54	50	8
Reconciliation of cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash:				
Cash and cash equivalents	33,443	35,782	36,850	5,783
Restricted cash	996	758	10,821	1,697
Total cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash shown in the statements of cash flows	**34,439**	**36,540**	**47,671**	**7,480**

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

BAIDU, INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY
(Amounts in millions of Renminbi ("RMB") except for number of shares)

	Attributable to Baidu, Inc.						
	Ordinary shares						
	Number of shares (Note)	Amount	Additional paid-in capital	Retained earnings	Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	Noncontrolling interests	Total shareholders' equity
		RMB	RMB	RMB	RMB	RMB	RMB
Balances at December 31, 2018	**2,794,795,680**	**—**	**33,441**	**129,246**	**210**	**12,139**	**175,036**
Net income	—	—	—	2,057	—	(4,345)	(2,288)
Other comprehensive loss	—	—	—	—	(1,593)	103	(1,490)
Business combinations	—	—	—	—	—	266	266
Acquisition of non-controlling interests in a subsidiary	—	—	(22)	—	—	(43)	(65)
Issuance of shares by the Company's subsidiaries to noncontrolling interests	—	—	(19)	—	—	325	306
Exercise of share-based awards	24,997,040	—	18	—	—	—	18
Share-based compensation	—	—	5,045	—	—	504	5,549
Dividends paid and payable by the Company's subsidiaries	—	—	—	—	—	(128)	(128)
Accretion of redeemable noncontrolling interests	—	—	—	(77)	—	(34)	(111)
Repurchase and retirement of ordinary shares	(53,162,720)	—	—	(4,958)	—	—	(4,958)
Disposal of subsidiaries' shares	—	—	13	—	—	(863)	(850)
Equity component of convertible senior notes issued by iQIYI, net of issuance costs	—	—	559	—	—	429	988
Purchase of capped calls	—	—	(321)	—	—	(246)	(567)
Balances at December 31, 2019	**2,766,630,000**	**—**	**38,714**	**126,268**	**(1,383)**	**8,107**	**171,706**
Cumulative effect of accounting change	—	—	—	(314)	—	(43)	(357)
Net income	—	—	—	22,472	—	(3,446)	19,026
Other comprehensive income	—	—	—	—	1,582	193	1,775
Business combinations	—	—	—	—	—	798	798
Issuance of shares by the Company's subsidiaries to noncontrolling interests	—	—	2,260	—	—	2,397	4,657
Exercise of share-based awards	38,595,040	—	302	—	—	—	302
Share-based compensation	—	—	5,749	—	—	645	6,394
Dividends payable by the Company's subsidiaries	—	—	—	—	—	(70)	(70)
Return of equity to noncontrolling interest shareholders		—	—	—	—	(2,704)	(2,704)
Accretion of redeemable noncontrolling interests	—	—	—	(88)	—	(39)	(127)
Repurchase and retirement of ordinary shares	(126,096,000)	—	—	(13,054)	—	—	(13,054)
Equity component of convertible senior notes issued by iQIYI, net of issuance costs	—	—	208	—	—	187	395
Others	—	—	(20)	—		20	—
Balances at December 31, 2020	**2,679,129,040**	**—**	**47,213**	**135,284**	**199**	**6,045**	**188,741**

Note: The number of shares has been retrospectively adjusted for the Share Subdivision that took effect on March 1, 2021 as detailed in Notes 1 and 21.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

BAIDU, INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY (CONTINUED)
(Amounts in millions of Renminbi ("RMB"), and in millions of U.S. Dollars ("US$"), except for number of shares)

	Attributable to Baidu, Inc.								
	Ordinary shares		Treasury Stock						
	Number of shares *(Note)*	Amount	Number of shares	Amount	Additional paid-in capital	Retained earnings	Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	Noncontrolling interests	Total shareholders' equity
		RMB		RMB	RMB	RMB	RMB	RMB	RMB
Balances at December 31, 2020	**2,679,129,040**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**47,213**	**135,284**	**199**	**6,045**	**188,741**
Net income	—	—	—	—	—	10,226	—	(2,635)	7,591
Other comprehensive loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	(207)	78	(129)
Issuance of ordinary shares, net of issuance costs	95,000,000	—	—	—	19,873	—	—	—	19,873
Issuance of shares by the Company's subsidiaries to noncontrolling interests	—	—	—	—	279	—	—	432	711
Acquisition of redeemable noncontrolling interests and noncontrolling interests	—	—	—	—	(692)	—	—	727	35
Exercise of share-based awards	47,547,280	—	—	—	292	—	—	—	292
Share-based compensation	—	—	—	—	6,895	—	—	613	7,508
Dividends paid and payable by the Company's subsidiaries	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(51)	(51)
Accretion of redeemable noncontrolling interests	—	—	—	—	—	(350)	—	(41)	(391)
Repurchase of ordinary shares	(57,343,528)	—	57,343,528	(7,581)	—	—	—	—	(7,581)
Reclassification from mezzanine equity to ordinary shares	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	153	153
Equity component of convertible senior notes issued by iQIYI, net of issuance costs	—	—	—	—	25	—	—	24	49
Others	—	—	—	—	3	—	—	—	3
Balances at December 31, 2021	**2,764,332,792**	**—**	**57,343,528**	**(7,581)**	**73,888**	**145,160**	**(8)**	**5,345**	**216,804**
Balances at December 31, 2021, in US$		**—**		**(1,190)**	**11,595**	**22,779**	**(1)**	**839**	**34,022**

Note: The number of shares has been retrospectively adjusted for the Share Subdivision that took effect on March 1, 2021 as detailed in Notes 1 and 21.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements

1. ORGANIZATION AND BASIS OF PRESENTATION

Baidu, Inc. ("Baidu" or the "Company") was incorporated under the laws of the Cayman Islands on January 18, 2000. The Company, its subsidiaries, variable interest entities ("VIEs") and subsidiaries of the VIEs are hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Group".

As of December 31, 2021, the Company has subsidiaries incorporated in countries and jurisdictions including the People's Republic of China ("PRC" or "China"), Hong Kong, Japan, Cayman Islands and British Virgin Islands ("BVI"). As of December 31, 2021, the Company also effectively controls a number of VIEs through the Primary Beneficiaries, as defined below. The VIEs include:

- Beijing Baidu Netcom Science Technology Co., Ltd. ("Baidu Netcom"), controlled by the Company;
- Beijing Perusal Technology Co., Ltd. ("Beijing Perusal"), controlled by the Company;
- Beijing iQIYI Science & Technology Co., Ltd. ("Beijing iQIYI"), and other VIEs controlled by iQIYI, Inc. ("iQIYI VIEs"); and
- Other VIEs controlled by the Company or the Company's subsidiaries.

The Group's operations are consisting of Baidu Core and iQIYI. Baidu Core offers online marketing service, and other services including cloud services and other growth initiatives including intelligent driving, Xiaodu smart devices, etc. iQIYI is an innovative market-leading online entertainment service in China and offers membership services, online advertising services, content distribution and others service. iQIYI's platform features iQIYI original content, as well as a comprehensive library of other professionally produced content (PPC), professional user generated content (PUGC) and user-generated content The Group's principal geographic market is in the PRC. The Company does not conduct any substantive operations of its own, but conducts its primary business operations through its subsidiaries and VIEs in the PRC.

PRC laws and regulations prohibit or restrict foreign ownership of internet content, value-added telecommunication-based online advertising, audio and video services, and mobile application distribution businesses, etc. To comply with these foreign ownership restrictions, the Group operates its websites and primarily provides services subject to such restriction in the PRC through the VIEs, the PRC legal entities that were established or whose equity shares were held by the individuals authorized by the Group. The paid-in capital of the VIEs was mainly funded by the Company or its subsidiaries through loans extended to the authorized individuals who were the shareholders of the VIEs. The Company or its subsidiaries has entered into proxy agreements or powers of attorney and exclusive equity purchase option agreement with the VIEs and nominee shareholders of the VIEs through the Company or its subsidiaries ("Primary Beneficiaries"), which give the Primary Beneficiaries the power to direct the activities that most significantly affect the economic performance of the VIEs and to acquire the equity interests in the VIEs when permitted by the PRC laws, respectively. Certain exclusive agreements have been entered into with the VIEs through the Primary Beneficiaries or their wholly-owned subsidiaries in the PRC, which obligate the Primary Beneficiaries to absorb losses or receive economic benefits of the VIEs' that could potentially be significant to the VIEs or entitle the Primary Beneficiaries to receive economic benefits from the VIEs that could potentially be significant to the VIEs. In addition, the Group has entered into certain agreements with the shareholders of the VIEs through the Primary Beneficiaries or their wholly-owned subsidiaries, including loan agreements for the paid-in capital of the VIEs and equity pledge agreements for the equity interests in the VIEs held by the shareholders of the VIEs.

Despite the lack of legal majority ownership, there exists a parent-subsidiary relationship between the Primary Beneficiaries and the VIEs through the aforementioned agreements with the shareholders of the VIEs. The shareholders of the VIEs effectively assigned all of their voting rights underlying their equity interest in the VIEs to the Primary Beneficiaries. In addition, through the other exclusive agreements, which consist of operating agreements/business operation agreements, technology consulting and services agreements and license agreements, the Primary Beneficiaries, by themselves or their wholly-owned subsidiaries in the PRC, demonstrate their ability and intention to continue to exercise the ability to absorb losses or receive economic benefits that could potentially be significant to the VIEs. The VIEs are subject to operating risks, which determine the variability of the Company's interest in those entities. Based on these contractual arrangements, the Company consolidates the VIEs as required by Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") Topic 810, *Consolidation*.

Unrecognized revenue-producing assets held by the VIEs include certain internet content provisions and other licenses, domain names and trademarks. The internet content provisions and other licenses, which are held by the VIEs that provide the relevant services, are required under relevant PRC laws, rules and regulations for the operation of Internet businesses in the PRC, and therefore are integral to the Company's operations.

The principal terms of the agreements entered into amongst the VIEs, their respective shareholders and the Primary Beneficiaries are further described below.

Loan Agreements

Pursuant to loan agreements amongst the shareholders of Baidu Netcom and Baidu Online Network Technology (Beijing) Co., Ltd. ("Baidu Online"), one of the Company's subsidiaries, Baidu Online provided interest-free loans in an aggregate amount of RMB13.4 billion (US$2.1 billion) to the shareholders of Baidu Netcom solely for the latter to fund the capitalization of Baidu Netcom. The loans can be repaid only with the proceeds from the sale of the shareholders' equity interest in Baidu Netcom to Baidu Online or its designated person. The term of the loan agreements will expire on July 9, 2029 and August 19, 2029, and can be extended with the written consent of both parties before its expiration.

Pursuant to loan agreements amongst the shareholders of Baidu Perusal and Baidu Online, the amount of loans extended to the respective shareholders of Beijing Perusal is RMB3.2 billion (US$502 million). The term of the loan agreements will expire on March 30, 2028 and October 29, 2029, and can be extended with the written consent of both parties before its expiration. Each of the loan agreements amongst Baidu Online or other subsidiaries and the respective shareholders of Beijing Perusal or other VIEs, including iQIYI VIEs, contains substantially the same terms as those described above, except that the amount of the loans and the contract expiration date varies. The term of the loan agreement amongst Beijing QIYI Century Science & Technology Co., Ltd ("Beijing QIYI Century", a wholly-owned foreign enterprise of iQIYI) and the shareholder of Beijing iQIYI expires on June 23, 2021 originally, which was extended in December 2020 for another ten years and can be further extended upon the written notification from Beijing QIYI Century.

Exclusive Equity Purchase and Transfer Option Agreement/ Exclusive Purchase Option Agreement

Pursuant to the exclusive equity purchase and transfer option agreement amongst the shareholders of Baidu Netcom, the Company and Baidu Online, the shareholders of Baidu Netcom irrevocably granted the Company or its designated person(s) an exclusive option to purchase, to the extent permitted under PRC law, all or part of the equity interests in Baidu Netcom for the cost of the initial contributions to the registered capital or the minimum amount of consideration permitted by applicable PRC law. The shareholders should remit to Baidu Online any amount that is paid by the Company or its designated person(s) in connection with the purchased equity interest. The Company or its designated person(s) have sole discretion to decide when to exercise the option, whether in part or in full. Any and all dividends and other capital distributions made by Baidu Netcom to its shareholders should be repaid to the Company in full amount. The Company would provide unlimited financial support to Baidu Netcom if, in the normal operation of business, Baidu Netcom would become in need of any form of reasonable financial support. If Baidu Netcom were to incur any loss and as a result cannot repay any loans from the Company, The Company should unconditionally forgive any such loans to Baidu Netcom given that Baidu Netcom provides sufficient proof for its loss and incapacity to repay. The agreement will terminate when the shareholders of Baidu Netcom have transferred all their equity interests in Baidu Netcom to the Company or its designated person(s) or upon expiration of the term of business of the Company or Baidu Netcom.

Each of the exclusive equity purchase and transfer option agreement/exclusive purchase option agreement amongst the Company, Baidu Online, Beijing Perusal and its shareholders and iQIYI, Beijing QIYI Century, Beijing iQIYI and its shareholders contains substantially the same terms as those described above, except that the original term of the amended and restated exclusive purchase option agreement amongst iQIYI, Beijing QIYI Century, Beijing iQIYI and its shareholder dated January 30, 2013 is ten years, which has been extended for another ten years in December 2020, and can be further renewed at iQIYI's discretion.

Commitment Letters

Pursuant to the commitment letter dated January 30, 2013, under the condition that Beijing iQIYI remains as a consolidated affiliated entity of iQIYI under United States generally accepted accounting principles ("U.S. GAAP") and the relevant contractual arrangements remain in effect, iQIYI commits to provide unlimited financial support to Beijing iQIYI, if Beijing iQIYI requires any form of reasonable financial support for its normal business operations. If Beijing iQIYI incurs any losses and as a result cannot repay its loans from iQIYI and Beijing QIYI Century, one of iQIYI's subsidiaries, iQIYI and Beijing QIYI Century would unconditionally forgive their loans to Beijing iQIYI, if Beijing iQIYI provides sufficient proof for its loss and incapacity to repay.

The commitment letters executed by other iQIYI VIEs contain terms similar to the terms described above.

Proxy Agreement/Power of Attorney

Pursuant to the proxy agreement between the Company and the shareholders of Baidu Netcom, the shareholders of Baidu Netcom agreed to entrust all the rights to exercise their voting power and any other rights as shareholders of Baidu Netcom to the person(s) designated by the Company. The shareholders of Baidu Netcom have each executed an irrevocable power of attorney to appoint the person(s) designated by the Company as their attorney-in-fact to vote on their behalf on all matters requiring shareholder approval. The proxy agreement would be in effect for an unlimited term unless terminated in writing by the Company. The power of attorney would be in effect for as long as the shareholders of Baidu Netcom hold any equity interests in Baidu Netcom.

Each of the proxy agreements or shareholder voting rights trust agreements amongst the Company or other subsidiaries and the shareholders of Beijing Perusal and other VIEs contains substantially the same terms as those described above. Each of the proxy agreements will be in effect for an unlimited term unless terminated in writing by the Company or other subsidiaries. Each of the powers of attorney will be in effect for as long as the shareholder of Beijing Perusal or other VIEs, including iQIYI VIEs, holds any equity interests in Beijing Perusal or other VIEs, including iQIYI VIEs, as the case may be.

Operating Agreement/Business Operation Agreement

Pursuant to the operating agreement amongst Baidu Online, Baidu Netcom and the shareholders of Baidu Netcom, Baidu Online provides guidance and instructions on Baidu Netcom's daily operations and financial affairs. Baidu Online has the power to appoint senior executives of Baidu Netcom. The shareholders of Baidu Netcom must appoint the candidates recommended by Baidu Online as their representatives on Baidu Netcom's board of directors. In addition, Baidu Online agrees to guarantee Baidu Netcom's performance under any agreements or arrangements relating to Baidu Netcom's business arrangements with any third party. In return, Baidu Netcom agrees that without the prior consent of Baidu Online, Baidu Netcom will not engage in any transactions that could materially affect the assets, liabilities, rights or operations of Baidu Netcom, including, without limitation, incurrence or assumption of any indebtedness, sale or purchase of any assets or rights, incurrence of any encumbrance on any of its assets or intellectual property rights in favor of a third party or transfer of any agreements relating to its business operation to any third party. The agreement will be in effect for an unlimited term, until the term of business of Baidu Online or Baidu Netcom expires and extension is denied by the relevant approval authorities.

The operating agreement amongst Baidu Online, Beijing Perusal and its shareholders contains substantially the same terms as those described above.

Pursuant to the amended and restated business operation agreement amongst Beijing QIYI Century, Beijing iQIYI and its shareholder, Beijing QIYI Century provides guidance and instructions on Beijing iQIYI's daily operations and financial affairs. In addition, Beijing QIYI Century agrees to guarantee Beijing iQIYI's performance under any agreements or arrangements relating to Beijing iQIYI's business arrangements with any third party. The agreement can only be unilaterally revoked by Beijing QIYI Century. The original term of the agreement dated January 30, 2013 is ten years, which has been extended for another ten years in December 2020, and can be further renewed at Beijing QIYI Century's discretion.

Exclusive Technology Consulting and Services Agreement

Pursuant to the exclusive technology consulting and services agreement between Baidu Online and Baidu Netcom, Baidu Online has the exclusive right to provide technology consulting and services related to, among other things, the maintenance of servers, software development, design of advertisements, and e-commerce technical services to Baidu Netcom. Baidu Online owns the intellectual property rights resulting from the performance of this agreement. Baidu Netcom agrees to pay service fees to Baidu Online and Baidu Online has the right to adjust the service fees at its sole discretion without the consent of Baidu Netcom. The agreement will be in effect for an unlimited term, until the term of business of one party expires and extension is denied by the relevant approval authorities.

Each of the exclusive technology consulting and services agreements between Baidu Online or other subsidiaries and Beijing Perusal or other VIEs, including iQIYI VIEs, contains substantially the same terms as those described above, except the basis of determining the service fees may differ and that the original term of the exclusive technology consulting and services agreement between Beijing QIYI Century and Beijing iQIYI dated November 23, 2011 is ten years, and has been extended for another ten years in December 2020.

License Agreements

Baidu Online and Baidu Netcom entered into a software license agreement and a web layout copyright license agreement (collectively, the "License Agreements"). Pursuant to the License Agreements between Baidu Online and Baidu Netcom, Baidu Online has granted to Baidu Netcom the right to use (including but not limited to) a software license and a web layout copyright license. Baidu Netcom may only use the licenses in its own business operations. Baidu Online has the right to adjust the service fees at its sole discretion. The software license agreement and web layout copyright license agreement were renewed since their original expiration and would be in effect for an unlimited term, until the term of business of one party expires and extension is denied by the relevant approval authorities.

Baidu Online entered into web layout copyright license agreements with Beijing Perusal. Each of the license agreements between the Baidu Online and Beijing Perusal or other VIEs contains substantially the same terms as those described above. Each of the web layout copyright license agreements were renewed in 2013 and would be in effect for an unlimited term, until the term of business of one party expires and extension is denied by the relevant approval authorities.

Pursuant to the trademark license agreement and the software usage license agreement amongst Beijing QIYI Century and Beijing iQIYI effective November 23, 2011, Beijing QIYI Century granted a non-exclusive and non-transferable license, without sublicensing rights, to Beijing iQIYI to use its trademarks and software. Beijing iQIYI may only use the licenses in its own business operations. Beijing QIYI Century has the right to adjust the service fees at its sole discretion. The initial term of the two agreements is five years and the software usage license agreement may be extended upon the written consent of Beijing QIYI Century. The trademark license agreement is automatically extended for successive one-year periods after its expiration unless Beijing QIYI Century early terminates the agreement in accordance with the provisions of the agreement. The software usage license agreement was extended for another five years after its initial term, and was extended for another ten years in December 2020.

Business Cooperation Agreement

Pursuant to the business cooperation agreement amongst Beijing QIYI Century and Beijing iQIYI effective November 23, 2011, Beijing iQIYI agrees to provide Beijing QIYI Century with services, including internet information services, online advertising and other services reasonably necessary within the scope of Beijing QIYI Century's business. Beijing iQIYI agrees to use, technology services provided by Beijing QIYI Century on its website, including but not limited to, P2P download and video on-demand systems. Beijing QIYI Century agrees to pay specified service fees to Beijing iQIYI as consideration for the internet information services and other services provided by Beijing iQIYI. Beijing iQIYI has the right to waive the service fees at its discretion. The original term of this agreement is ten years, which has been extended for another ten years in December 2020, and can be further renewed at Beijing QIYI Century's discretion.

Equity Pledge Agreement

Pursuant to the equity pledge agreement between Baidu Online and the shareholders of Baidu Netcom, the shareholders of Baidu Netcom pledged all of their equity interests in Baidu Netcom to Baidu Online to guarantee their obligations under the loan agreement and Baidu Netcom's performance of its obligations under the exclusive technology consulting and services agreement. If Baidu Netcom or its shareholders breach their respective contractual obligations, Baidu Online, as the pledgee, will be entitled to certain rights, including the right to sell the pledged equity interests. The shareholders of Baidu Netcom agreed not to dispose of the pledged equity interests or take any actions that would prejudice Baidu Online's interest. The equity pledge agreement will expire two years after expiration of the term or the fulfillment by Baidu Netcom and its shareholders of their respective obligations under the exclusive technology consulting and services agreement and the loan agreement.

Each of the equity pledge agreements amongst Baidu Online or other subsidiaries and the shareholders of Beijing Perusal or other VIEs, including iQIYI VIEs, contains substantially the same terms, including its term to expiration, as those described above.

Through the design of the aforementioned agreements, the shareholders of the VIEs effectively assigned their full voting rights to Baidu Online, which gives Baidu Online the power to direct the activities that most significantly impact the VIEs' economic performance. Baidu Online obtains the ability to approve decisions made by the VIEs and the ability to acquire the equity interests in the VIEs when permitted by PRC law. Baidu Online is obligated to absorb losses or receive economic benefits of the VIEs that could potentially be significant to the VIEs through providing unlimited financial support to the VIEs or is entitled to receive economic benefits from the VIEs that could potentially be significant to the VIEs through the exclusive technology consulting and service fees. As a result of these contractual agreements, Baidu Online is determined to be the primary beneficiary of the VIEs. Despite the lack of technical majority ownership, there exists a parent-subsidiary relationship between the Company and the VIEs through these contractual agreements, and the Company consolidates the VIEs through Baidu Online.

Through the Contractual Arrangements, the shareholders of the VIEs effectively assigned all of their voting rights underlying their equity interest in iQIYI VIEs to iQIYI. In addition, through the other exclusive agreements, which consist of the operation agreements, business cooperating agreements, exclusive technology consulting and services agreements and trademark and software usage license agreements, iQIYI, through its wholly-owned subsidiaries in the PRC, have the right to receive economic benefits from iQIYI VIEs that potentially could be significant to iQIYI VIEs. Lastly, through the commitment letters, iQIYI has the obligation to absorb losses of iQIYI VIEs that could potentially be significant to iQIYI VIEs. Therefore, iQIYI is considered the primary beneficiary of iQIYI VIEs and consolidates iQIYI VIEs and their subsidiaries.

In the opinion of the Company's legal counsel, (i) the ownership structure relating to the VIEs of the Company is in compliance with PRC laws and regulations; (ii) the contractual arrangements with the VIEs and their shareholders are legal, valid and binding obligation of such party, and enforceable against such party in accordance with their respective terms; and (iii) the execution, delivery and performance of the VIEs and their shareholders do not result in any violation of the provisions of the articles of association and business licenses of the VIEs, and any violation of any current PRC laws and regulations.

However, uncertainties in the PRC legal system could cause the Company's current ownership structure to be found in violation of any existing and/or future PRC laws or regulations and could limit the Company's ability, through the Primary Beneficiaries, to enforce its rights under these contractual arrangements. Furthermore, shareholders of the VIEs may have interests that are different with those of the Company, which could potentially increase the risk that they would seek to breach the existing terms of the aforementioned agreements.

In addition, if the current structure or any of the contractual arrangements were found to be in violation of any existing or future PRC laws, the Company may be subject to penalties, which may include but not be limited to, the cancellation or revocation of the Company's business and operating licenses, being required to restructure the Company's operations or discontinue the Company's operating activities. The imposition of any of these or other penalties may result in a material and adverse effect on the Company's ability to conduct its operations. In such case, the Company may not be able to operate or control the VIEs, which may result in deconsolidation of the VIEs.

The following tables set forth the financial statement balances and amounts of the VIEs and their subsidiaries were included in the consolidated financial statements after the elimination of intercompany balances and transactions among VIEs and their subsidiaries within the Group.

	As of December 31,		
	2020	2021	2021
	RMB	RMB (In millions)	US$
Assets			
Cash and cash equivalents	2,348	2,879	452
Short-term investments, net	6,930	2,986	469
Accounts receivable, net	6,151	7,490	1,175
Others	8,560	8,074	1,268
Total current assets	23,989	21,429	3,364
Fixed assets, net	4,978	8,905	1,397
Intangible assets, net	1,499	1,614	253
Licensed copyrights, net	993	2,289	359
Produced content, net	6,130	10,426	1,636
Long-term investments, net	20,707	23,104	3,626
Operating lease right-of-use assets	6,460	7,076	1,110
Others	7,717	10,697	1,678
Total non-current assets	48,484	64,111	10,059
Total	72,473	85,540	13,423
Liabilities			
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	14,363	18,352	2,880
Customer deposits and deferred revenue	5,991	6,050	949
Operating lease liabilities	2,068	2,619	411
Others	2,629	3,571	561
Total current third-party liabilities	25,051	30,592	4,801
Operating lease liabilities	4,376	5,253	824
Others	1,143	1,033	162
Total non-current third-party liabilities	5,519	6,286	986
Amounts due to the Company and its non-VIE subsidiaries, net	19,592	28,632	4,493
Total	50,162	65,510	10,280

The carrying amounts of the assets, liabilities and the results of operations of the VIEs and their subsidiaries are presented in aggregate due to the similarity of the purpose and design of the VIEs and their subsidiaries, the nature of the assets in these VIEs and their subsidiaries and the type of the involvement of the Company in these VIEs and their subsidiaries.

	For the years ended December 31,			
	2019	2020	2021	2021
	RMB	RMB	RMB	US$
	(In millions)			
Total revenues	51,988	52,666	61,380	9,632
Net (loss) income	(2,950)	2,091	(220)	(35)
Net cash provided by operating activities	1,649	4,616	4,121	647
Net cash used in investing activities	(4,829)	(8,382)	(7,551)	(1,185)
Net cash provided by financing activities	3,604	3,859	3,999	628

As of December 31, 2021 there was no pledge or collateralization of the VIEs' assets that can only be used to settle obligations of the VIEs, other than aforementioned in the equity pledge agreements and collateralization of a VIE's office building or restricted cash as described in Note 12. The amount of the net assets of the VIEs was RMB20.0 billion (US$3.1 billion) as of December 31, 2021. The creditors of the VIEs' third-party liabilities did not have recourse to the general credit of the Company in normal course of business. The Company did not provide or intend to provide financial or other supports not previously contractually required to the VIEs during the years presented.

Basis of Presentation

The consolidated financial statements are prepared in accordance with United States generally accepted accounting principles ("U.S. GAAP").

Effective on March 1, 2021, each share of Class A ordinary shares, Class B ordinary shares and preferred shares of a par value of US$0.00005 each in the share capital of the Company (including authorized issued and unissued Class A ordinary shares, Class B ordinary shares and preferred shares) was sub-divided into 80 shares of a par value of US$0.000000625 each (the "Share Subdivision"). Following the Share Subdivision, the authorized share capital of the Company will be US$43,520 divided into 66,000,000,000 Class A ordinary shares of a par value of US$0.000000625 each, 2,832,000,000 Class B ordinary shares of a par value of US$0.000000625 each and 800,000,000 preferred shares of a par value of US$0.000000625 each. The number of issued and unissued Class A ordinary shares, Class B ordinary shares and preferred shares as disclosed elsewhere in the consolidated financial statements are presented on a basis after taking into account the effects of the Share Subdivision and have been retrospectively adjusted, where applicable. Simultaneously with the Share Subdivision, the change in ratio of the Company's ADS to Class A ordinary share (the "ADS Ratio Change") also became effective. Following the ADS Ratio Change, each ADS now represents eight Class A ordinary shares. Previously, ten ADSs represented one Class A ordinary share. Given that the ADS Ratio Change was exactly proportionate to the Share Subdivision, no new ADSs were issued to any ADS holder and the total number of the Company's outstanding ADSs remains unchanged immediately after the Share Subdivision and the ADS Ratio Change became effective.

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Principles of Consolidation

The consolidated financial statements include the financial statements of the Company, its subsidiaries, VIEs and subsidiaries of the VIEs. All inter-company transactions and balances between the Company, its subsidiaries, VIEs and subsidiaries of the VIEs are eliminated upon consolidation. The Company included the results of operations of the acquired businesses from their respective dates of acquisition.

Comparative Information

Certain items in the financial information of the VIEs and VIEs' subsidiaries have been adjusted to conform with the current year's presentation to facilitate comparison.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of the financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, and disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the period. Management evaluates estimates, including those related to the standalone selling prices of performance obligations and amounts of variable considerations of revenue contracts, the allowance for credit losses of accounts receivable, contract assets, receivables from online payment agencies, amounts due from related parties and debt securities, fair values of certain debt and equity investments, future viewership consumption patterns and useful lives of licensed copyrights and produced content, future revenues generated by the broadcasting and sublicensing rights of content assets (licensed and produced), ultimate revenue of produced content predominantly monetized on its own, fair values of licensed copyrights and produced contents monetized as a film group or individually, fair value of nonmonetary content exchanges, the useful lives of our property and equipment, impairment of long-lived assets, long-term investments and goodwill, the purchase price allocation and fair value of pre-existing equity interests, noncontrolling interests and redeemable noncontrolling interests with respect to business combinations, deferred tax valuation allowance, the fair value of share-based awards and estimated forfeitures for share-based awards among others. Management bases the estimates on historical experience and on various other assumptions that are believed to be reasonable, the results of which form the basis for making judgments about the carrying values of assets and liabilities. Actual results could differ from these estimates.

Change in Accounting Estimate

In 2021, the Company reviewed and revised the estimated useful life of its servers from four years to five years. As a result of these revisions, depreciation expense decreased by RMB982 million (US$154 million), net income increased by RMB814 million (US$128 million), and basic and diluted net earnings per Class A and Class B ordinary share increased by RMB0.28 (US$0.04) and RMB0.28 (US$0.04), respectively, for the year ended December 31, 2021.

Currency Translation for Financial Statements Presentation

Translations of amounts from RMB into US dollar $ (USD) for the convenience of the reader have been calculated at the exchange rate of RMB6.3726 per US$1.00 on December 30, 2021, the last business day in fiscal year 2021, as published on the website of the United States Federal Reserve Board. No representation is made that the RMB amounts could have been, or could be, converted into U.S. dollars at such rate.

Foreign Currency

The Company's functional currency is the US$. The Company's subsidiaries, VIEs and subsidiaries of the VIEs determine their functional currencies based on the criteria of ASC Topic 830, *Foreign Currency Matters*. The Company uses the RMB as its reporting currency. The Company uses the exchange rate as of the balance sheet date to translate its assets and liabilities and the average daily exchange rate for each month to translate its income and expense items to reporting currency. Any translation gains (losses) are recorded in other comprehensive (loss) income. Transactions denominated in foreign currencies are measured and recorded into the functional currency at the exchange rates prevailing on the transaction dates. Assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies other than functional currency are remeasured into the functional currency at the exchange rates prevailing at the balance sheet date. Exchange gains and losses are included in earnings as a component of "Other (loss) income, net."

Segment Reporting

As of December 31, 2020 and 2021, the Company had two reportable segments, Baidu Core and iQIYI. Baidu Core mainly provides search-based, feed-based and other online marketing services, as well as products and services from its new AI initiatives. iQIYI is an online entertainment service provider that offers original, professionally produced and partner-generated content on its platform. In early April 2018, iQIYI completed its initial public offering ("IPO") on the Nasdaq Global Market.

The Company's chief executive officer, who has been identified as the chief operating decision marker ("CODM"), reviews the operating results of Baidu Core and iQIYI, to allocate resources and assess the Company's performance. Accordingly, the financial statements include segment information which reflects the current composition of the reportable segments in accordance with ASC Topic 280, *Segment Reporting*.

Business Combinations

The Company accounts for its business combinations using the purchase method of accounting in accordance with ASC Topic 805, *Business Combinations*. The purchase method of accounting requires that the consideration transferred to be allocated to the assets, including separately identifiable assets and liabilities the Company acquired, based on their estimated fair values. The consideration transferred in an acquisition is measured as the aggregate of the fair values at the date of exchange of the assets given, liabilities incurred, and equity instruments issued as well as the contingent considerations as of the acquisition date. The costs directly attributable to the acquisition are expensed as incurred. Identifiable assets, liabilities and contingent liabilities acquired or assumed are measured separately at their fair value as of the acquisition date, irrespective of the extent of any noncontrolling interests. The excess of (i) the total of cost of acquisition, fair value of the noncontrolling interests and acquisition date fair value of any previously held equity interests in the acquiree over (ii) the fair value of the identifiable net assets of the acquiree, is recorded as goodwill. If the cost of acquisition is less than the fair value of the net assets of the subsidiary acquired, the difference is recognized directly in earnings.

In a business combination achieved in stages, the Company remeasures its previously held equity interest in the acquiree immediately before obtaining control at its acquisition-date fair value and the re-measurement gain or loss, if any, is recognized in "Others, net" in the consolidated statements of comprehensive (loss) income.

The determination and allocation of fair values to the identifiable assets acquired, liabilities assumed and noncontrolling interests is based on various assumptions and valuation methodologies requiring considerable judgment from management. The most significant variables in these valuations are discount rates, the number of years on which to base the cash flow projections, as well as the assumptions and estimates used to determine the cash inflows and outflows. The Company determines discount rates to be used based on the risk inherent in the related activity's current business model and industry comparisons.

Cash, Cash Equivalents and Restricted Cash

Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents primarily consist of cash, money market funds, investments in interest bearing demand deposit accounts, time deposits and highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less from the date of purchase and are stated at cost which approximates their fair value.

Restricted cash

Restricted cash mainly represents amounts deposited and held in escrow for the acquisition of YY live which has not been closed yet and cash pledged for short-term facilities.

Accounts Receivable and Contract Assets, net

Accounts receivable and contract assets are recognized and carried at the original invoiced amount less an allowance for credit losses. The Company maintains an allowance for credit losses in accordance with ASC Topic 326, *Credit Losses* ("ASC 326") and records the allowance for credit losses as an offset to accounts receivable and contract assets, and the estimated credit losses charged to the allowance is classified as "Selling, general and administrative" in the consolidated statements of comprehensive (loss) income. The Company assesses collectability by reviewing accounts receivable and contract assets on a collective basis where similar characteristics exist, primarily based on similar business line, service or product offerings and on an individual basis when the Company identifies specific customers with known disputes or collectability issues. In determining the amount of the allowance for credit losses, the Company considers historical collectability based on past due status, the age of the accounts receivable balances and contract assets balances, credit quality of the Company's customers based on ongoing credit evaluations, current economic conditions, reasonable and supportable forecasts of future economic conditions, and other factors that may affect the Company's ability to collect from customers.

Receivables from Online Payment Agencies, net

Receivables from online payment agencies are funds due from the third-party online payment service providers for clearing transactions. Funds were paid or deposited by customers or users through these online payment agencies for services provided by the Company. The Company considers and monitors the credit worthiness of the third-party payment service providers and recognizes credit losses based on ongoing credit evaluations. Receivable balances are written off when they are deemed uncollectible. The balances are included in "Other current assets, net" on the consolidated balance sheets. As of December 31, 2020 and 2021, no allowance for credit losses was provided for the receivables from online payment agencies.

Investments

Short-term investments

All highly liquid investments with original maturities less than twelve months are classified as short-term investments. Investments that are expected to be realized in cash during the next twelve months are also included in short-term investments.

The Company accounts for short-term debt investments in accordance with ASC Topic 320, *Investments – Debt Securities* ("ASC 320"). The Company classifies the short-term investments in debt securities as held-to-maturity, trading or available-for-sale, whose classification determines the respective accounting methods stipulated by ASC 320. Dividend and interest income, including amortization of the premium and discount arising at acquisition, for all categories of investments in securities are included in earnings. Any realized gains or losses on the sale of the short-term investments are determined on a specific identification method, and such gains and losses are reflected in earnings during the period in which gains or losses are realized.

Securities that the Company has the positive intent and ability to hold to maturity are classified as held-to-maturity securities and stated at amortized cost less allowance for credit losses.

Securities that are bought and held principally for the purpose of selling them in the near term are classified as trading securities, in accordance with ASC 320. Unrealized holding gains and losses for trading securities are included in earnings.

Debt investments not classified as trading or as held-to-maturity are classified as available-for-sale debt securities, which are reported at fair value, with unrealized gains and losses recorded in "Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)" on the consolidated balance sheets.

The allowance for credit losses of the held-to-maturity debt securities reflects the Company's estimated expected losses over the contractual lives of the held-to-maturity debt securities and is charged to "Others, net" in the consolidated statements of comprehensive (loss) income. Estimated allowance for credit losses is determined by considering reasonable and supportable forecasts of future economic conditions in addition to information about past events and current conditions. As of December 31, 2020 and 2021, the allowance for credit losses provided for the held-to-maturity debt securities held by the Company was 285 million and 338 million (US$53 million), respectively.

Long-term investments

The Company's long-term investments consist of equity method investments, equity investments with readily determinable fair value, equity investments without readily determinable fair value, equity investments in private equity funds, other investments accounted for at fair value, held-to-maturity debt investments and available-for-sale debt investments.

Investments in entities in which the Company can exercise significant influence but does not own a majority equity interest or control are accounted for using the equity method of accounting in accordance with ASC Topic 323, *Investments-Equity Method and Joint Ventures* ("ASC 323"). Under the equity method, the Company initially records its investment at cost and the difference between the cost of the equity investee and the amount of the underlying equity in the net assets of the equity investee is accounted for as if the investee were a consolidated subsidiary. The Company subsequently adjusts the carrying amount of its investment to recognize the Company's proportionate share of each equity investee's net income or loss into earnings after the date of investment and its share of each equity investee's movement in accumulated other comprehensive income or loss is recognize in other comprehensive (loss) income. When calculating its proportionate share of each equity investee's net income or loss, the Group adjusts the net income or loss of equity investee to include accretion of preferred stock that is classified in temporary equity in the investee's financial statements, into earnings. The Company will discontinue applying the equity method if an investment (plus additional financial support provided to the investee, if any) has been reduced to zero. When the Company has other investments in its equity-method investee and is not required to advance additional funds to that investee, the Company would continue to report its share of equity method losses in its consolidated statements of comprehensive (loss) income after its equity-method investment in ordinary shares has been reduced to zero, to the extent of and as an adjustment to the adjusted basis of the Company's other investments in the investee. Such losses are first applied to those investments of a lower liquidation preference before being further applied to the investments of a higher liquidation preference. The Company adopted a one-quarter lag in reporting for its share of equity income/(loss) in majority of its equity method investees.

The Company evaluates its equity method investments for impairment at each reporting date, or more frequently if events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of the investment might not be recoverable. Factors considered by the Company when determining whether an investment has been other-than-temporarily-impaired, include, but are not limited to, the length of the time and the extent to which the market value has been less than cost, the financial condition and near-term prospects of the investee, and the Company's intent and ability to retain the investment until the recovery of its cost. An impairment loss on the equity method investments is recognized in earnings when the decline in value is determined to be other-than-temporary and is allocated to the individual net assets underlying equity method investments in the following order: 1) reduce any equity method goodwill to zero; 2) reduce the individual basis differences related to the investee's long-lived assets pro rata based on their amounts relative to the overall basis difference at the impairment date; and 3) reduce the individual basis difference of the investee's remaining assets in a systematic and rational manner.

For equity investments in private equity funds, over which the Company does not have the ability to exercise significant influence, are measured using the net asset value per share based on the practical expedient in ASC Topic 820, *Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures* ("ASC 820") ("NAV practical expedient").

For equity securities without readily determinable fair value and do not qualify for the NAV practical expedient, the Company elected to use the measurement alternative to measure those investments at cost, less any impairment, plus or minus changes resulting from observable price changes in orderly transactions for identical or similar investments of the same issuer, if any. Significant judgments are required to determine (i) whether observable price changes are orderly transactions and identical or similar to an investment held by the Company; and (ii) the selection of appropriate valuation methodologies and underlying assumptions, including expected volatility and the probability of exit events as it relates to liquidation and redemption features used to measure the price adjustments for the difference in rights and obligations between instruments. Equity securities with readily determinable fair values are measured at fair value, and any changes in fair value are recognized in "Others, net" in the consolidated statements of comprehensive (loss) income.

For equity investments measured at fair value with changes in fair value recorded in earnings, the Company does not assess whether those securities are impaired. For equity investments that the Company elects to use the measurement alternative, the Company makes a qualitative assessment considering impairment indicators to evaluate whether investments are impaired at each reporting date. Impairment indicators considered include, but are not limited to, a significant deterioration in the earnings performance or business prospects of the investee, including factors that raise significant concerns about the investee's ability to continue as a going concern, a significant adverse change in the regulatory, economic, or technologic environment of the investee and a significant adverse change in the general market condition of either the geographical area or the industry in which the investee operates. If a qualitative assessment indicates that the investment is impaired, the entity has to estimate the investment's fair value in accordance with the principles of ASC 820. If the fair value is less than the investment's carrying value, the Company recognizes an impairment loss in earnings equal to the difference between the carrying value and fair value.

In accordance with ASC Subtopic 946-320, *Financial Services—Investment Companies, Investments—Debt and Equity Securities* ("ASC 946-320"), the Company accounts for long-term equity investments in unlisted companies held by consolidated investment companies at fair value. These investments were initially recorded at their transaction price net of transaction costs, if any. Fair values of these investments are re-measured at each reporting date in accordance with ASC 820.

Investments that the Company has positive intent and ability to hold to maturity are classified as held-to-maturity investments and stated at amortized cost less allowance for credit losses.

Available-for-sale debt investments are convertible debt instruments issued by private companies and investments in preferred shares that are redeemable at the Company's option, which are measured at fair value. Interest income is recognized in earnings. All other changes in the carrying amount of these debt investments are recognized in other comprehensive (loss) income.

Adoption of ASU 2020-01

In January 2020, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") issued Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") No. 2020-01, *Investments—Equity Securities (Topic 321), Investments—Equity Method and Joint Ventures (Topic 323), and Derivatives and Hedging (Topic 815)—Clarifying the Interactions between Topic 321, Topic 323, and Topic 815 (a consensus of the FASB Emerging Issues Task Force)* ("ASU 2020-01"), which clarifies the interactions of the accounting for certain equity securities under ASC 321, investments accounted for under the equity method of accounting in ASC 323, and the accounting for certain forward contracts and purchased options accounted for under ASC 815. ASU 2020-01 could change how an entity accounts for (i) an equity security under the measurement alternative and (ii) a forward contract or purchased option to purchase securities that, upon settlement of the forward contract or exercise of the purchased option, would be accounted for under the equity method of accounting or the fair value option in accordance with ASC Topic 825, *Financial Instruments*. These amendments improve current U.S. GAAP by reducing diversity in practice and increasing comparability of the accounting for these interactions. The new guidance is effective for fiscal years, and interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning after December 31, 2020. The Company adopted this guidance on January 1, 2021 with no material impact on its audited consolidated financial statements.

Fair Value Measurements of Financial Instruments

Financial instruments are in the form of cash and cash equivalents, restricted cash, short-term investments, accounts receivable, amounts due from and due to related parties, other receivables, long-term investments, short-term loans, accounts payable and accrued liabilities, customer deposits, derivative instruments, notes payable, convertible senior notes and long-term loans. Except for the current portion of long-term loans and notes payables, the carrying values of the aforementioned financial instruments included in current assets and liabilities approximate their respective fair values because of their general short maturities. The carrying amounts of long-term loans approximate fair values as the related interest rates currently offered by financial institutions for similar debt instruments of comparable maturities. The fair value of long-term investments, notes payable and convertible senior notes that are not reported at fair value are disclosed in Note 25.

Fixed Assets

Fixed assets are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation. Depreciation is recorded on a straight-line basis over the shorter of the estimated useful lives of the assets or the term of the related lease, as follows:

Office building	– 43 to 45 years
Office building related facility, machinery and equipment	– 10 to 15 years
Computer equipment	– 3 to 5 years
Office equipment	– 3 to 5 years
Vehicles	– 5 years
Leasehold improvements	– over the shorter of lease terms or estimated useful lives of the assets

Fixed assets have no estimated residual value except for the office building and its related facility, machinery and equipment, which mainly have an estimated residual value of 4% of the cost.

Repair and maintenance costs are charged to expense as incurred, whereas the cost of renewals and betterments that extend the useful life of fixed assets are capitalized as additions to the related assets. Retirements, sales and disposals of assets are recorded by removing the cost and accumulated depreciation from the asset and accumulated depreciation accounts with any resulting gain or loss reflected in earnings. All direct and indirect costs that are related to the construction of fixed assets and incurred before the assets are ready for their intended use are capitalized as construction in progress. Construction in progress is transferred to specific fixed assets items and depreciation of these assets commences when they are ready for their intended use.

Interest costs are capitalized if they are incurred during the acquisition, construction or production of a qualifying asset and such costs could have been avoided if expenditures for the assets have not been made. Capitalization of interest costs commences when the activities to prepare the asset are in progress and expenditures and borrowing costs are being incurred. Interest costs are capitalized until the assets are ready for their intended use. Interest costs capitalized for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021 were insignificant.

Licensed Copyrights, net

Licensed copyrights consist of professionally-produced content such as films, television series, variety shows and other video content acquired from external parties. The license fees are capitalized and, unless prepaid, a corresponding liability is recorded when the cost of the content is known, the content is accepted by the Company in accordance with the conditions of the license agreement and the content is available for its first showing on the Company's websites. Licensed copyrights are presented on the consolidated balance sheets as current and non-current based on estimated time of usage.

The Company's licensed copyrights include the right to broadcast and, in some instances, the right to sublicense. The broadcasting right, refers to the right to broadcast the content on its own websites and the sublicensing right, refers to the right to sublicense the underlying content to external parties. When licensed copyrights include both broadcasting and sublicensing rights, the content costs are allocated to these two rights upon initial recognition, based on the relative proportion of the estimated total revenues that will be generated by each right over its estimated useful lives.

For the right to broadcast the contents on its own websites that generates online advertising and membership services revenues, based on factors including historical and estimated future viewership patterns, the content costs are amortized using an accelerated method by content categories over the shorter of each content's contractual period or estimated useful lives within ten years, beginning with the month of first availability. Content categories accounting for most of the Company's content include newly released drama series, newly released movies, animations, library drama series and library movies. Estimates of future viewership consumption patterns and estimated useful lives are reviewed periodically, at least on an annual basis and revised, if necessary. Revisions to the amortization patterns are accounted for as a change in accounting estimate prospectively in accordance with ASC Topic 250, *Accounting Changes and Error Corrections* ("ASC 250"). For the right to sublicense the content to external parties that generates direct content distribution revenues, the content costs are amortized based on its estimated usage pattern and recorded as cost of revenues.

Cash paid for content, which includes both licensed copyrights and produced content, is RMB19.3 billion (US$3.0 billion) for the year ended December 31, 2021.

Produced Content, net

The Company produces original content in-house and collaborates with external parties. Produced content primarily consists of films, episodic series, variety shows and animations. The costs incurred in the physical production of original content include direct production costs, production overhead and acquisition costs. Produced content also includes cash expenditures made to acquire a proportionate share of certain rights to films including profit sharing, distribution and/or other rights. Exploitation costs are expensed as incurred. Participation costs are accrued using the individual-film-forecast-computation method, which recognizes the costs in the same ratio as the associated ultimate revenue. Production costs for original content that are predominantly monetized in a film group are capitalized. Production costs for original content predominantly monetized on its own are capitalized to the extent that they are recoverable from total revenues expected to be earned ("ultimate revenue"); otherwise, they are expensed as cost of revenues. Ultimate revenue estimates include revenue expected to be earned from all sources, including exhibition, licensing, or exploitation of produced content if the Company has demonstrated a history of earning such revenue. The Company estimates ultimate revenue to be earned during the estimated useful lives of produced content based on anticipated release patterns and historical results of similar produced content, which are identified based on various factors, including cast and crew, target audience and popularity. The capitalized production costs are reported separately as noncurrent assets with caption of "Produced content, net" on the consolidated balance sheets.

Based on factors including historical and estimated future viewership consumption patterns, the Company amortizes film costs for produced content that is predominantly monetized in a film group. For produced content that is monetized on its own, the Company considers historical and estimated usage patterns to determine the pattern of amortization for film costs. Based on the estimated patterns, the Company amortizes produced content using an accelerated method over its estimated useful lives within ten years, beginning with the month of first availability and such costs are included in "Cost of revenues" in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income (loss).

Impairment of licensed copyrights and produced contents

The Company's business model is mainly subscription and advertising based, as such the majority of the Company's content assets (licensed copyrights and produced content) are predominantly monetized with other content assets, whereas a smaller portion of the Company's content assets are predominantly monetized at a specific title level such as variety shows and investments in a proportionate share of certain rights to films including profit sharing, distribution and/or other rights. Because the identifiable cash flows related to content launched on the Company's Mainland China platform are largely independent of the cash flows of other content launched on the Company's overseas platform, the Company has identified two separate film groups. The Company reviews its film groups and individual content for impairment when there are events or changes in circumstances that indicate the fair value of a film group or individual content may be less than its unamortized costs. Examples of such events or changes in circumstances include, a significant adverse change in technological, regulatory, legal, economic, or social factors that could affect the fair value of the film group or the public's perception of a film or the availability of a film for future showings, a significant decrease in the number of subscribers or forecasted subscribers, or the loss of a major distributor, a change in the predominant monetization strategy of a film that is currently monetized on its own, actual costs substantially in excess of budgeted costs, substantial delays in completion or release schedules, or actual performance subsequent to release failing to meet expectations set before release such as a significant decrease in the amount of ultimate revenue expected to be recognized.

When such events or changes in circumstances are identified, the Company assesses whether the fair value of an individual content (or film group) is less than its unamortized film costs, determines the fair value of an individual content (or film group) and recognizes an impairment charge for the amount by which the unamortized capitalized costs exceed the individual content's (or film group's) fair value. The Company mainly uses a discounted cash flow approach to determine the fair value of an individual content or film group, for which the most significant inputs include the forecasted future revenues, costs and operating expenses attributable to an individual content or the film group and the discount rate. An impairment loss attributable to a film group is allocated to individual licensed copyrights and produced content within the film group on a pro rata basis using the relative carrying values of those assets as the Company cannot estimate the fair value of individual contents in the film group without undue cost and effort.

Impact of COVID-19

The COVID-19 pandemic continues to evolve. There are still uncertainties of COVID-19's future impact, and the extent of the impact will depend on a number of factors, including the duration and severity of COVID-19, possibility of Delta and Omicron outbreak, the development and progress of distribution of COVID-19 vaccine and other medical treatment, the potential change in user behavior, especially on internet usage due to the prolonged impact of COVID-19, the actions taken by government authorities, particularly to contain the outbreak, stimulate the economy to improve business condition especially for small and medium enterprises ("SMEs") , almost all of which are beyond the Company's control. As a result, certain of the Company's estimates and assumptions, including the allowance for credit losses, the valuation of certain debt and equity investments, long-term investments, content assets and long-lived assets subject to impairment assessments require significant judgments and involve a higher degree of variability and volatility that could result in material changes to the Company's current estimates in future periods.

Goodwill and Intangible Assets

Goodwill

Goodwill represents the excess of the purchase price over the fair value of the identifiable net assets acquired in a business combination. The Company assesses goodwill for impairment in accordance with ASC Subtopic 350-20, *Intangibles—Goodwill and Other: Goodwill* ("ASC 350-20"), which requires that goodwill to be tested for impairment at the reporting unit level at least annually and more frequently upon the occurrence of certain events, as defined by ASC 350-20.

As of December 31, 2020, the Company has two reporting units, consisting of Baidu Core and iQIYI. In the fourth quarter of 2021, the Company changed its reporting units to Baidu Core excluding Smart Living Group ("SLG"), SLG and iQIYI, as the discrete financial information of SLG is available and segment management begins to regularly review operating results of SLG. The goodwill was reassigned to the reporting units affected using a relative fair value allocation approach.

The Company has the option to assess qualitative factors first to determine whether it is necessary to perform the quantitative test in accordance with ASC 350-20. In the qualitative assessment, the Company considers primary factors such as industry and market considerations, overall financial performance of the reporting unit, and other specific information related to the operations. If the Company believes, as a result of the qualitative assessment, that it is more-likely-than-not that the fair value of the reporting unit is less than its carrying amount, the quantitative impairment test described above is required. Otherwise, no further testing is required. The quantitative impairment test compares the fair value of the reporting unit with its carrying amount, including goodwill. If the carrying amount of a reporting unit exceeds its fair value, an impairment loss shall be recognized in an amount equal to that excess.

The Company performed qualitative assessments for the reporting unit of Baidu Core in 2020 and Baidu Core excluding SLG and SLG in 2021. Based on the requirements of ASC 350-20, the Company evaluated all relevant factors including, but not limited to, macroeconomic conditions, industry and market conditions, financial performance, and the share price of the Company. The Company weighed all factors in their entirety and concluded that it was not more-likely-than-not the fair value was less than the carrying amount of Baidu Core excluding SLG and SLG, and further impairment testing on goodwill was unnecessary as of December 31, 2020 and 2021.

The Company elected to choose to bypass the qualitative assessment and proceed directly to perform quantitative test for the reporting unit of iQIYI. Subsequent to iQIYI's IPO, the Company primarily considered the quoted market price of iQIYI's share to determine the fair value of the reporting unit. As of December 31, 2020 and 2021, the fair value of iQIYI exceeded its carrying amount, therefore, goodwill related to the iQIYI reporting unit was not impaired and the Company was not required to perform further testing.

On disposal of a portion of reporting unit that constitutes a business, the attributable amount of goodwill is included in the determination of the amount of gain or loss recognized upon disposal. When the Group disposes of a business within the reporting unit, the amount of goodwill disposed is measured on the basis of the relative fair value of the business disposed and the portion of the reporting unit retained. This relative fair value approach is not used when the business to be disposed was not integrated into the reporting unit after its acquisition, in which case the current carrying amount of the acquired goodwill should be included in the carrying amount of the business to be disposed.

Intangible assets

Intangible assets with finite lives are carried at cost less accumulated amortization. All intangible assets with finite lives are amortized using the straight-line method over their estimated useful lives.

Intangible assets have weighted average useful lives from the date of purchase as follows:

Trademarks	– 11 years
Technology	– 5 years
Intellectual property right	– 8 years
Online literature	– 8 years
Others	– 13 years

Intangible assets with indefinite useful life are not amortized and are tested for impairment annually or more frequently, if events or changes in circumstances indicate that they might be impaired in accordance with ASC Subtopic 350-30, *Intangibles-Goodwill and Other: General Intangibles Other than Goodwill* ("ASC 350-30").

Impairment of Long-Lived Assets Other Than Goodwill

The Company evaluates long-lived assets, such as fixed assets and purchased or internally developed intangible assets with finite lives other than licensed copyrights and produced content, for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate the carrying value of an asset may not be recoverable in accordance with ASC Topic 360, *Property, Plant and Equipment*. When such events occur, the Company assesses the recoverability of the asset group based on the undiscounted future cash flows the asset group is expected to generate and recognizes an impairment loss when estimated undiscounted future cash flows expected to result from the use of the asset group plus net proceeds expected from disposition of the asset group, if any, is less than the carrying value of the asset group. If the Company identifies an impairment, the Company reduces the carrying amount of the asset group to its estimated fair value based on a discounted cash flow approach or, when available and appropriate, to comparable market values and the impairment loss, if any, is recognized in "Cost of revenues" in the consolidated statements of comprehensive (loss) income. The Company uses estimates and judgments in its impairment tests and if different estimates or judgments had been utilized, the timing or the amount of any impairment charges could be different. Asset groups to be disposed of would be reported at the lower of the carrying amount or fair value less costs to sell, and no longer depreciated. The assets and liabilities of a disposal group classified as held for sale would be presented separately in the appropriate asset and liability sections of the consolidated balance sheets.

Leases

The Company determines if an arrangement is a lease or contains a lease at lease inception. For operating leases, the Company recognizes an ROU asset and a lease liability based on the present value of the lease payments over the lease term on the consolidated balance sheets at commencement date. For finance leases, assets are included in "Other non-current assets" on the consolidated balance sheets. As most of the Company's leases do not provide an implicit rate, the Company estimates its incremental borrowing rate based on the information available at the commencement date in determining the present value of lease payments. The incremental borrowing rate is estimated to approximate the interest rate on a collateralized basis with similar terms and payments, and in economic environments where the leased asset is located. The Company's leases often include options to extend and lease terms include such extended terms when the Company is reasonably certain to exercise those options. Lease terms also include periods covered by options to terminate the leases when the Company is reasonably certain not to exercise those options. Lease expense is recorded on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

Revenue Recognition

Revenue is recognized when control of promised goods or services is transferred to the Company's customers in an amount of consideration to which an entity expects to be entitled to in exchange for those goods or services. Revenue is recorded net of valued added taxes ("VAT").

The Company's revenue recognition policies are as follows:

Performance-based online marketing services

Cost-per-click ("CPC")

The Company's auction-based pay-for-performance ("P4P") platform enables customers to bid for priority placement of paid sponsored links and reach users who search for information related to their products or services. P4P online marketing customers can choose from search-based and feed-based online marketing services, and select criteria for their inventory purchase, such as daily spending limit and user profile targeted, including, but not limited to, users from specific regions in China and users online during specific time period. Revenue is recognized when all of the revenue recognition criteria are met, which is generally when a user clicks on one of the customer-sponsored links or feed-based marketing.

Other performance-based online marketing services

To the extent the Company provides online marketing services based on performance criteria other than cost-per-click, such as the number of downloads (and user registration) of mobile apps and the pre-determined ratios of completed transaction volumes, revenue is recognized when the specified performance criteria are met along with the satisfaction of other applicable revenue recognition criteria.

Online display advertising services

The Company provides online display advertising services to its customers by integrating text description, image and/or video, and displaying the advertisement in the search result, in Baidu Feed or on other properties. The Company recognizes revenue on a pro-rata basis over the contractual term for cost per time advertising arrangements, commencing on the start date of the display advertisement, or based on the number of times that the advertisement has been displayed for cost per thousand impressions advertising arrangements.

Baidu Union online marketing services

Baidu Union is a program through which the Company expands distribution of its customers' sponsored links or advertisements by leveraging the traffic of Baidu Union partners' online properties. The Company acquires traffic from Baidu Union partners and is responsible for service fulfillment, pricing and bearing inventory risks. The services which the Company provided to customers through Baidu Union partners' online properties include CPC, other performance-based online marketing services and online display advertising services. These services are provided in the same way to customers as those through Baidu's own platforms or properties. As principal, the Company recognizes revenue from Baidu Union on a gross basis. Payments made to Baidu Union partners are recorded as traffic acquisition costs, which are included in "Cost of revenues" in the consolidated statements of comprehensive (loss) income.

Collection

Certain customers of online marketing services are required to pay a deposit before using the Company's services and are sent automated reminders to replenish their accounts when the balance falls below a designated amount. The deposits received are recorded as "Customer deposits and deferred revenue" on the consolidated balance sheets. The amounts due to the Company are deducted from the deposited amounts when users click on the paid sponsored links in the search results or other performance criteria have been satisfied. In addition, the Company offers payment terms to some customers based on their historical marketing placements and credibility. The Company also offers longer payment terms to certain online payment agencies, consistent with industry practice.

Payment terms and conditions vary by customer and are based on the billing schedule established in the Company's contracts or purchase orders with customers, but the Company generally provides credit terms to customers within one year; therefore, the Company has determined that its contracts do not include a significant financing component.

Sales incentives

The Company provides sales incentives to third-party agents that entitle them to receive price reductions on the online marketing services by meeting certain cumulative consumption requirements. The Company accounts for these incentives granted to customers as variable consideration and net them against revenue. The amount of variable consideration is measured based on the most likely amount of incentives to be provided to customers.

Membership services

The Company offers membership services to subscribing members with various privileges, which primarily include access to exclusive and ad-free streaming of premium content 1080P/4K high-definition video, Dolby

Audio, and accelerated downloads and others, or personal cloud services. When the receipt of membership fees is for services to be delivered over a period of time, the receipt is initially recorded as "Customer deposits and deferred revenue" and revenue is recognized ratably over the membership period as services are rendered. Membership services revenue also includes fees earned from subscribing members for on-demand content purchases and early access to premium content. The Company is the principal in its relationships where partners, including consumer electronics manufacturers (TVs and cell phones), mobile operators, internet service providers and online payment agencies, provide access to the membership services or payment processing services as the Company retains control over its service delivery to its subscribing members. Typically, payments made to the partners, are recorded as cost of revenues. For the sale of the right to other membership services through strategic cooperation with other parties, the Company recognizes revenue on a net basis when the Company does not control the specified services before they are transferred to the customer.

Content distribution

The Company generates revenues from sub-licensing content assets for cash or through nonmonetary exchanges mainly with other online video broadcasting companies. The exclusive licensing agreements the Company enters into with the vendors have a specified license period and provide the Company rights to sub-license these content assets to other parties. The Company enters into a non-exclusive sub-license agreement with a sub-licensee for a period that falls within the original exclusive license period. For cash sub-licensing transactions, the Company is entitled to receive the sub-license fee under the sub-licensing arrangements and does not have any future obligation once it has provided the underlying content to the sub-licensee (which is provided at or before the beginning of the sub-license period). The sub-licensing of content assets represents a license of functional intellectual property which grants a right to use the Company's content assets, and is recognized at the point in time when the content asset is made available for the customer's use and benefit.

The Company also enters into nonmonetary transactions to exchange online broadcasting rights of content assets with other online video broadcasting companies from time to time. The exchanged content assets provide rights for each party to broadcast the content assets received on its own website only. Each transferring party retains the right to continue broadcasting the exclusive content on its own website and/or sublicense the rights to the content it surrendered in the exchange. The Company accounts for these nonmonetary exchanges based on the fair value of the asset received. Barter sublicensing revenues are recognized in accordance with the same revenue recognition criteria above. The Company estimates the fair value of the content assets received using a market approach based on various factors, including the purchase price of similar non-exclusive and/or exclusive contents, broadcasting schedule, cast and crew, theme, popularity, and box office. The transaction price of barter transaction revenues is calculated on the individual content asset basis. For a significant barter sublicensing transaction, the Company further reviews the fair value by analyzing against the cost of the content assets bartered out and/or engages a third-party valuation firm to assess the reasonableness of its fair value. The attributable cost of sublicensing transactions, whether for cash or through nonmonetary exchanges, is recognized as cost of revenues through the amortization of the sublicensing right component of the exclusive content assets.

Cloud services

The Company provides public cloud services, which include computing database, storage and other services to enterprise and personal customers and allow customers to use hosted software over the contract period without taking possession of the software, generally on either a subscription or consumption basis. Revenue related to public cloud services provided on a subscription basis is recognized ratably over the contract period. Revenue related to public cloud services provided on a consumption basis, such as the amount of storage used in a period, is recognized based on the customer utilization of such resources.

The Company provides software licensing to customers. Software licensing revenues are recognized when earned in accordance with the terms of the underlying agreement. Generally, revenue is recognized at a point in time when the intellectual property is made available for the customer's use and benefit.

The Company provides cloud solutions for customers in specific industries, such as smart transportation, finance, manufacturing, energy, telecom and media. Revenue related to proprietary cloud services and solutions, which mainly include hardware, software licensing and installation service, is recognized over time if one of the following criteria is met: (i) the customer simultaneously receives and consumes the benefits as the Company performs; (ii) the Company's performance creates or enhances an asset that the customer controls as the asset is created or enhanced; or (iii) the asset delivered has no alternative use and the Company has an enforceable right to payment for performance completed to date. Otherwise, revenue is recognized at a point in time when a customer obtains control of a promised asset or service and the Company satisfies its performance obligation.

The Company also provides accelerated downloads and others, or personal cloud services mentioned in the "membership services".

Sales of hardware

The Company mainly sells Xiaodu smart device hardware products via third party agents or directly to end customers. Revenue from the sales of hardware is recognized when control of the goods is transferred to customers, which generally occurs when the products are delivered and accepted by the customers. Revenue is recorded net of sales incentives and return allowance.

Other revenue recognition related policies

For arrangements that include multiple performance obligations, primarily for advertisements to be displayed in different spots, placed under different forms and displayed at different times, proprietary cloud services, which mainly include hardware, software licensing and installation service, the Company would evaluate all of the performance obligations in the arrangement to determine whether each performance obligation is distinct. For comprehensive smart transportation solutions ("Solutions") arrangements, the Company provides a significant integration service and the components are not distinct within the context of the contract because the Company provides a significant level of integration over the solutions and accounted for as one performance obligation. Consideration is allocated to each performance obligation based on its standalone selling price at contract inception. The Company generally determines standalone selling prices based on the prices charged to customers on a standalone basis or estimates it using an expected cost plus margin approach. If a promised good or service does not meet the criteria to be considered distinct, it is combined with other promised goods or services until a distinct bundle of goods or services exists.

Timing of revenue recognition may differ from the timing of invoicing to customers. For certain services, customers are required to pay before the services are delivered to the customer. When either party to a revenue contract has performed, the Company recognizes a contract asset or a contract liability on the consolidated balance sheets, depending on the relationship between the entity's performance and the customer's payment.

Contract liabilities were mainly related to fees for membership services to be provided over the membership period, which were presented as "Customer deposits and deferred revenue" on the consolidated balance sheets. Balances of contract liabilities were RMB6.7 billion and RMB6.3 billion (US$1.0 billion) as of December 31, 2020 and December 31, 2021, respectively. Revenue recognized for the year ended December 31, 2021 that was included in contract liabilities as of January 1, 2021 was RMB4.7 billion (US$735 million).

Contract assets mainly represent unbilled amounts related to the Company's rights to consideration for advertising services and cloud services delivered and are included in "Other current assets, net" on the consolidated balance sheets. As of December 31, 2020 and 2021, contract assets were RMB1.8 billion and RMB2.9 billion (US$462 million), net of an allowance for credit losses of RMB27 million and RMB85 million (US$13 million), respectively. The increase in the balance of contract assets was primarily due to more outstanding cloud service contracts as of December 31, 2021 compared to the prior year for which the Group had commenced to provide but had not completed all specified services in the contract, which corresponds to when the Group has the right to bill its customers.

The Company does not disclose the value of unsatisfied performance obligations for (i) contracts with an original expected length of one year or less and (ii) contracts for which the Company recognizes revenue at the amount to which it has the right to invoice for services performed.

The Company's disaggregated revenue disclosures are presented in Note 24.

Cost of Revenues

Cost of revenues consists primarily of traffic acquisition costs, bandwidth costs, depreciation, content costs, payroll, cost of hardware sold and related costs of operations.

Traffic acquisition costs represent the amounts paid or payable to Baidu Union partners who direct search queries to the Company's websites or distribute the Company's customers' paid links through their properties. These payments are primarily based on revenue sharing arrangements under which the Company pays its Baidu Union partners and other business partners a percentage of the fees it earns from its online marketing customers.

Advertising and Promotional Expenses

Advertising and promotional expenses, including advertisements through various forms of media and kinds of marketing and promotional activities, are included in "Selling, general and administrative" in the consolidated statements of comprehensive (loss) income and are expensed when incurred. Advertising and promotional expenses for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021 were RMB10.5 billion, RMB8.4 billion and RMB12.2 billion (US$1.9 billion), respectively.

Research and Development Expenses

Research and development expenses consist primarily of personnel-related costs. The Company expenses research and development costs as they are incurred, except for (i) costs to develop internal-use software or add significant upgrades and enhancements resulting in additional functionality to internal-use software that meet the capitalization criteria in accordance with ASC Subtopic 350-40, *Intangibles-Goodwill and Other, Internal-Use Software*; and (ii) costs incurred to develop software to be sold/licensed or embedded in its products sold to customers, which are capitalized once technology feasibility is established, which is when a completed detail program design of the product is available in accordance with ASC 950-20, *Costs of Software to be Sold, Leased or Marketed*. Capitalized software development costs have not been material for the periods presented.

Government Subsidies

Government subsidies primarily consist of financial subsidies received from provincial and local governments for operating a business in their jurisdictions and compliance with specific policies promoted by the local governments. For certain government subsidies, there are no defined rules and regulations to govern the criteria necessary for companies to receive such benefits, and the amount of financial subsidy is determined at the discretion of the relevant government authorities. The government subsidies of non-operating nature with no further conditions to be met are recorded as non-operating income in "Others, net" in the consolidated statements of comprehensive (loss) income when received. The government subsidies with certain operating conditions are recorded as "Deferred income" when received and is recognized as income in "Others, net" or as a reduction of specific operating costs and expenses when the conditions are met for which the grants are intended to compensate. If the government subsidies are related to an asset, it is recognized as a deduction of the carrying amount of the asset when the conditions are met and then recognized ratably over the expected useful life of the related asset as a reduction to the related amortization or depreciation in the consolidated statements of comprehensive (loss) income.

Income Taxes

The Company recognizes income taxes under the liability method. Deferred income taxes are recognized for differences between the financial reporting and tax bases of assets and liabilities at enacted tax rates in effect for the years in which the differences are expected to reverse. The Company records a valuation allowance against the amount of deferred tax assets that it determines is not more-likely-than-not to be realized. The effect on deferred taxes of a change in tax rates is recognized in earnings in the period that includes the enactment date.

Deferred income taxes are recognized on the undistributed earnings of subsidiaries, which are presumed to be transferred to the parent company and are subject to withholding taxes, unless there is sufficient evidence to show that the subsidiary has invested or will invest the undistributed earnings indefinitely or that the earnings will be remitted in a tax-free liquidation.

The Company applies the provisions of ASC Topic 740, *Income Taxes* ("ASC 740"), in accounting for uncertainty in income taxes. ASC 740 clarifies the accounting for uncertainty in income taxes by prescribing the recognition threshold a tax position is required to meet before being recognized in the financial statements. The Company has elected to classify interest and penalties related to an uncertain tax position (if and when required) as part of income tax expense in the consolidated statements of comprehensive (loss) income. The Company does not expect the amount of unrecognized tax benefits to increase significantly in the next 12 months. In general, the PRC tax authorities have up to five years to conduct examinations of the tax filings of the Company's PRC subsidiaries. Accordingly, the PRC subsidiaries' tax years of 2016 – 2021 remain open to examination by the respective tax authorities. The Company may also be subject to the examination of the tax filings in other jurisdictions, which are not material to the consolidated financial statements.

Share-based Compensation

The Company accounts for share-based compensation in accordance with ASC Topic 718, *Compensation-Stock Compensation* ("ASC 718"). The Company has elected to recognize share-based compensation using the straight-line method for all share-based awards issued with no performance conditions. For awards with performance conditions, compensation cost is recognized on an accelerated basis if it is probable that the performance condition will be achieved.

Forfeitures are estimated based on historical experience and are periodically reviewed. Cancellation of an award accompanied by the concurrent grant of a replacement award is accounted for as a modification of the terms of the cancelled award ("modified awards"). The compensation costs associated with the modified awards are recognized if either the original vesting condition or the new vesting condition is achieved. Total recognized compensation cost for the awards is at least equal to the fair value of the awards at the grant date unless at the date of the modification the performance or service conditions of the original awards are not expected to be satisfied. The incremental compensation cost is measured as the excess of the fair value of the replacement award over the fair value of the cancelled award at the cancellation date. Therefore, in relation to the modified awards, the Company recognizes share-based compensation over the vesting periods of the replacement award, which comprises, (i) the amortization of the incremental portion of share-based compensation over the remaining vesting term and (ii) any unrecognized compensation cost of the original award, using either the original term or the new term, whichever results in higher expenses for each reporting period.

The Company adopted ASU No. 2018-07, *Compensation—Stock Compensation (Topic 718): Improvements to Nonemployee Share-Based Payment Accounting to simplify the accounting for share-based payments to nonemployees* (“ASU 2018-07”) on January 1, 2019 using the modified retrospective method. Subsequent to the adoption, the Company measures equity-classified nonemployee awards using their fair value on grant date. The impact of adopting ASU 2018-07 was insignificant.

Earnings Per Share (“EPS”)

The Company computes earnings per Class A and Class B ordinary shares in accordance with ASC Topic 260, *Earnings Per Share* (“ASC 260”), using the two-class method. Under the provisions of ASC 260, basic earnings per share is computed using the weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding during the period except that it does not include unvested ordinary shares subject to repurchase or cancellation. The Company’s outstanding Class A and Class B ordinary shares were retroactively adjusted for the Share Subdivision as disclosed in Notes 1 and 21. The Company adjusts for the accretion of the redeemable noncontrolling interests in the calculation of income available to ordinary shareholders of the Company used in the earnings per share calculation.

Diluted earnings per share is computed using the weighted average number of ordinary shares and, if dilutive, potential ordinary shares outstanding during the period. Potentially dilutive securities such as share options, restricted shares and convertible senior notes have been excluded from the computation of diluted net earnings per share if their inclusion is anti-dilutive. Potential ordinary shares consist of the incremental ordinary shares issuable upon the exercise of share options, restricted shares subject to forfeiture, and contracts that may be settled in the Company’s stock or cash. The dilutive effect of outstanding share options, restricted shares is reflected in diluted earnings per share by application of the treasury stock method. The computation of the diluted earnings per Class A ordinary share assumes the conversion of Class B ordinary shares to Class A ordinary shares, while diluted earnings per Class B ordinary share does not assume the conversion of such shares. The Company adjusts for the securities issued by subsidiaries and equity method investees in the calculation of income available to ordinary shareholders of the Company used in the diluted earnings per share calculation.

The liquidation and dividend rights of the holders of the Company’s Class A and Class B ordinary shares are identical, except with respect to voting rights. As a result, and in accordance with ASC 260, the undistributed earnings for each year are allocated based on the contractual participation rights of the Class A and Class B ordinary shares as if the earnings for the year had been distributed. As the liquidation and dividend rights are identical, the undistributed earnings are allocated on a proportionate basis. Further, as the conversion of Class B ordinary shares is assumed in the computation of the diluted earnings per Class A ordinary share, the undistributed earnings are equal to net income for that computation.

For the purposes of calculating the Company’s basic and diluted earnings per Class A and Class B ordinary shares, the ordinary shares relating to the options that were exercised are assumed to have been outstanding from the date of exercise of such options.

Treasury stock

The Company accounts for treasury stock using the cost method. Under this method, the cost incurred to purchase the shares is recorded in "Treasury stock" on the consolidated balance sheets. At retirement of the treasury stock, the ordinary shares account is charged only for the aggregate par value of the shares. The excess of the acquisition cost of treasury stock over the aggregate par value is charged to retained earnings.

Contingencies

The Company records accruals for certain of its outstanding legal proceedings or claims when it is probable that a liability will be incurred and the amount of loss can be reasonably estimated. The Company evaluates, on a quarterly basis, developments in legal proceedings or claims that could affect the amount of any accrual, as well as any developments that would make a loss contingency both probable and reasonably estimable. The Company discloses the amount of the accrual if it is material.

When a loss contingency is not both probable and estimable, the Company does not record an accrued liability but discloses the nature and the amount of the claim, if material. However, if the loss (or an additional loss in excess of the accrual) is at least reasonably possible, then the Company discloses an estimate of the loss or range of loss, unless it is immaterial or an estimate cannot be made. The assessment of whether a loss is probable or reasonably possible, and whether the loss or a range of loss is estimable, often involves complex judgments about future events. Management is often unable to estimate the loss or a range of loss, particularly where (i) the damages sought are indeterminate, (ii) the proceedings are in the early stages, or (iii) there is a lack of clear or consistent interpretation of laws specific to the industry-specific complaints among different jurisdictions. In such cases, there is considerable uncertainty regarding the timing or ultimate resolution of such matters, including eventual loss, fine, penalty or business impact, if any.

Concentration of Risks

Concentration of credit risk

Financial instruments that potentially subject the Company to significant concentration of credit risk primarily consist of cash and cash equivalents, restricted cash, debt securities, accounts receivable, contract assets, receivables from online payment agencies and amounts due from related parties. The carrying amounts of these assets represent the Company's maximum exposure to credit risk. As of December 31, 2021, the Company has RMB198.8 billion (US$31.2 billion) in cash and cash equivalents, restricted cash, and debt investments, which is held by financial institutions in the PRC and international financial institutions outside of the PRC. In the event of bankruptcy of one of these financial institutions, the Company may not be able to claim its cash and cash equivalents, restricted cash and debt investments back in full. The Company continues to monitor the financial strength of the financial institutions, 91% and 9% of which are held by financial institutions in the PRC and international financial institutions outside of the PRC, respectively. The Company's total cash and cash equivalents, restricted cash, and debt investments held at two financial institutions in the PRC exceeded 10%, representing 23% and 20% of the Company's total cash and cash equivalents, restricted cash, and debt investments as of December 31, 2021, respectively.

PRC state-owned banks, such as Bank of China, are subject to a series of risk control regulatory standards, and PRC bank regulatory authorities are empowered to take over the operation and management when any of those banks faces a material credit crisis. The Company does not foresee substantial credit risk with respect to cash and cash equivalents, restricted cash and short-term investments held at the PRC state-owned banks. Meanwhile, China does not have an official deposit insurance program, nor does it have an agency similar to what was the

Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) in the U.S. In the event of bankruptcy of one of the financial institutions in which the Company has deposits or investments, it may be unlikely to claim its deposits or investments back in full. The Company selected reputable international financial institutions with high rating rates to place its foreign currencies. The Company regularly monitors the rating of the international financial institutions to avoid any potential defaults. There has been no recent history of default in relation to these financial institutions.

Accounts receivable, contract assets and receivables from online payment agencies are typically unsecured and derived from revenue earned from customers and agencies in the PRC, which are exposed to credit risk. The risk is mitigated by credit evaluations the Company performs on its customers and its ongoing monitoring process of outstanding balances. The Company maintains an allowance for credit losses and actual losses have generally been within management’s expectations. As of December 31, 2021, the Group had no single customer with a balance exceeding 10% of the total accounts receivable, contract assets and receivables from online payment agencies.

No customer or any Baidu Union partner generated greater than 10% of total revenues during the years presented.

Amounts due from related parties are typically unsecured. In evaluating the collectability of the amounts due from related parties, the Company considers many factors, including the related parties’ repayment history and their credit-worthiness. The Company maintains reserves for estimated credit losses and these losses have generally been within its expectations.

Business and economic risks

The Company participates in the dynamic and competitive high technology industry and believes that changes in any of the following areas could have a material adverse effect on the Company’s future financial position, results of operations and cash flows: changes in the overall demand for services and products; changes in business offerings; competitive pressures due to existing and new entrants; advances and new trends in new technologies and industry standards; changes in bandwidth suppliers; changes in certain strategic relationships or customer relationships; regulatory considerations; copyright regulations; cybersecurity regulations; brand maintenance and enhancement; risks associated with the Group’s ability to anticipate user preferences and provide high-quality content in a cost-effective manner; risks associated with the Company’s ability to attract and retain employees necessary to support its growth and risks related to outbreaks of epidemics, such as COVID-19.

The Company’s operations could be adversely affected by significant political, economic and social uncertainties, epidemic and trade war disruptions in the PRC.

Currency convertibility risk

Substantially all of the Company’s businesses are transacted in RMB, which is not freely convertible into foreign currencies. All foreign exchange transactions take place either through Bank of China or other banks authorized to buy and sell foreign currencies at the exchange rates quoted by the People’s Bank of China. Foreign exchange transactions, including foreign currency payments, require the approval of the People’s Bank of China and/or regulatory institutions.

Foreign currency exchange rate risk

The functional currency and the reporting currency of the Company are the USD and the RMB, respectively. The Company’s exposure to foreign currency exchange rate risk primarily relates to cash and cash equivalents, restricted cash, short-term investments, long-term investments, accounts and notes payable and convertible senior notes denominated in the USD. On June 19, 2010, the People's Bank of China announced the end of the RMB's de facto peg to the USD, a policy which was instituted in late 2008 in the face of the global financial crisis, to further reform the RMB exchange rate regime and to enhance the RMB's exchange rate flexibility. On March 15, 2014, the People's Bank of China announced the widening of the daily trading band for RMB against USD. The depreciation of the USD against the RMB was approximately 2.34% in 2021. Most of the revenues and costs of the Company are denominated in RMB, while a portion of cash and cash equivalents, restricted cash, short-term investments, long-term investments, notes payable and convertible senior notes are denominated in the USD. It is difficult to predict how market forces or PRC or U.S. government policy may impact the exchange rate between the Renminbi and the U.S. dollar in the future. Any significant fluctuation of the valuation of RMB may materially affect the Company's cash flows, revenues, earnings and financial position, and the value of, and any dividends payable on, the ADS in USD.

Derivative Instruments

ASC Topic 815, *Derivatives and Hedging* ("ASC 815") requires all contracts which meet the definition of a derivative to be recognized on the balance sheet as either assets or liabilities and recorded at fair value. Changes in the fair value of derivative financial instruments are either recognized periodically in earnings or in other comprehensive (loss) income depending on the use of the derivative and whether it qualifies for hedge accounting. Changes in fair values of derivatives not qualified as hedges are reported in earnings.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

In August 2020, the FASB issued ASU No. 2020-06, *Accounting for Convertible Instruments and Contracts in an Entity's Own Equity* ("ASU 2020-06"), which focuses on amending the legacy guidance on convertible instruments and the derivatives scope exception for contracts in an entity's own equity. ASU 2020-06 simplifies an issuer's accounting for convertible instruments by reducing the number of accounting models that require separate accounting for embedded conversion features. ASU 2020-06 also simplifies the settlement assessment that entities are required to perform to determine whether a contract qualifies for equity classification. Further, ASU 2020-06 enhances information transparency by making targeted improvements to the disclosures for convertible instruments and earnings-per-share (EPS) guidance, i.e., aligning the diluted EPS calculation for convertible instruments by requiring that an entity use the if-converted method and that the effect of potential share settlement be included in the diluted EPS calculation when an instrument may be settled in cash or shares, adding information about events or conditions that occur during the reporting period that cause conversion contingencies to be met or conversion terms to be significantly changed. This update will be effective for the Group's fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2021, and interim periods within those fiscal years. Early adoption is permitted, but no earlier than fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2020, and interim periods within those fiscal years. Entities can elect to adopt the new guidance through either a modified retrospective method of transition or a fully retrospective method of transition. The Group has preliminary assessed the impact of ASU 2020-06 adoption on the Group's consolidated financial statements, including but not limited to the accounting for convertible senior notes. The Company will adopt ASU 2020-06 on January 1, 2022, using a modified retrospective transition method, which will result in a cumulative-effect adjustment to decrease the opening balance of additional paid-in capital and noncontrolling interests on January 1, 2022 by RMB738 million (US$116 million) and RMB309 million (US$48 million) respectively, and increase the opening balance of accumulated retained earnings and convertible senior notes on January 1, 2022 by RMB398 million (US$62 million) and RMB636 million (US$100 million), with remaining impact shown in accumulated other comprehensive income.

3. BUSINESS COMBINATIONS

Business combinations in 2019:

During the year ended December 31, 2019, the Company completed several business combinations, total purchase consideration in aggregate was RMB1.2 billion, among which RMB978 million was allocated to goodwill. The Company expects to achieve significant synergies from such acquisitions which it plans to complement its existing businesses. The acquired entities were considered insignificant, both individually and in aggregate. Results of the acquired entities' operations have been included in the Company's consolidated financial statements since the acquisition date.

	RMB (In millions)
Purchase consideration	1,168
Net assets acquired, excluding intangible assets and the related deferred tax liabilities	229
Intangible assets, net	543
Deferred tax liabilities	(134)
Noncontrolling interests	(266)
Redeemable non-controlling interests (Note 19)	(182)
Goodwill	978
	1,168

Goodwill, which is non-deductible for tax purposes, is primarily attributable to the synergies expected to be achieved from the acquisitions.

Neither the results of operations since the acquisition dates nor the pro forma results of operations of the acquirees were presented because the effects of these business combinations, individually and in the aggregate, were not significant to the Company's consolidated results of operations.

Business combinations in 2020:

During the year ended December 31, 2020, the Company completed several business combinations, total purchase consideration in aggregate was RMB3.5 billion, among which RMB4.0 billion was allocated to goodwill. The Company expects to achieve significant synergies from such acquisitions which it plans to complement its existing businesses. The acquired entities were considered insignificant, both individually and in aggregate. Results of the acquired entities' operations have been included in the Company's consolidated financial statements since the acquisition date.

	RMB (In millions)
Purchase consideration	3,499
Net assets acquired, excluding intangible assets and the related deferred tax liabilities	1,515
Intangible assets, net	1,116
Deferred tax liabilities	(229)
Pre-existing equity interests and debt investment	(2,103)
Noncontrolling interests	(798)
Goodwill	3,998
	3,499

The Company's pre-existing equity interests in the acquired entities were remeasured to fair value at the acquisition date. For the year ended December 31, 2020, the Company recognized a net re-measurement gain of RMB123 million in "Others, net" in the consolidated statement of comprehensive (loss) income.

Goodwill, which is non-deductible for tax purposes, is primarily attributable to the synergies expected to be achieved from the acquisitions.

Neither the results of operations since the acquisition dates nor the pro forma results of operations of the acquirees were presented because the effects of these business combinations, both individually and in aggregate, were not significant to the Company's consolidated results of operations.

Business combinations in 2021:

During the year ended December 31, 2021, the Company completed several business combinations, total purchase consideration in aggregate was RMB326 million (US$51 million), among which RMB357 million (US$56 million) was allocated to goodwill. The Company expects to achieve significant synergies from such acquisitions which it plans to complement its existing businesses. The acquired entities were considered insignificant, both individually and in aggregate. Results of the acquired entities' operations have been included in the Company's consolidated financial statements since the acquisition date.

Goodwill, which is non-deductible for tax purposes, is primarily attributable to the synergies expected to be achieved from the acquisitions.

Neither the results of operations since the acquisition dates nor the pro forma results of operations of the acquirees were presented because the effects of these business combinations, both individually and in aggregate, were not significant to the Company's consolidated results of operations.

The valuations used in the purchase price allocation described above were determined by the Company with the assistance of independent third-party valuation firm. The valuation reports considered generally accepted valuation methodologies such as the income, market and cost approaches. As the acquirees are all private companies, the fair value estimates of pre-existing equity interests and debt investment or noncontrolling interests are based on significant inputs considered by market participants which mainly include (a) discount rate, (b) projected terminal value based on future cash flows, (c) equity multiples or enterprise value multiples of companies in the same industries and (d) adjustment for lack of control or lack of marketability.

The Company entered into definitive agreements with JOYY Inc. ("JOYY") and certain of its affiliates, to acquire YY Live on November 16, 2020, and subsequently amended the share purchase agreement ("SPA") on February 7, 2021. Pursuant to the SPA, the closing of this acquisition is subject to certain conditions, including, among others, obtaining necessary regulatory approvals from governmental authorities.

The Company has not obtained the necessary regulatory approvals with respect to this acquisition from government authorities as of the date of this annual report and there is no assurance that they will be ultimately obtained. Accordingly, the Company believes the closing has not occurred, which is further evidenced by mutual agreement from both JOYY and the Company on multiple occasions since November 16, 2020 to extend the long stop date, which is the closing deadline of the proposed transaction. Therefore, the Company has not consolidated YY Live as of December 31, 2021. The Company and JOYY have currently extended the long stop date to March 31, 2022. This date may be further extended through mutual agreement of both parties if the approval has not been obtained by then.

As of December 31, 2021, the Company has made aggregate prepayments of US$1.9 billion to JOYY, after considering working capital adjustment of US$0.1 billion, which were recorded as "Other non-current assets" on the consolidated balance sheet; and deposited an aggregate of US$1.6 billion into several escrow accounts, in accordance with the terms set forth in the share purchase agreement that was recorded as "Restricted cash" on the consolidated balance sheet.

The Company has assessed the recoverability of such Other non-current assets as of December 31, 2021 and believes that such amounts are recoverable, either in the form of the YY Live business if the acquisition is ultimately closed, or by way of return of the prepayment and release of the escrowed amounts should the proposed transaction ultimately be terminated and unwound.

4. INVESTMENTS

Short-term Investments

As of December 31, 2020 and 2021, the Company's short-term investments comprised of only debt securities. Short-term held-to-maturity securities were mainly deposits in commercial banks with maturities less than one year and wealth management products issued by commercial banks and other financial institutions for which the Company has the positive intent and ability to hold those securities to maturity. The short-term available-for-sale securities include wealth management products issued by commercial banks and other financial institutions which are not classified as trading securities or as held-to-maturity securities.

During the years ended December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021, the Company recorded interest income from its short-term investments of RMB5.4 billion, RMB4.7 billion and RMB4.5 billion (US$701 million) in the consolidated statements of comprehensive (loss) income, respectively.

Short-term investments classification as of December 31, 2020 and 2021 were shown as below:

	As of December 31, 2020					
	Cost or Amortized cost less allowance for credit losses	Gross unrecognized holding gains	Gross unrecognized holding losses	Gross unrealized gains	Gross unrealized losses	Fair value
	RMB	RMB	RMB (In millions)	RMB	RMB	RMB
Held-to-maturity debt investments	123,537	595	—	—	—	124,132
Available-for-sale debt investments	2,862	—	—	3	—	2,865

	As of December 31, 2021						
	Cost or Amortized cost less allowance for credit losses	Gross unrecognized holding gains	Gross unrecognized holding losses	Gross unrealized gains	Gross unrealized losses	Fair value	
	RMB	RMB	RMB	RMB (In millions)	RMB	RMB	US$
Held-to-maturity debt investments	140,686	898	—	—	—	141,584	22,218
Available-for-sale debt investments	2,547	—	—	10	—	2,557	401

Long-term Investments

The following table sets forth a breakdown of the categories of long-term investments held by the Company as of the dates indicated:

	As of December 31,		
	2020	2021	2021
	RMB	RMB (In millions)	US$
Equity investments at fair value with readily determinable fair value	12,978	16,375	2,570
Equity investments without readily determinable fair value[i]	24,603	11,745	1,843
Available-for-sale debt investments	2,607	2,262	355
Equity method investments	24,067	24,808	3,893
Investments accounted for at fair value	2,238	4,228	663
Long-term held-to-maturity investments	9,740	7,914	1,242
Total long-term investments	76,233	67,332	10,566

(i) The total carrying value of equity investments without readily determinable fair value using NAV practical expedient was RMB957 million (US$150 million) for the year ended December 31, 2021. The total carrying value of equity investments without readily determinable fair value using measurement alternative was RMB10,788 million (US$1,693 million) for the year ended December 31, 2021.

Equity investments at fair value with readily determinable fair value

Equity investments at fair value with readily determinable fair value represent investments in the equity securities of publicly listed companies, for which the Company does not have significant influence.

In 2017, the Company acquired equity interests in China United Network Communication Limited ("China Unicom"), a listed telecommunications company in China for cash consideration of RMB7.0 billion. The China Unicom investment was held by a non-wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company. In 2020, the China Unicom investment was accounted for as an equity investment with readily determinable fair value and the Company partially disposed its investment in China Unicom for RMB2.7 billion.

Equity investments without readily determinable fair value

The Company accounted for private equity funds of which the Company does not have the ability to exercise significant influence using NAV practical expedient in accordance with ASC 820. For equity investments without readily determinable fair value and do not qualify for the NAV practical expedient, the Company elected to use the measurement alternative to measure such investments at cost, less any impairment, plus or minus changes resulting from observable price changes in orderly transactions for identical or similar investments of the same issuer, if any in accordance with ASC 321. Impairment charges recognized on equity investments without readily determinable fair value were RMB778 million, RMB2,310 million and RMB4,259 million (US$668 million) for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021, respectively.

The total carrying value of equity investments without readily determinable fair value that do not qualify for NAV practical expedient held as of December 31, 2020 and 2021 were as follows:

	As of December 31, 2020	As of December 31, 2021	As of December 31, 2021
	RMB	RMB (In millions)	US$
Initial cost basis	19,725	13,016	2,042
Cumulative unrealized gains	8,113	3,910	614
Cumulative unrealized losses (including impairment)	(3,235)	(6,138)	(963)
Total carrying value	24,603	10,788	1,693

Total unrealized and realized gains and losses of equity securities without readily determinable fair values that do not qualify for NAV practical expedient for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021 were as follows:

	For the years ended December 31,			
	2019	2020	2021	2021
	RMB	RMB (In millions)	RMB	US$
Gross unrealized gains	1,447	4,396	1,062	167
Gross unrealized losses (including impairment)(i)	(1,641)	(2,679)	(4,424)	(694)
Net unrealized (losses) gains on equity securities held	(194)	1,717	(3,362)	(527)
Net realized gains on equity securities sold	211	266	—	—
Total net gains (losses) recognized	17	1,983	(3,362)	(527)

(i) Gross unrealized losses (downward adjustments excluding impairment) were RMB863 million, RMB378 million and RMB165 million (US$26 million) for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021, respectively.

Equity method investments

The carrying amounts of the Company's equity method investments were RMB24.1 billion and RMB24.8 billion (US$3.9 billion) as of December 31, 2020 and 2021, respectively. For the years ended December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021, the impairment recognized for equity method investments were RMB9.2 billion, RMB297 million and RMB57 million (US$9 million), respectively.

Equity Investment in Trip.com International, Ltd. ("Trip") (formally known as Ctrip)

As of December 31, 2018, the Company held approximately 19% of Trip's outstanding shares. The Company was considered to have significant influence over Trip and accounts for such investment as an equity method investment in accordance with ASC 323.

During 2019, the market value of Trip had significantly declined and remained below the carrying value of the investment for a prolonged period of time. Therefore, the Company concluded that the decline in market value of the investment in Trip was other-than-temporary as of September 30, 2019 and an impairment charge of RMB8.9 billion was recorded in the third quarter of 2019. The Company made a corresponding RMB8.9 billion downward adjustment to the equity method goodwill arising from its acquisition of the Trip investment.

In October 2019, the Company disposed an aggregate of 36 million American Depositary Shares of Trip for cash consideration of US$988 million and recognized a disposal loss of RMB43 million in the year ended December 31, 2019.

After the partial disposal of the investment in Trip the Company held approximately 12% equity interest in Trip, and the Company can actively participate in the operating and financing policies of Trip through its two seats on Trip's board of directors with a total of nine members. Accordingly, the Company continues to have significant influence over Trip and accounts for its remaining investment as an equity method investment in accordance with ASC 323. As of December 31, 2021, the Company's investments in Trip had a fair value of RMB10.9 billion (US$1.7 billion), based on the closing share price.

The following tables set forth the summarized financial information of Trip:

	As of September 30, (i)		
	2020	**2021**	**2021**
	RMB	**RMB (In millions)**	**US$**
Current assets	65,782	76,596	12,020
Non-current assets	132,417	124,268	19,500
Current liabilities	61,360	73,517	11,536
Non-current liabilities	36,558	16,418	2,576
Noncontrolling interests	1,566	924	145

	For the twelve months ended September 30, (i)			
	2019	**2020**	**2021**	**2021**
	RMB	**RMB (In millions)**	**RMB**	**US$**
Total revenues	34,958	21,704	20,313	3,188
Gross profit	27,627	16,838	15,916	2,498
Income (loss) from operations	4,271	(827)	(723)	(113)
Net income (loss)	3,764	(2,236)	1,198	188
Net income (loss) attributable to the investees	3,813	(2,243)	1,288	202

(i) The Company adopted a one-quarter lag in reporting its share of equity income (loss) in Trip.

Equity Investment in Jidu Auto Inc. ("Jidu")

In January 2021, the Company entered into an agreement with Zhejiang Geely Holding Group ("Geely") to established Jidu to produce intelligent electric vehicles. The Company hold an equity interest of 52.38%, however, considering the substantive participating rights held by Geely, the Company accounts for its investment as an equity method investment in accordance with ASC 323.

Disposal of financial services business

After finishing a series of legal restructuring and recapitalization of the financial services business ("Du Xiaoman"), the Company retained 41% of Du Xiaoman 's shares on a fully diluted basis, and accounted as an equity method investment in accordance with ASC 323, as it retained significant influence over Du Xiaoman. The carrying amount of the Du Xiaoman investment in excess of the Company's proportionate interest in Du Xiaoman was recognized as equity method goodwill of RMB3.5 billion, intangible assets of RMB851 million and related deferred tax liabilities of RMB213 million.

Deconsolidation of one of the Company's subsidiaries

In December 2019, the Company lost control and therefore deconsolidated one of its subsidiaries. A non-cash disposal loss of RMB801 million was recognized in "Others, net" in the consolidated statement of comprehensive loss for the year ended December 31, 2019. The Company continued to have significant influence over the entity and accounted for its remaining equity interest in the entity as an equity-method investment in accordance with ASC 323.

As of December 31, 2020 and 2021, in addition to the aforementioned equity method investments, the Company held other equity method investments through its subsidiaries or VIEs and over which had significant influence.

For the year ended December 31, 2021, equity method investments excluding Trip held by the Company in aggregate have met the significance criteria as defined under Rule 4-08(g) of Regulation S-X. Financial information for the Company's equity method investments other than Trip are summarized as a group as follow:

	As of September 30, (i)		
	2020	2021	2021
	RMB	RMB	US$
		(In millions)	
Current assets	96,713	125,266	19,657
Non-current assets	15,094	18,512	2,905
Current liabilities	73,842	90,744	14,240
Non-current liabilities	5,545	9,218	1,447
Noncontrolling interests	1,577	1,662	261

	For the twelve months ended September 30, (i)			
	2019	2020	2021	2021
	RMB	RMB	RMB	US$
		(In millions)		
Total revenues	12,598	13,981	21,380	3,355
Gross profit	6,247	5,083	7,624	1,196
(Loss) income from operations	(680)	(1,282)	1,238	194
Net (loss) income	(638)	(832)	2,065	324
Net (loss) income attributable to the investees	(933)	(891)	2,040	320

(i) The Company adopted a one-quarter lag in reporting its share of (loss) income in majority of its equity investees.

Investments accounted for at fair value

Long-term equity investments in unlisted companies held by consolidated investment companies are accounted for at fair value in accordance with ASC 946-320. These investments are carried at fair value with realized or unrealized gains and losses recorded in "Others, net" in the consolidated statements of comprehensive (loss) income.

The methodology used in the determination of fair values for held-to-maturity debt investments, available-for-sale debt investments, equity investments with readily determinable fair values and other investment securities accounted for at fair value are disclosed in Note 25.

Long-term investments classification, excluding equity method investments and equity investments without readily determinable fair value, as of December 31, 2020 and 2021 are shown as below:

	As of December 31, 2020			
	Cost or Amortized cost	Gross unrealized gains	Gross unrealized losses	Fair value
	RMB	RMB (In millions)	RMB	RMB
Equity investments at fair value with readily determinable fair value	8,419	7,342	(2,783)	12,978
Available-for-sale debt investments	2,804	166	(363)	2,607
Investments accounted for at fair value	1,580	885	(227)	2,238

	As of December 31, 2021				
	Cost or Amortized cost	Gross unrealized gains	Gross unrealized losses	Fair value	
	RMB	RMB (In millions)	RMB	RMB	US$
Equity investments at fair value with readily determinable fair value	15,046	6,046	(4,717)	16,375	2,570
Available-for-sale debt investments	2,820	216	(774)	2,262	355
Investments accounted for at fair value	1,974	2,653	(399)	4,228	663

Long-term held-to-maturity investments

Long-term held-to-maturity securities were mainly deposits in commercial banks with maturities of greater than one year and wealth management products issued by commercial banks and other financial institutions for which the Company has the positive intent and ability to hold those securities to maturity with maturities of greater than one year.

During the years ended December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021, the Company recorded interest income from its long-term held-to-maturity investments of RMB2 million, RMB118 million and RMB326 million (US$51 million) in the consolidated statements of comprehensive (loss) income, respectively.

Long-term held-to-maturity investments classification as of December 31, 2020 and 2021 were shown as below:

	As of December 31, 2020			
	Cost or Amortized cost	Gross unrecognized holding gains	Gross unrecognized holding losses	Fair value
	RMB	RMB (In millions)	RMB	RMB
Long-term held-to-maturity investments	9,740	14	—	9,754

	As of December 31, 2021				
	Cost or Amortized cost	Gross unrecognized holding gains	Gross unrecognized holding losses	Fair value	
	RMB	RMB	RMB (In millions)	RMB	US$
Long-term held-to-maturity investments	7,914	100	—	8,014	1,258

The following table summarizes the amortized cost of long-term held-to-maturity investments with stated contractual dates, classified by the contractual maturity date of the investments:

	As of December 31,		
	2020	2021	2021
	RMB	RMB (In millions)	US$
Due in 1 year	—	—	—
Due in 1 year through 2 years	9,690	7,914	1,242
Due in 2 years through 3 years	50	—	—
Total	9,740	7,914	1,242

Available-for-sale debt investments

Available-for-sale debt investments are convertible debt instruments issued by private companies and an investment in preferred shares that is redeemable at the Company’s option, which are measured at fair value. Investments in preferred shares that are redeemable at the Company’s option have no contractual maturity date.

The following table summarizes the estimated fair value of available-for-sale debt investments with stated contractual dates, classified by the contractual maturity date of the investments:

	As of December 31,		
	2020	2021	2021
	RMB	RMB (In millions)	US$
Due in 1 year	—	—	—
Due in 1 year through 5 years	1,587	1,685	264
Not due at a single maturity date	1,020	577	91
Total	2,607	2,262	355

5. LICENSED COPYRIGHTS, NET

	As of December 31, 2020			
	Gross carrying value	Accumulated amortization	Impairment amount	Net carrying value
	RMB	RMB	RMB	RMB
		(In millions)		
Licensed copyrights				
—Broadcasting rights	37,511	(29,688)	(353)	7,470
—Sublicensing rights	5,963	(5,963)	—	—
	43,474	(35,651)	(353)	7,470
Less: current portion:				
—Broadcasting rights	8,661	(7,592)	(34)	1,035
—Sublicensing rights	5,963	(5,963)	—	—
	14,624	(13,555)	(34)	1,035
Licensed copyrights—non-current				
—Broadcasting rights	28,850	(22,096)	(319)	6,435
—Sublicensing rights	—	—	—	—
	28,850	(22,096)	(319)	6,435

	As of December 31, 2021				
	Gross carrying value	Accumulated amortization	Impairment amount	Net carrying value	
	RMB	RMB	RMB	RMB	US$
		(In millions)			
Licensed copyrights					
—Broadcasting rights	41,489	(33,017)	(311)	8,161	1,281
—Sublicensing rights	7,072	(7,044)	—	28	4
	48,561	(40,061)	(311)	8,189	1,285
Less: current portion:					
—Broadcasting rights	8,592	(7,662)	(27)	903	142
—Sublicensing rights	7,072	(7,044)	—	28	4
	15,664	(14,706)	(27)	931	146
Licensed copyrights—non-current					
—Broadcasting rights	32,897	(25,355)	(284)	7,258	1,139
—Sublicensing rights	—	—	—	—	—
	32,897	(25,355)	(284)	7,258	1,139

Amortization expense of RMB12.7 billion, RMB11.5 billion and RMB10.1 billion (US$1.6 billion) for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021, respectively, was recognized as cost of revenues.

Estimated amortization expense relating to the existing licensed copyrights for each of the next three years is as follow:

	RMB	US$
	(In millions)	
Within 1 year	3,551	557
Between 1 and 2 years	1,540	242
Between 2 and 3 years	1,008	158

To supplement cash flow disclosure of investing activities in 2019, acquisition of licensed copyrights included in current liabilities for the year ended December 31, 2019 amounted to RMB5.5 billion. Acquisition of licensed copyrights from nonmonetary content exchanges for the year ended December 31, 2019 amounted to RMB968 million.

6. PRODUCED CONTENT, NET

	As of December 31,		
	2020	2021	2021
	RMB	RMB (In millions)	US$
Released, less amortization and impairment			
—Predominantly monetized with other content assets	1,857	2,850	447
—Predominantly monetized on its own	78	30	5
	1,935	2,880	452
In production, less impairment			
—Predominantly monetized with other content assets	3,742	6,338	994
—Predominantly monetized on its own	82	504	79
	3,824	6,842	1,073
In development, less impairment			
—Predominantly monetized with other content assets	666	1,134	178
—Predominantly monetized on its own	131	95	15
	797	1,229	193
Total	**6,556**	**10,951**	**1,718**

Upon the initial application of ASU 2019-02, *Improvements to Accounting for Costs of Films and License Agreements for Program Materials* ("ASU 2019-02") on January 1, 2020, amortization expense of RMB3,024 million, RMB4,641 million (US$728 million) and RMB1,095 million, RMB1,319 million (US$207 million) was recognized as cost of revenues in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2021, for produced content predominantly monetized with other content assets and for produced content predominantly monetized on its own, respectively. Prior to adopting ASU 2019-02, amortization expense for produced content was RMB2,977 million for the year ended December 31, 2019. As of December 31, 2021, approximately RMB400 million (US$63 million) of accrued participation liabilities will be paid in fiscal 2022.

Estimated amortization expense relating to the existing produced content for each of the next three years is as follows:

	RMB	US$
	(In millions)	
Within 1 year	1,192	187
Between 1 and 2 years	429	67
Between 2 and 3 years	300	47

7. ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

	As of December 31,		
	2020	2021	2021
	RMB	RMB	US$
		(In millions)	
Accounts receivable	9,988	12,050	1,891
Allowance for credit losses	(1,320)	(2,069)	(325)
	8,668	9,981	1,566

The movements in the allowance for credit losses were as follows:

	2019	2020	2021	2021
	RMB	RMB	RMB	US$
		(In millions)		
Balance as of January 1	599	928	1,320	207
Adoption of ASU 2016-13	—	119	—	—
Amounts charged to expenses	331	455	830	131
Amounts written off	(2)	(182)	(81)	(13)
Balance as of December 31	928	1,320	2,069	325

8. OTHER ASSETS

	As of December 31,		
	2020	2021	2021
	RMB	RMB	US$
		(In millions)	
Contract assets, net (i)	1,755	2,858	448
VAT prepayments	1,768	2,148	337
Inventories	618	1,477	232
Prepaid licensed copyrights	1,035	931	146
Advances to suppliers	1,053	843	132
Receivables from online payment agencies	440	622	98
Prepaid expenses	491	615	97
Deposits	437	374	59
Income tax prepayments	130	19	3
Others	3,279	1,165	183
Total other current assets	11,006	11,052	1,735
Long-term prepaid expenses	3,084	15,223	2,389
Others	364	710	112
Total other non-current assets	3,448	15,933	2,501

(i) The allowance for credit losses on contract assets was RMB27 million and RMB85 million (US$13 million) as of December 31, 2020 and 2021, respectively. The amounts charged to expenses for credit losses on contract assets were RMB9 million and RMB58 million (US$9 million) for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2021, respectively. No write-offs were charged against the allowance for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2021, respectively. The effect of adopting ASU 2016-13 on January 1, 2020 was RMB11 million to the opening balance of contract assets, net.

9. FIXED ASSETS

	As of December 31,		
	2020	2021	2021
	RMB	RMB (In millions)	US$
Computer equipment	33,150	40,908	6,419
Office building	4,697	4,915	771
Office building related facility, machinery and equipment	2,442	3,834	602
Vehicles	204	291	46
Office equipment	971	1,223	192
Leasehold improvements	386	496	78
Construction in progress	454	688	108
	42,304	52,355	8,216
Accumulated depreciation and impairment	(24,796)	(29,328)	(4,603)
	17,508	23,027	3,613

Depreciation expense for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021, was RMB5.6 billion, RMB5.7 billion and RMB5.7 billion (US$896 million), respectively. Impairment charges on fixed assets for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021 were not material.

10. GOODWILL AND INTANGIBLE ASSETS

Goodwill

The Company had two reporting units, Baidu Core and iQIYI, as of December 31, 2020 and three reporting units, consisting of Baidu Core excluding SLG, SLG and iQIYI as of December 31, 2021.

The changes in the carrying amount of goodwill for each reporting unit from 2020 to 2021 was as follows:

	Baidu Core excluding SLG	SLG	iQIYI	Total
	RMB	RMB (In millions)	RMB	RMB
Balance at December 31, 2019	14,362	—	3,888	18,250
Goodwill acquired *(Note 3)*	3,998	—	—	3,998
Balance at December 31, 2020	18,360	—	3,888	22,248
Goodwill acquired *(Note 3)*	357	—	—	357
Goodwill reassigned *(Note 2)*	(1,777)	1,777	—	—
Balance at December 31, 2021	16,940	1,777	3,888	22,605
Balance at December 31, 2021, in US$	2,658	279	610	3,547

Intangible Assets

	As of December 31, 2020			
	Gross carrying value	Accumulated impairment	Accumulated amortization	Net carrying value
	RMB	RMB	RMB	RMB
		(In millions)		
Trademarks	1,054	(238)	(205)	611
Technology	1,087	(52)	(307)	728
Intellectual property right	1,599	(467)	(757)	375
Online literature	151	—	(54)	97
Others	899	(19)	(669)	211
	4,790	(776)	(1,992)	2,022

	As of December 31, 2021				
	Gross carrying value	Accumulated impairment	Accumulated amortization	Net carrying value	Net carrying value
	RMB	RMB	RMB	RMB	US$
			(In millions)		
Trademarks	1,054	(238)	(278)	538	84
Technology	1,087	(52)	(486)	549	86
Intellectual property right	1,691	(473)	(841)	377	59
Online literature	155	—	(76)	79	12
Others	906	(19)	(741)	146	24
	4,893	(782)	(2,422)	1,689	265

The carrying amounts of intangible assets with indefinite useful lives were insignificant as of December 31, 2020 and 2021.

The Group recognized impairment losses on intangible assets of RMB406 million, RMB350 million and RMB6 million (US$1 million) for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021, respectively. Impairment losses on intangible assets are recorded in "Cost of revenues".

Amortization expense of intangible assets were RMB661 million, RMB544 million and RMB471 million (US$74 million), for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021, respectively.

Estimated amortization expense relating to the existing intangible assets with finite lives for each of the next five years is as follow:

	RMB	US$
	(In millions)	
For the years ending December 31,		
2022	470	74
2023	356	56
2024	291	46
2025	222	35
2026	144	23

11. ACCOUNTS PAYABLE AND ACCRUED LIABILITIES

	As of December 31,		
	2020	2021	2021
	RMB	RMB (In millions)	US$
Accrued operating expenses	8,301	9,868	1,549
Content acquisition costs	6,734	8,326	1,307
Accrued payroll and welfare	3,508	4,541	713
Tax payable	3,779	4,430	695
Traffic acquisition costs	2,467	2,705	424
Accruals for purchases of fixed assets	1,270	2,240	352
Bandwidth costs	1,985	2,220	348
Payable for investments	3,466	804	126
Funds collected on behalf of service providers	523	558	88
Interest payable	487	538	84
Payable to merchants	307	339	53
Users' and third party agents' deposits	268	383	60
Payables for purchasing inventory	480	1,307	205
Others	3,141	3,125	490
	36,716	41,384	6,494

12. LOANS PAYABLE

Short-term Loans

Short-term loans as of December 31, 2020 and 2021 amounted to RMB3.0 billion and RMB4.2 billion (US$654 million), respectively, which consisted of RMB denominated borrowings by the Company's subsidiaries from financial institutions in the PRC and were repayable within one year.

As of December 31, 2020, and 2021, the repayments of primarily all of the short-term loans are guaranteed by subsidiaries of iQIYI and either collateralized by an office building of one of iQIYI's VIEs with a carrying amount of RMB548 million and RMB535 million (US$84 million) respectively, or restricted cash balances totaling US$4 million and US$5 million (equivalent to RMB34 million), respectively, or other receivables totaling US$5 million and nil, respectively. Certain of iQIYI's outstanding short-term loan agreements contain financial and other covenants which depend on the financial position or performance of iQIYI's subsidiaries, VIEs and VIEs' subsidiaries. As of December 31, 2021, one of iQIYI's VIEs did not satisfy certain financial covenants, based on which the commercial bank has the right to suspend the issuance of credit lines, and/or cause all outstanding amounts totaling RMB600 million (US$94 million) with original maturity dates in 2022 to be due and repayable immediately. As of the date of this report, the commercial bank has waived its right to demand immediate repayment, and also renewed the related credit lines for the same amount for one more year. Therefore, this does not constitute an event of default with respect to the Convertible Notes (Note 14).

As of December 31, 2020 and 2021, the weighted average interest rates for the outstanding borrowings were approximately 4.30% and 4.80%, respectively, and the aggregate amounts of unused lines of credit for short-term loans were RMB840 million and RMB2.8 billion (US$432 million), respectively.

Structured payable arrangements

In 2020 and 2021, iQIYI entered into structured payable arrangements with banks or other financial institutions ("factoring arrangements"). Under the factoring arrangements, the suppliers' receivables collection process was accelerated through selling its receivables from iQIYI to the banks or other financial institutions at a discount.

For the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2021, iQIYI was legally obligated to pay the banks or other financial institutions in the amount totaling RMB396 million and RMB1.1 billion (US$166 million), respectively, which will mature within one year.

As a result of the factoring arrangements, the payment terms of the iQIYI's original accounts payables were substantially modified and considered extinguished as the nature of the original liability has changed from accounts payables to loan borrowings from banks or other financial institutions. The proceeds from borrowings from banks or other financial institutions is a financing activity and is reported as "Proceeds from short-term loans" on the consolidated statements of cash flows. As of December 31, 2020 and 2021, the outstanding borrowings from the factoring arrangements were RMB390 million and RMB750 million (US$118 million), respectively, which is repayable within one year and are included in "Short-term loans" on the consolidated balance sheets.

Long-term Loans

Baidu

In June 2016, the Company entered into a five-year term revolving facility agreement with a group of 21 arrangers, pursuant to which the Company is entitled to borrow an unsecured USD denominated floating rate loan of US$1.0 billion with a term of five years and to borrow an unsecured USD denominated revolving loan of US$1.0 billion for five years. The facility was priced at 110 basis points over LIBOR and is intended for the general working capital of the Company. In June 2016, the Company drew down two tranches of US$250 million each under the facility commitment. In November 2016, the Company drew down two tranches of US$250 million each under the facility commitment. In connection with the drawdowns, the Company entered into four interest rate swap agreements, pursuant to which the loans would be settled with a fixed annual interest rate of 2.11%, 2.10%, 2.78% and 2.78% respectively, during the respective term of the loans. The loan was fully repaid in 2021.

In April 2021, the Company signed a five-year US$3.0 billion term and revolving facilities agreement with a group of 22 arrangers. The facilities consist of a US$1.5 billion five-year bullet maturity term loan and a US$1.5 billion five-year revolving facility. The facility was priced at 85 basis points over LIBOR and is intended for the general corporate purposes. In June 2021, the Company drew down RMB9.6 billion (US$1.5 billion) term loan and RMB3.2 billion (US$500 million) revolving loan under the facility commitment. In connection with the drawdowns, the Company entered into two interest rate swap agreements, pursuant to which the loans would be settled with a fixed annual interest rate of 1.71% and 1.72%, during the term of the loans.

The total outstanding borrowings were RMB6.5 billion and RMB12.6 billion (US$2.0 billion) as of December 31, 2020 and 2021.

The interest rate swap agreements met the definition of a derivative in accordance with ASC 815 and qualified for hedge accounting, the derivatives related to the interest rate swap agreements are accounted for at fair value and included in "Other non-current assets" on the consolidated balance sheets. Changes in fair values of derivatives are recognized in other comprehensive (loss) income as described in Note 20.

iQIYI

In 2017, iQIYI borrowed a secured RMB denominated loan of RMB299 million with an interest rate of 4.47% for a three-year term from the Bank of China for its general working capital purposes. Pursuant to the agreement, the principal shall be repaid by installments from 2017 to 2020. As of December 31, 2020, the repayment of the loan is guaranteed by a subsidiary of iQIYI and collateralized by an office building of one of iQIYI's VIEs with a carrying amount of RMB548 million. Principal repayments were made on the loan when they became due and amounted to RMB10 million and RMB274 million for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2020, respectively. The loan was fully repaid in 2020.

In 2019, iQIYI entered into a two-year loan agreement with JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., pursuant to which iQIYI is entitled to borrow a secured RMB denominated loan of RMB800 million for the general working capital purposes of iQIYI. In 2019, iQIYI drew down RMB448 million with an interest rate of 3.55%. Pursuant to the agreement, the principal shall be repaid in installments from 2019 to 2021. As of December 31, 2020 and December 31, 2021, the repayment of the loan was collateralized by held-to-maturity debt securities with a two-year term and a stated cost of US$71 million and nil, respectively. Principal repayments were made on the loan when they became due and amounted to RMB3 million, RMB34 million and RMB411 million (US$64 million) for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021, respectively. The loan was fully repaid in 2021.

In December 2018, iQIYI entered into a series of transactions ("reverse factoring arrangement") in order to re-finance certain payables due to its suppliers. In the reverse factoring arrangement, iQIYI's suppliers sold certain 2018 receivables due from iQIYI (the "2018 factored receivables") amounting to RMB525 million to the financial institutions at a discount. The 2018 factored receivables were recorded as accounts payable in iQIYI's consolidated balance sheets. The 2018 factored receivables were further transferred to a securitization vehicle and used to securitize debt securities issued to third-party investors with a stated interest of 5.0%-5.5% for gross proceeds of RMB446 million. Concurrently, iQIYI also entered into an agreement with the financial institutions to extend the repayment of the underlying payables to mirror the repayment terms for the asset-back debt securities with maturities in December 2019 and December 2020. Under such arrangement, the payable obligation between iQIYI and the suppliers was considered settled and iQIYI was legally obligated to pay the financial institutions thereafter. As the 2018 factored receivables were sold to the financial institutions and used to securitize the debt securities, the factored receivables are viewed as collateral for raising loans through the issuance of 2018 asset-backed debt securities. The borrowings have an effective interest rate of 7.00%.

In November 2019, July 2021 and November 2021, iQIYI entered into similar reverse factoring arrangements whereby iQIYI's suppliers sold certain receivables due from iQIYI (the "2019 and 2021 factored receivables") amounting to RMB587 million, RMB232 million (US$36 million) and RMB634 million (US$99 million), respectively, to the financial institutions at a discount. The 2019 and 2021 factored receivables were recorded as accounts payable in iQIYI's consolidated balance sheets. The 2019 and 2021 factored receivables were further transferred to a securitization vehicle and used to securitize debt securities issued to third-party investors with a stated interest of 5.1%, 5.5% and 4.5% for gross proceeds of RMB500 million, RMB200 million (US$31 million) and RMB570 million (US$89 million), respectively. Concurrently, iQIYI also entered into an agreement with the financial institutions to extend the repayment of the underlying payables to mirror the repayment terms for the corresponding asset-back debt securities which mature in November 2021, July 2022 and November 2022, respectively. The borrowings have an effective interest rate of 5.97%, 8.40% and 8.26%, respectively.

The proceeds raised from issuance of the asset-backed debt securities were used by the financial institutions to factor the supplier invoices. At the same time, the credit terms of iQIYI's corresponding trade payables were extended to mirror the maturity of the asset-backed debt securities.

The securitization vehicle was designed by iQIYI with the sole purpose to acquire receivable balances from iQIYI's suppliers in order to securitize the senior asset-backed securities with guaranteed returns sold to third-party investors. iQIYI has a variable interest in the securitization vehicle through its interest in the subordinated asset-backed securities issued by the securitization vehicle which bear the residual loss. As a result, iQIYI considers itself the primary beneficiary and consolidates the securitization vehicle given iQIYI has (i) the power to govern the activities that most significantly impact its economic performance, and (ii) is obligated to absorb losses that could potentially be significant to the securitization vehicle.

As a result of the series of transactions described above, the payment terms of iQIYI's original trade payables were substantially modified and considered extinguished as the nature of the original liability has changed from that of a trade payable to loan borrowings from third-party investors. The proceeds from borrowings from third-party investors is a financing activity and reported as "Proceeds from long-term loans" or "Proceeds from short-term loans" on the consolidated statements of cash flows depending on its maturities.

RMB75 million and RMB371 million of 2018 asset-backed debt securities was repaid when it became due in December 2019 and December 2020, respectively. RMB30 million and RMB470 million (US$74 million) of 2019 asset-backed debt securities was repaid when it became due in October 2020 and October 2021, respectively. The 2018 and 2019 asset-backed debt securities were fully repaid as of December 31, 2021. As of December 31, 2020 and 2021, the outstanding borrowings from asset-backed debt securities were as follows:

	As of December 31,		
	2020	2021	2021
	RMB	RMB	US$
Short-term loans	—	763	120
Long-term loans, current portion	498	—	—
Total carrying amount	498	763	120

As of December 31, 2021, aggregate loan principal payments due on long-term loans and borrowings from third party investors are nil.

13. NOTES PAYABLE

Baidu, Inc.

The Company issued and publicly sold unsecured senior notes, and the details of the tranches are shown below:

	Issue date	Principal amount (US$ million)	Mature date	Effective interest rate
2022 Ten-year Notes	November 28, 2012	750	November 28, 2022	3.59%
2020 Notes	June 30, 2015	750	June 30, 2020	3.13% *
2025 Ten-year Notes	June 30, 2015	500	June 30, 2025	4.22%
2022 Five-year Notes	July 6, 2017	900	July 6, 2022	3.08%
2027 Ten-year Notes	July 6, 2017	600	July 6, 2027	3.73%
2023 Notes	March 29, 2018	1,000	September 29, 2023	3.99%
2028 March Notes	March 29, 2018	500	March 29, 2028	4.50%
2024 Notes	November 14, 2018	600	May 14, 2024	4.51%
2024 Notes	December 10, 2018	250	May 14, 2024	4.54%
2028 November Notes	November 14, 2018	400	November 14, 2028	4.99%
2025 Five-year Notes	April 7, 2020	600	April 7, 2025	3.22%
2030 April Notes	April 7, 2020	400	April 7, 2030	3.54%
2026 Notes	October 9, 2020	650	April 9, 2026	1.81%
2030 October Notes	October 9, 2020	300	October 9, 2030	2.43%
2027 Five-year Notes	August 23, 2021	300	February 23,2027	1.73%
2031 Notes	August 23, 2021	700	August 23, 2031	2.49%

* The 2020 Notes were fully repaid when they became due.
The notes listed above are collectively referred to as the "Notes".

The 2022 Ten-year Notes bear interest at the rate of 3.500% per annum. Interest is payable semi-annually in arrears on and of each year, beginning on May 28, 2013.

The 2020 Notes bear interest at the rate of 3.000% per annum and the 2025 Ten-year Notes bear interest at the rate of 4.125% per annum. Interest is payable semi-annually in arrears on and of each year, beginning on December 30, 2015.

The 2022 Five-year Notes bear interest at the rate of 2.875% per annum and the 2027 Ten-year Notes bear interest at the rate of 3.625% per annum. Interest is payable semi-annually in arrears on and of each year, beginning on January 6, 2018.

The 2023 Notes bear interest at the rate of 3.875% per annum and the 2028 March Notes bear interest at the rate of 4.375% per annum. Interest is payable semi-annually in arrears on and of each year, beginning on September 29, 2018.

The 2024 Notes including US$600 million issued in November and US$250 million in December 2018, respectively, bear interest at the rate of 4.375% per annum and the 2028 November Notes bear interest at the rate of 4.875% per annum. Interest is payable semi-annually in arrears on and of each year, beginning on May 14, 2019.

The 2025 Five-year Notes bear interest at the rate of 3.075% per annum and the 2030 April Notes bear interest at the rate of 3.425% per annum. Interest is payable semi-annually in arrears on and of each year, beginning on October 7, 2020.

The 2026 Notes bear interest at the rate of 1.720% per annum and the 2030 October Notes bear interest at the rate of 2.375% per annum. Interest is payable semi-annually in arrears on and of each year, beginning on April 9, 2021.

The 2027 Five-year Notes bear interest at the rate of 1.625% per annum and the 2031 Notes bear interest at the rate of 2.375% per annum. Interest is payable semi-annually in arrears on and of each year, beginning on February 23, 2022.

At maturity, the Notes are payable at their principal amount plus accrued and unpaid interest thereon.

Under the terms of the indentures governing the 2022 Ten-year Notes, the 2025 Ten-year Notes, the 2022 Five-year Notes, the 2027 Ten-year Notes, the 2023 Notes and the 2028 March Notes, events of default include, among others, there occurring with respect to any of the Company's indebtedness or indebtedness of the Company's principal controlled entities, an event of default resulting in accelerated maturity or a failure to pay principal, interest or premium when due, and that the outstanding principal amount under payment default or accelerated maturity equals or exceeds the greater of US$100 million and 2.5% of the Company's total equity. Under such indentures, principal controlled entities refer to entities as to which one or more of the following conditions is/are satisfied: (i) its total revenue or consolidated total revenue attributable to the Company is at least 5% of the Company's consolidated total revenue; (ii) its net profit or consolidated net profit attributable to the Company is at least 5% of the Company's consolidated net profit; or (iii) its net assets or consolidated net assets attributable to the Company are at least 10% of the Company's consolidated net assets. For example, iQIYI constitutes a principal controlled entity under such indentures.

Under the terms of the indentures governing the 2024 November Notes, the 2024 December Notes (consolidated and form a single series with 2024 November Notes), the 2028 November Notes, the 2025 Five-year Notes, the

2030 April Notes, the 2026 Notes, the 2030 October Notes, the 2027 Five-year Notes and the 2031 Notes, events of default include, among others, there occurring with respect to any of the Company's indebtedness, an event of default resulting in accelerated maturity or a failure to pay principal, interest or premium when due, and that the outstanding principal amount under payment default or accelerated maturity equals or exceeds the greater of US$100 million and 2.5% of the Company's total equity.

If any such event of default were to take place, the holders of those notes may declare the principal of notes to be due and payable prior to the stated maturity. Under the terms of the indentures governing the various notes, a declaration of acceleration of the relevant series of notes will be automatically annulled if such event of default is remedied or cured by the Company or any of the Company's principal controlled entities, in the case of the 2022 Ten-year Notes, the 2025 Ten-year Notes, the 2022 Five-year Notes, the 2027 Ten-year Notes, the 2023 Notes and the 2028 March Notes, or the Company, in the case of the 2024 November Notes, the 2024 December Notes, the 2028 November Notes, the 2025 Five-year Notes, the 2030 April Notes, the 2026 Notes, the 2030 October Notes, the 2027 Five year Notes and the 2031 Notes, or waived by the holders of the relevant notes within 30 days after the declaration of acceleration with respect thereto and if the annulment of the acceleration of those notes would not conflict with any judgment or decree of a court of competent jurisdiction. As of December 31, 2021, there was no such event of default.

The Notes do not contain any other financial covenants or other significant restrictions. In addition, the Notes are unsecured and rank lower than any secured obligation of the Group and have the same liquidation priority as any other unsecured liabilities of the Group, but senior to those expressly subordinated obligations, if any. The Company may, at its discretion, redeem all or any portion of the Notes at any time, at the greater of the principal amount and the make whole amount plus accrued and unpaid interest. In addition, for the 2023 Notes, 2028 March Notes, 2024 Notes, 2028 November Notes, 2025 Five-year Notes, 2030 April Notes, 2026 Notes, 2030 October Notes, 2027 Five-year Notes and 2031 Notes, the Company may at its discretion, redeem all or any portion of the Notes at one or three months before the maturity date of respective notes, at a price equal to 100% of the principal amount of such notes plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to (but not including) the redemption date. As of December 31, 2021, the Company does not intend to redeem any portion of the Notes prior to the stated maturity dates. For certain Notes, the Company has the obligation to redeem the Notes if a change in control occurs as defined in the indenture of the Notes.

The outstanding Notes were issued at a discount amounting to US$23 million. The total issuance costs of US$41 million were presented as a direct deduction from the principal amount of the outstanding Notes on the consolidated balance sheets. Both the discount and the issuance costs are amortized as interest expense using the effective interest rate method through the maturity dates of the Notes.

The principal amount and unamortized discount and debt issuance costs as of December 31, 2020 and 2021 were as follows:

	As of December 31,		
	2020	2021	2021
	RMB	RMB (In millions)	US$
Principal amount	48,638	53,848	8,450
Unamortized discount and debt issuance costs	(230)	(223)	(36)
	48,408	53,625	8,414

The following table summarizes the aggregate required repayments of the principal amounts of the Company's long-term debts (including the notes payable and long-term loans (Note 12) but excluding convertible senior notes (Note 14), in the succeeding five years and thereafter:

	RMB	US$
	(In millions)	
For the years ending December 31,		
2022	10,517	1,650
2023	6,374	1,000
2024	5,417	850
2025	7,010	1,100
2026	16,887	2,650
Thereafter	20,392	3,200

14. CONVERTIBLE SENIOR NOTES

iQIYI 2023 Convertible Senior Notes

On December 4, 2018, iQIYI issued US$750 million convertible senior notes ("iQIYI 2023 Convertible Notes"). The iQIYI 2023 Convertible Notes are senior, unsecured obligations of iQIYI, and interest is payable semi-annually in cash at a rate of 3.75% per annum on June 1 and December 1 of each year, beginning on June 1, 2019. The iQIYI 2023 Convertible Notes will mature on December 1, 2023 unless redeemed, repurchased or converted prior to such date.

The initial conversion rate of the iQIYI 2023 Convertible Notes is 37.1830 of iQIYI's ADS per US$1,000 principal amount of the iQIYI 2023 Convertible Notes (which is equivalent to an initial conversion price of approximately US$26.89 per ADS). Prior to June 1, 2023, the iQIYI 2023 Convertible Notes will be convertible at the option of the holders only upon the following circumstances: (1) during any calendar quarter commencing after the calendar quarter ending on March 31, 2019, if the last reported sale price of ADSs for at least 20 trading days (whether or not consecutive) during a period of 30 consecutive trading days ending on, and including, the last trading day of the immediately preceding calendar quarter is greater than or equal to 130% of the conversion price; (2) during the five business day period after any ten consecutive trading day period in which the trading price per US$1,000 principal amount of notes was less than 98% of the product of the last reported sale price of the ADSs and the conversion rate on each such trading day; (3) if iQIYI calls the notes for a tax redemption; or (4) upon the occurrence of specified corporate events. Thereafter, the iQIYI 2023 Convertible Notes will be convertible at the option of the holders at any time until the close of business on the second scheduled trading day immediately preceding the maturity date. The conversion rate is subject to adjustment in some events but is not adjusted for any accrued and unpaid interest. In addition, following a make-whole fundamental change that occurs prior to the maturity date or following iQIYI's delivery of a notice of a tax redemption, iQIYI will increase the conversion rate for a holder who elects to convert its notes in connection with such a corporate event or such tax redemption. Upon conversion, iQIYI will pay or deliver to such converting holders, as the case may be, cash, ADSs, or a combination of cash and ADSs, at its election.

The holders may require iQIYI to repurchase all or portion of the iQIYI 2023 Convertible Notes for cash on December 1, 2021, or upon a fundamental change, at a repurchase price equal to 100% of the principal amount, plus accrued and unpaid interest. In 2021, iQIYI redeemed US$747 million (equivalent to RMB4.8 billion) aggregate principal amount of the iQIYI 2023 Convertible Notes as requested by the holders. Following settlement of the repurchase, the repurchase amount which was fully accreted was derecognized and

US$3 million (equivalent to RMB20 million) aggregate principal amount of the iQIYI 2023 Convertible Notes remained outstanding and was included in "Convertible senior notes" as of December 31, 2021 as it will mature on December 1, 2023.

In connection with the issuance of the iQIYI 2023 Convertible Notes, iQIYI purchased capped call options (the "2023 Capped Call") on iQIYI's ADS with certain counterparties at a price of US$68 million. The counterparties agreed to sell to iQIYI up to approximately 28 million of iQIYI's ADSs upon iQIYI's exercise of the 2023 Capped Call. The exercise price is equal to the iQIYI 2023 Convertible Notes' initial conversion price and the cap price is US$38.42 per ADS, subject to certain adjustments under the terms of the capped call transactions. The capped call transactions are expected to reduce potential dilution to existing holders of the ordinary shares and ADSs of iQIYI upon conversion of the iQIYI 2023 Convertible Notes and/or offset any potential cash payments that iQIYI is required to make in excess of the principal amount of any converted notes, as the case may be, with such reduction and/or offset subject to a cap.

iQIYI 2025 Convertible Senior Notes

On March 29, 2019, iQIYI issued US$1.2 billion convertible senior notes ("iQIYI 2025 Convertible Notes""). The iQIYI 2025 Convertible Notes are senior, unsecured obligations of iQIYI, and interest is payable semi-annually in cash at a rate of 2.00% per annum on October 1 and April 1 of each year, beginning on October 1, 2019. The iQIYI 2025 Convertible Notes will mature on April 1, 2025 unless redeemed, repurchased or converted prior to such date.

The initial conversion rate of the iQIYI 2025 Convertible Notes is 33.0003 of iQIYI's ADS per US$1,000 principal amount of the iQIYI 2025 Convertible Notes (which is equivalent to an initial conversion price of approximately US$30.30 per ADS). Prior to October 1, 2024, the iQIYI 2025 Convertible Notes will be convertible at the option of the holders only upon the following circumstances: (1) during any calendar quarter commencing after the calendar quarter ending on June 30, 2019, if the last reported sale price of ADSs for at least 20 trading days (whether or not consecutive) during a period of 30 consecutive trading days ending on, and including, the last trading day of the immediately preceding calendar quarter is greater than or equal to 130% of the conversion price; (2) during the five business day period after any ten consecutive trading day period in which the trading price per US$1,000 principal amount of notes was less than 98% of the product of the last reported sale price of the ADSs and the conversion rate on each such trading day; (3) if iQIYI calls the notes for a tax redemption; or (4) upon the occurrence of specified corporate events. Thereafter, the iQIYI 2025 Convertible Notes will be convertible at the option of the holders at any time until the close of business on the second scheduled trading day immediately preceding the maturity date. The conversion rate is subject to adjustment in some events but is not adjusted for any accrued and unpaid interest. In addition, following a make-whole fundamental change that occurs prior to the maturity date or following iQIYI's delivery of a notice of a tax redemption, iQIYI will increase the conversion rate for a holder who elects to convert its notes in connection with such a corporate event or such tax redemption. Upon conversion, iQIYI will pay or deliver to such converting holders, as the case may be, cash, ADSs, or a combination of cash and ADSs, at its election.

The holders may require iQIYI to repurchase all or a portion of the iQIYI 2025 Convertible Notes for cash on April 1, 2023, or upon a fundamental change, at a repurchase price equal to 100% of the principal amount, plus accrued and unpaid interest.

In connection with the issuance of the iQIYI 2025 Convertible Notes, iQIYI purchased capped call options (the "2025 Capped Call") on iQIYI's ADS with certain counterparties at a price of US$85 million. The counterparties agreed to sell to iQIYI up to approximately 40 million of iQIYI's ADSs upon iQIYI's exercise of the 2025 Capped Call. The exercise price is equal to the iQIYI 2025 Convertible Notes' initial conversion price and the cap price is US$40.02 per ADS, subject to certain adjustments under the terms of the capped call transactions. The capped call transactions are expected to reduce potential dilution to existing holders of the ordinary shares and ADSs of iQIYI upon conversion of the iQIYI 2025 Convertible Notes and/or offset any potential cash payments that iQIYI is required to make in excess of the principal amount of any converted notes, as the case may be, with such reduction and/or offset subject to a cap.

iQIYI 2026 Convertible Senior Notes

On December 21, 2020, iQIYI issued US$800 million convertible senior notes and offered an additional US$100 million principal amount simultaneously, pursuant to the underwriters' option to purchase additional notes. On January 8, 2021, the additional US$100 million principal amount was issued pursuant to the underwriters' exercise of their option. The convertible senior notes issued on December 21, 2020 and January 8, 2021 (collectively referred to as the "iQIYI 2026 Convertible Notes") are senior, unsecured obligations of iQIYI, and interest is payable semi-annually in cash at a rate of 4.00% per annum on June 15 and December 15 of each year, beginning on June 15, 2021. The iQIYI 2026 Convertible Notes will mature on December 15, 2026 unless redeemed, repurchased or converted prior to such date.

The initial conversion rate of the iQIYI 2026 Convertible Notes is 44.8179 of iQIYI's ADS per US$1,000 principal amount of the iQIYI 2026 Convertible Notes (which is equivalent to an initial conversion price of approximately US$22.31 per ADS). Prior to June 15, 2026, the iQIYI 2026 Convertible Notes will be convertible at the option of the holders only upon the following circumstances: (1) during any calendar quarter commencing after the calendar quarter ending on March 31, 2021, if the last reported sale price of ADSs for at least 20 trading days (whether or not consecutive) during a period of 30 consecutive trading days ending on, and including, the last trading day of the immediately preceding calendar quarter is greater than or equal to 130% of the conversion price; (2) during the five business day period after any ten consecutive trading day period in which the trading price per US$1,000 principal amount of notes was less than 98% of the product of the last reported sale price of the ADSs and the conversion rate on each such trading day; (3) if iQIYI calls the notes for a tax redemption; or (4) upon the occurrence of specified corporate events. Thereafter, the iQIYI 2026 Convertible Notes will be convertible at the option of the holders at any time until the close of business on the second scheduled trading day immediately preceding the maturity date. The conversion rate is subject to adjustment in some events but is not adjusted for any accrued and unpaid interest. In addition, following a make-whole fundamental change that occurs prior to the maturity date or following iQIYI's delivery of a notice of a tax redemption, iQIYI will increase the conversion rate for a holder who elects to convert its notes in connection with such a corporate event or such tax redemption. Upon conversion, iQIYI will pay or deliver to such converting holders, as the case may be, cash, ADSs, or a combination of cash and ADSs, at its election.

The holders may require iQIYI to repurchase all or a portion of the iQIYI 2026 Convertible Notes for cash on August 1, 2024, or upon a fundamental change, at a repurchase price equal to 100% of the principal amount, plus accrued and unpaid interest.

Under the terms of the indentures governing the iQIYI 2023 Convertible Notes, the iQIYI 2025 Convertible Notes and the iQIYI 2026 Convertible Notes, events of default include:

(i) default in any payment of interest or additional amounts as defined under the respective indenture for a period of 30 days;

(ii) default in the payment of principal of any Convertible Notes when due;

(iii) failure by iQIYI to comply with its obligation to convert the Convertible Notes upon exercise of a holder's conversion right for a period of five business days;

(iv) failure by iQIYI to issue a Fundamental Change Company Notice or a Make-Whole Fundamental Change as defined under the respective indenture or a specified corporate event when due for a period of five business days;

(v) failure by iQIYI to comply with its obligations relating to consolidation, merger, sale, conveyance and lease under article 11 of the respective indenture;

(vi) failure by iQIYI for 60 days after written notice from the trustee or by the trustee at the request of the holders of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of the respective Convertible Notes then outstanding has been received by iQIYI to comply with any of other agreements contained in the respective Convertible Notes or the indenture;

(vii) default by iQIYI or its significant subsidiaries (defined in Article 1, Rule 1-02 of Regulation S-X), with respect to any mortgage, agreement or other instrument under which there may be outstanding, secured or evidenced any indebtedness in excess of US$60 million (or an equivalent amount in foreign currency), resulting in accelerated maturity or a failure to pay principal or interest when due, and such indebtedness is not discharged, or such acceleration is not otherwise cured or rescinded, within 30 days;

(viii) a delay in payment or discharge of a final judgment for the payment of US$60 million (or an equivalent amount in foreign currency) rendered against iQIYI or any of its significant subsidiaries;

(ix) iQIYI or any of its significant subsidiaries shall commence a voluntary case or other proceeding seeking liquidation, reorganization or other relief; and

(x) an involuntary case or other proceeding shall be commenced against iQIYI or its significant subsidiaries seeking liquidation, reorganization or other relief, and such involuntary case or other proceeding shall remain undismissed and unstayed for a period of 30 consecutive days.

The indentures for these convertible notes define a "fundamental change" to include, among other things: (i) any person or group gaining control of iQIYI, (ii) any recapitalization, reclassification or change of iQIYI's ordinary shares or ADSs as a result of which these securities would be converted into, or exchanged for, stock, other securities, other property or assets; (iii) the shareholders of iQIYI approving any plan or proposal for the liquidation or dissolution of iQIYI; (iv) iQIYI's ADSs ceasing to be listed on Nasdaq Stock Market; or (v) any change in or amendment to the laws, regulations and rules of the PRC resulting in iQIYI being legally prohibited from operating substantially all of the business operations conducted by iQIYI being unable to continue to derive substantially all of the economic benefits from the business operations conducted by these entities.

Upon the occurrence of an event of default, the trustee may declare the whole principal of, and accrued and unpaid interest on, all the Convertible Notes to be due and payable immediately, subject to certain exceptions and conditions under the respective indenture. iQIYI may also be required to pay additional interest. Upon the occurrence of a fundamental change, holders of the Convertible Notes will have the right, at their option, to require iQIYI to repurchase all of their Convertible Notes or any portion of the principal amount and accrued and unpaid interests. In the event of a fundamental change, iQIYI may also be required to issue additional ADSs upon conversion of its convertible notes. As of December 31, 2021, there was no such event of default or fundamental change.

Accounting for Convertible Senior Notes

As the conversion option may be settled in cash at iQIYI's option, iQIYI separated the iQIYI 2023 Convertible Notes, the iQIYI 2025 Convertible Notes and the iQIYI 2026 Convertible Notes (collectively as the "Convertible Notes") into liability and equity components in accordance with ASC subtopic 470-20, *Debt with Conversion and Other Options* ("ASC 470-20"). The carrying amount of the liability component was calculated by measuring the fair value of a similar liability that does not have an associated conversion feature. The carrying amount of the equity component representing the conversion option was determined by deducting the fair value of the liability component from the initial proceeds and recorded as additional paid-in capital. The difference between the principal amount of the iQIYI 2023 Convertible Notes and the liability component is considered debt discount and is amortized at an effective interest rate of 7.04% to accrete the discounted carrying value of the iQIYI 2023 Convertible Notes to its face value on December 1, 2021, the put date of the iQIYI 2023 Convertible Notes. The difference between the principal amount of the iQIYI 2025 Convertible Notes and the liability component is considered debt discount and is amortized at an effective interest rate of 6.01% to accrete the discounted carrying value of the iQIYI 2025 Convertible Notes to its face value on April 1, 2023, the put date of the iQIYI 2025 Convertible Notes. The difference between the principal amount of the iQIYI 2026 Convertible Notes and the liability component is considered debt discount and is amortized at an effective interest rate of 6.94% to accrete the discounted carrying value of the iQIYI 2026 Convertible Notes to its face value on August 1, 2024, the put date of the iQIYI 2026 Convertible Notes.

The cost of the 2023 Capped Call and 2025 Capped Call of US$68 million and US$85 million were recorded as a reduction of the Company's additional paid-in capital and non-controlling interests on the consolidated balance sheets with no subsequent changes in fair value recorded.

The net proceeds from the issuance of the iQIYI 2023 Convertible Notes, the iQIYI 2025 Convertible Notes and the iQIYI 2026 Convertible Notes were US$737 million, US$1.2 billion and US$884 million (equivalent to RMB5.8 billion), after deducting underwriting discounts and offering expenses of US$13 million, US$21 million and US$16 million (equivalent to RMB103 million) from the initial proceeds of US$750 million, US$1.2 billion and US$900 million, respectively. Debt issuance costs were allocated to the liability and equity components based on the same proportion as the recognized amounts of liability and equity components determined above.

The carrying amount of the Convertible Notes as of December 31, 2020 and 2021 were as follows:

	As of December 31,		
	2020	2021	2021
	RMB	RMB (In millions)	US$
Liability component:			
Principal	17,954	13,403	2,103
Less: unamortized debt discount	1,275	751	118
Net carrying amount	16,679	12,652	1,985
Equity component:			
Carrying amount	1,744	1,793	281

For the years ended December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021, the amount of interest cost recognized relating to both the contractual interest coupon and amortization of the discount on the liability component were RMB670 million, RMB799 million and RMB1.1 billion (US$175 million), respectively.

As of December 31, 2021, the liability component of the iQIYI 2025 Convertible Notes and the iQIYI 2026 Convertible Notes would be accreted up to the principal amount of US$1.2 billion and US$900 million over a remaining period of 1.25 years and 2.59 years, respectively. The amount repayable within the next twelve months are classified as "Convertible senior notes, current portion" on the consolidated balance sheets.

The aggregate amounts upon scheduled maturities of RMB20 million (US$3 million), RMB7.6 billion (US$1.2 billion) and RMB5.7 billion (US$900 million) of the Convertible Notes will be repaid when they become due in 2023, 2025 and 2026, respectively, assuming there is no conversion of the Convertible Notes, no redemption of the Convertible Notes prior to their maturities and the convertible senior notes bondholders hold the Convertible Notes until their maturities and iQIYI elects to fully settle the Convertible Notes in cash.

15. LEASES

The Company's operating leases mainly related to land, offices facilities, IDC facilities and vehicles. For leases with terms greater than 12 months, the Company records the related asset and obligation at the present value of lease payments over the term. Certain leases include rental escalation clauses, renewal options and/or termination options that are factored into the Company's determination of lease payments when appropriate. As of December 31, 2021, finance leases were insignificant.

As of December 31, 2021, the weighted average remaining lease term was 16.7 years and weighted average discount rate was 4.43% for the Group's operating leases.

Operating lease costs were RMB3.0 billion and RMB3.2 billion (US$501 million) for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2021, respectively, which excluded short-term lease costs. Short-term lease costs were RMB427 million and RMB475 million (US$75 million) for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2021, respectively. Variable lease cost was immaterial for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2021. For the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2021, no lease costs for operating or finance leases were capitalized.

Supplemental cash flow information related to operating leases was as follows:

	For the years ended December 31,		
	2020	2021	2021
	RMB	RMB (In millions)	US$
Cash payments for operating leases	5,187	4,238	665
ROU assets obtained in exchange for operating lease liabilities	2,841	4,434	696

Future lease payments under operating leases as of December 31, 2021 were as follows:

	Operating leases	
	RMB	US$
	(In millions)	
Year ending December 31,		
2022	2,946	462
2023	2,307	362
2024	1,755	275
2025	1,070	168
2026	595	93
Thereafter	603	95
Total future lease payments	9,276	1,455
Less: Imputed interest	845	131
Total lease liability balance	8,431	1,324

As of December 31, 2021, additional operating leases that have not yet commenced were immaterial.

16. INCOME TAXES

Cayman Islands and BVI

Under the current laws of the Cayman Islands and BVI, the Company is not subject to tax on income or capital gains. Additionally, upon payment of dividends by the Company to its shareholders, no Cayman Islands withholding tax will be imposed.

Hong Kong

Subsidiaries in Hong Kong are subject to Hong Kong Profits Tax rate at 16.5%, and foreign-derived income is exempted from income tax. There are no withholding taxes in Hong Kong on remittance of dividends.

Japan

As a result of the Japanese tax regulations amendments, the effective income tax rates were approximately 31% for all years ended December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021.

China

Under the PRC Enterprise Income Tax ("EIT") Law, which has been effective since January 1, 2008, domestic enterprises and Foreign Investment Enterprises (the "FIE") are subject to a unified 25% enterprise income tax rate, except for certain entities that are entitled to preferential tax treatments. Preferential EIT rates at 15% is available for qualified "High and New Technology Enterprises" ("HNTEs"). The HNTE certificate is effective for a period of three years.

Certain PRC subsidiaries and VIEs, including Baidu Online, Baidu China, Baidu International and Baidu Netcom, etc. are qualified HNTEs and enjoy a reduced tax rate of 15% for the years presented, which will expire in 2022 and 2023. An entity could re-apply for the HNTE certificate when the prior certificate expires. Historically, all of the Company's subsidiaries and VIEs successfully re-applied for the certificates when the prior ones expired.

Under the current EIT Law, dividends for earnings derived from January 1, 2008 and onwards paid by PRC entities to any of their foreign non-resident enterprise investors are subject to a 10% withholding tax. A lower tax rate will be applied if tax treaty or arrangement benefits are available. Under the tax arrangement between the PRC and Hong Kong, the reduced withholding tax rate for dividends paid by PRC entities is 5% provided the Hong Kong investors meet the requirements as stipulated by relevant PRC tax regulations, such as the beneficiary owner test. Capital gains derived from the PRC are also subject to a 10% PRC withholding tax.

(Loss) income before income taxes consists of:

	For the years ended December 31,			
	2019	2020	2021	2021
	RMB	RMB (In millions)	RMB	US$
PRC	13,076	19,711	15,055	2,362
Non-PRC	(13,416)	3,379	(4,277)	(671)
	(340)	23,090	10,778	1,691

Except for the investment related loss recognized, the pre-tax losses from non-PRC operations consist primarily of operating costs, administration expenses, interest expenses and share-based compensation expenses.

Income taxes consist of:

	For the years ended December 31,			
	2019	2020	2021	2021
	RMB	RMB	RMB	US$
		(In millions)		
Current income tax	3,564	4,668	3,636	571
Income tax refund due to reduced tax rate	(920)	(719)	—	—
Adjustments of deferred tax assets due to change in tax rates	9	(5)	109	17
Deferred income tax (benefit) expense	(705)	120	(558)	(88)
	1,948	4,064	3,187	500

The reconciliation of the actual income taxes to the amount of tax computed by applying the aforementioned statutory income tax rate to pre-tax income is as follows:

	For the years ended December 31,			
	2019	2020	2021	2021
	RMB	RMB	RMB	US$
	(In millions, except for per share data)			
Expected taxation at PRC statutory tax rate	(85)	5,773	2,694	423
Effect of differing tax rates in different jurisdictions	3,299	208	656	103
Non-taxable income	(419)	(995)	(89)	(14)
Non-deductible expenses	2,124	3,416	965	150
Research and development super-deduction	(1,245)	(1,549)	(1,645)	(258)
Effect of PRC preferential tax rates and tax holiday	(1,327)	(2,891)	(1,557)	(244)
Effect of tax rate changes on deferred taxes	9	(5)	109	17
Reversal of prior year's income taxes	(1,134)	(951)	(734)	(115)
PRC withholding tax	(224)	122	615	97
Valuation allowance	950	936	2,173	341
Taxation for the year	1,948	4,064	3,187	500
Effective tax rate	(573%)	18%	29.6%	29.6%
Effect of preferential tax rates inside the PRC on basic earnings per Class A and Class B ordinary share (*Note*)	0.49	1.06	0.56	0.09

Note: Effect of preferential tax rates inside the PRC on basic earnings per Class A and Class B ordinary share for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021 have been retrospectively adjusted for the Share Subdivision that became effective on March 1, 2021, as detailed in Notes 1 and 21.

The tax effects of temporary differences that gave rise to the deferred tax balances at December 31, 2020 and 2021 are as follows:

	As of December 31,		
	2020	2021	2021
	RMB	RMB (In millions)	US$
Deferred tax assets:			
Allowance for credit losses	452	622	98
Accrued expenses, payroll and others	5,456	6,988	1,095
Fixed assets depreciation	106	112	18
Net operating loss carry-forwards	1,811	2,980	468
Less: valuation allowance	(5,895)	(8,068)	(1,266)
Deferred tax assets, net	1,930	2,634	413

	As of December 31,		
	2020	2021	2021
	RMB	RMB (In millions)	US$
Deferred tax liabilities:			
Long-lived assets arising from acquisitions	406	508	80
Withholding tax on PRC subsidiaries' undistributed earnings	1,381	1,803	283
Tax on capital gains	943	996	156
Others	593	241	38
	3,323	3,548	557

As of December 31, 2021, the Company had tax losses of approximately RMB16.6 billion (US$2.6 billion) deriving from entities in the PRC, Hong Kong, Singapore and Japan. The tax losses in Japan can be carried forward for nine years to offset future taxable profit. The tax losses in PRC can be carried forward for five years to offset future taxable profit, and the period is currently extended to 10 years for entities qualified as HNTE. The tax losses of entities in the PRC and Japan will expire from 2022 to 2031, if not utilized. The tax losses in Hong Kong and Singapore can be carried forward with no expiration date.

As of December 31, 2021, dividend distribution withholding tax for the potential remittance of earnings from the PRC subsidiaries to offshore entities was RMB1.9 billion (US$284 million). The Company believes that the underlying dividends will be distributed in the future for offshore use, such as merger and acquisition activities. The Company did not provide for additional deferred income taxes and foreign withholding taxes on the undistributed earnings of foreign subsidiaries during the years presented on the basis of its intent to permanently reinvest its foreign subsidiaries' earnings. As of December 31, 2021, the total amount of undistributed earnings from the PRC subsidiaries and the VIEs for which no withholding tax has been accrued was RMB165.5 billion (US$26.0 billion). Determination of the amount of unrecognized deferred tax liability related to these earnings is not practicable.

17. EMPLOYEE DEFINED CONTRIBUTION PLAN

Full time employees of the Group in the PRC participate in a government mandated multi-employer defined contribution plan pursuant to which certain pension benefits, medical care, unemployment insurance, employee housing fund and other welfare benefits are provided to employees. Chinese labor regulations require that the Group make contributions to the government for these benefits based on certain percentages of the employees' salaries. The Group has no legal obligation for the benefits beyond the contributions. Total amounts for such employee benefits, which were expensed as incurred, were RMB3.2 billion, 2.7 billion and RMB4.1 billion (US$643 million) for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021, respectively.

18. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

Capital Commitments

The Group's capital commitments primarily relate to commitments in connection with the expansion and improvement of its network infrastructure and its plan to build additional office buildings and cloud computing based data centers. Total capital commitments contracted but not yet reflected in the financial statements amounted to RMB4.1 billion (US$641 million) as of December 31, 2021. Almost all of the commitments relating to the network infrastructure, office building and cloud computing based data centers are to be fulfilled within one year.

Commitments for bandwidth and property management fees

Future minimum payments under non-cancelable agreements for bandwidth and property management fees consist of the following as of December 31, 2021:

	RMB	US$
	(In millions)	
2022	326	51
2023	146	23
2024	63	10
2025	21	3
2026	4	1
Thereafter	26	4
	586	92

Future minimum lease payments for operating lease commitments as of December 31, 2021 are disclosed in Note 15.

Licensed Copyrights and Produced Content Commitments

Future minimum payments under non-cancelable agreements for licensed copyrights and produced content consist of the following as of December 31, 2021:

	RMB	US$
	(In millions)	
2022	10,578	1,660
2023	5,174	812
2024	3,156	495
2025	1,538	241
2026	147	23
Thereafter	37	6
	20,630	3,237

Investment Commitments

The Group's investment commitments primarily relate to capital contribution obligations under certain arrangements which do not have specified contractual maturity dates. The total investment commitments contracted but not yet reflected in the consolidated financial statements amounted to RMB1.3 billion (US$199 million).

Guarantees

The Group accounts for guarantees in accordance with ASC Topic 460, *Guarantees* ("ASC 460"). Accordingly, the Company evaluates its guarantees if any to determine whether (a) the guarantee is specifically excluded from the scope of ASC 460, (b) the guarantee is subject to ASC 460 disclosure requirements only, but not subject to the initial recognition and measurement provisions, or (c) the guarantee is required to be recorded in the financial statements at fair value.

The corporate by-laws require that the Company indemnify its officers and directors, as well as those who act as directors and officers of other entities at the Company's request, against expenses, judgments, fines, settlements and other amounts actually and reasonably incurred in connection with any proceedings arising out of their services to the Company. In addition, the Company entered into separate indemnification agreements with each director and each executive officer of the Company that provide for indemnification of these directors and officers under similar circumstances and under additional circumstances. The indemnification obligations are more fully described in the by-laws and the indemnification agreements. The Company purchases standard directors and officers insurance to cover claims or a portion of the claims made against its directors and officers. Since a maximum obligation is not explicitly stated in the Company's by-laws or in the indemnification agreements and will depend on the facts and circumstances that arise out of any future claims, the overall maximum amount of the obligations cannot be reasonably estimated.

Historically, the Company was not required to make payments related to these obligations, and the fair value for these obligations was nil on the consolidated balance sheets as of December 31, 2020 and 2021.

Litigation

The Group was involved in certain cases pending in various PRC, U.S. and Brazil courts and arbitration as of December 31, 2021. These cases include copyright infringement cases, unfair competition cases, and defamation cases, among others. Adverse results in these lawsuits may include awards of damages and may also result in, or even compel, a change in the Company's business practices, which could result in a loss of revenue or otherwise harm the business of the Company.

Starting in April 2020, the Group and certain of its officers were named as defendants in putative securities class actions filed in federal court. The case was purportedly brought on behalf of a class of persons who allegedly suffered damages as a result of alleged misstatements and omissions in the Group's public disclosure documents related to Baidu Feed, which they believe did not comply with "PRC laws and regulations in all material respects". In addition, the Group received a complaint alleging that between April 8, 2016 and August 13, 2020, the Group made material misrepresentations in disclosures filed with the SEC by misrepresenting the financial and business condition of iQIYI and failing to disclose that iQIYI had inadequate controls. Both of those cases remain in preliminary stage, the likelihood of any unfavorable outcome or the amount or range of any potential loss cannot be reasonably estimated at the issuance date of the consolidated financial statements. As a result, as of December 31, 2021, the Group did not record any liabilities for the loss contingencies pertaining to the cases described above.

For many proceedings, the Company is currently unable to estimate the reasonably possible loss or a range of reasonably possible losses as the proceedings are in the early stages, and/or there is a lack of clear or consistent interpretation of laws specific to the industry-specific complaints among different jurisdictions. As a result, there is considerable uncertainty regarding the timing or ultimate resolution of such matters, which includes eventual loss, fine, penalty or business impact, if any, and therefore, an estimate for the reasonably possible loss or a range of reasonably possible losses cannot be made. However, the Company believes that such matters, individually and in the aggregate, when finally resolved, are not reasonably likely to have a material adverse effect on the Company's consolidated results of operations, financial position and cash flows. With respect to the limited number of proceedings for which the Company was able to estimate the reasonably possible losses or the range of reasonably possible losses, such loss estimates were insignificant.

19. REDEEMABLE NONCONTROLLING INTERESTS

	2019	2020	2021	2021
	RMB	RMB	RMB	US$
		(In millions)		
Balance as of January 1	716	1,109	3,102	487
Business combinations (Note 3)	182	—	—	—
Issuance of subsidiary shares	100	1,866	4,722	741
Accretion of redeemable noncontrolling interests	111	127	391	61
Reclassification of ordinary shares from mezzanine equity to ordinary shares	—	—	(153)	(24)
Repurchase of redeemable noncontrolling interests	—	—	(914)	(143)
Balance as of December 31	1,109	3,102	7,148	1,122

SLG had issued 61,666,667 and 124,364,350, as of December 31, 2020 and 2021, respectively, preferred shares to certain non-controlling shareholders, which could be redeemed by such shareholders upon the occurrence of certain events that are not solely within the control of the Company. Therefore, these preferred shares were accounted for as redeemable noncontrolling interests.

The Company also have other subsidiaries or VIEs that have issued preferred shares which were accounted for as redeemable noncontrolling interests. As of December 31, 2021, those redeemable noncontrolling interests were insignificant.

The Company accounts for the changes in accretion to the redemption value in accordance with ASC Topic 480, *Distinguishing Liabilities from Equity.* The Company elects to use the effective interest method to account for the changes of redemption value over the period from the date of issuance to the earliest redemption date of the noncontrolling interest.

20. SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY

Shares

The authorized share capital consisted of 69,632,000,000 shares at a par value of US$0.000000625 per share (previously US$0.00005 per share before the Share Subdivision as detailed in Note 1), of which 66,000,000,000 shares were designated as Class A ordinary shares, 2,832,000,000 as Class B ordinary shares, and 800,000,000 shares designated as preferred shares (previously 825,000,000 shares were designated as Class A ordinary shares, 35,400,000 as Class B ordinary shares, and 10,000,000 shares designated as preferred shares before the Share Subdivision as detailed in Note 1). The rights of the holders of Class A and Class B ordinary shares are identical, except with respect to voting and conversion rights. Each share of Class A ordinary shares is entitled to one vote per share and is not convertible into Class B ordinary shares under any circumstances. Each share of Class B ordinary shares is entitled to ten votes per share and is convertible into one Class A ordinary share at any time by the holder thereof. Upon any transfer of Class B ordinary shares by a holder thereof to any person or entity that is not an affiliate of such holder, such Class B ordinary shares would be automatically converted into an equal number of Class A ordinary shares. The number of Class B ordinary shares transferred to Class A ordinary shares was nil, 4,200,000 and 12,600,000 in the years ended December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021, respectively.

As of December 31, 2021, there were 2,205,032,472 and 559,300,320 Class A and Class B ordinary shares outstanding (previously 27,562,906 and 6,991,254 Class A and Class B ordinary shares before the Share Subdivision as detailed in Note 1), respectively. As of December 31, 2020 and 2021, there were no preferred shares issued and outstanding.

On June 27, 2018, the Company announced a share repurchase program under which the Company proposed to acquire up to an aggregate of US$1.0 billion of its ordinary shares over the next 12 months in the open market or through privately negotiated transactions, depending on market conditions and in accordance with applicable rules and regulations.

On May 16, 2019, the Company announced a share repurchase program under which the Company proposed to acquire up to an aggregate of US$1.0 billion of its ordinary shares, effective until July 1, 2020 in the open market or through privately negotiated transactions, depending on market conditions and in accordance with applicable rules and regulations.

On May 13, 2020, the Company announced a share repurchase program ("2020 share repurchase program") under which the Company proposed to acquire up to an aggregate of US$1.0 billion of its ordinary shares, effective until July 1, 2021 in the open market or through privately negotiated transactions, depending on market conditions and in accordance with applicable rules and regulations. In August 2020, the board of directors approved a change to the 2020 share repurchase program, increasing the repurchase authorization from US$1.0 billion to US$3.0 billion, and in December 2020, the repurchase authorization was further increased from US$3.0 billion to US$4.5 billion, which is effective through December 31, 2022.

The Company repurchased 53,162,720, 126,096,000 and 57,343,528 Class A ordinary shares (previously 664,534, 1,576,200 and 716,794 Class A ordinary shares before the Share Subdivision as detailed in Note 1) from the open market with an aggregate purchase price of RMB5.0 billion, RMB13.1 billion and RMB7.6 billion (US$1.2 billion) during the years ended December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021. Before December 31, 2020, the repurchased shares were cancelled under Cayman Islands law upon repurchase and the difference between the par value and the repurchase price was debited to retained earnings. In 2021, repurchased shares were recorded in treasury stock account.

Treasury stock

The treasury stock account includes nil ordinary shares and 57,343,528 ordinary shares repurchased from the open market as of December 31, 2020 and 2021, respectively.

Retained Earnings

In accordance with the Regulations on Enterprises with Foreign Investment of China and their articles of association, the Company's PRC subsidiaries, being foreign invested enterprises established in China, are required to make appropriations to certain statutory reserves, namely a general reserve fund, an enterprise expansion fund, a staff welfare fund and a bonus fund, all of which are appropriated from net profit as reported in their PRC statutory accounts. Each of the Company's PRC subsidiaries is required to allocate at least 10% of its after-tax profits to a general reserve fund until such fund has reached 50% of its respective registered capital. Appropriations to the enterprise expansion fund and staff welfare and bonus funds are at the discretion of the Company's subsidiaries.

In accordance with the China Company Laws, the Company's VIEs must make appropriations from their after-tax profits as reported in their PRC statutory accounts to non-distributable reserve funds, namely a statutory surplus fund, a statutory public welfare fund and a discretionary surplus fund. Each of the Company's VIEs is required to allocate at least 10% of its after-tax profits to the statutory surplus fund until such fund has reached 50% of its respective registered capital. Appropriations to the statutory public welfare fund and the discretionary surplus fund are made at the discretion of the Company's VIEs.

General reserve and statutory surplus funds are restricted to set-off against losses, expansion of production and operation and increasing registered capital of the respective company. Staff welfare and bonus fund and statutory public welfare funds are restricted to capital expenditures for the collective welfare of employees. The reserves are not allowed to be transferred to the Company in the form of cash dividends, loans or advances, nor are they allowed for distribution except under liquidation.

	As of December 31,		
	2020	2021	2021
	RMB	RMB (In millions)	US$
PRC statutory reserve funds	806	1,098	172
Unreserved retained earnings	134,478	144,062	22,607
Total retained earnings	135,284	145,160	22,779

Under PRC laws and regulations, there are restrictions on the Company's PRC subsidiaries and VIEs with respect to transferring certain of their net assets to the Company either in the form of dividends, loans, or advances. Amounts of net assets restricted include paid in capital and statutory reserve funds of the Company's PRC subsidiaries and the net assets of the VIEs in which the Company has no legal ownership, totaling RMB45.0 billion and RMB45.9 billion (US$7.2 billion) as of December 31, 2020 and 2021, respectively.

Furthermore, cash transfers from the Company's PRC subsidiaries to their parent companies outside of China are subject to PRC government control of currency conversion. Shortages in the availability of foreign currency may restrict the ability of the PRC subsidiaries and consolidated affiliated entities to remit sufficient foreign currency to pay dividends or other payments to the Company, or otherwise satisfy their foreign currency denominated obligations.

Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)

The changes in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) by component, net of tax, were as follows:

	Foreign currency translation adjustment	Unrealized gains (losses) on available-for-sale investments	Unrealized gain on derivative	Total
	RMB	RMB (In millions)		RMB
Balance at December 31, 2018	**(1,700)**	**1,910**	**—**	**210**
Other comprehensive income before reclassification	207	1,981	—	2,188
Amounts reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive income	(989)	(2,689)	—	(3,678)
Net current-period other comprehensive loss	(782)	(708)		(1,490)
Other comprehensive income attribute to noncontrolling interests and redeemable noncontrolling interests	(102)	(1)	—	(103)
Balance at December 31, 2019	**(2,584)**	**1,201**	**—**	**(1,383)**
Other comprehensive income before reclassification	1,936	380		2,316
Amounts reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive income	—	(541)	—	(541)
Net current-period other comprehensive income (loss)	1,936	(161)		1,775
Other comprehensive income attribute to noncontrolling interests and redeemable noncontrolling interests	(192)	(1)	—	(193)
Balance at December 31, 2020	**(840)**	**1,039**	**—**	**199**
Other comprehensive (loss) income before reclassification	(88)	(190)	149	(129)
Amounts reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive income	—	—	—	—
Net current-period other comprehensive (loss) income	(88)	(190)	149	(129)
Other comprehensive (loss) income attribute to noncontrolling interests and redeemable noncontrolling interests	(79)	1	—	(78)
Balance at December 31, 2021	**(1,007)**	**850**	**149**	**(8)**
Balance at December 31, 2021, in US$	**(157)**	**133**	**23**	**(1)**

The amounts reclassified out of accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) represent realized foreign currency translation adjustments, which mainly arise from the disposal of partial interests in Trip and realized gains (losses) on the sales of available-for-sale investments, which were recorded in "Others, net" in the consolidated statements of comprehensive (loss) income. The amounts reclassified were determined on the basis of specific identification. Losses on intracompany foreign currency transactions that are of a long-term-investment nature in the amount of nil, RMB1.2 billion and RMB537 million (US$84 million) were included in the foreign currency translation adjustment for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021, respectively.

In October 2019, the Company completed a partial disposal of its investment in Trip and the corresponding accumulated other comprehensive income of RMB989 million was reclassified to income and recorded as "Others, net" in the consolidated statement of comprehensive loss for the year ended December 31, 2019.

The following table sets forth the tax benefit (expense) allocated to each component of other comprehensive (loss) income for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021:

	For the years ended December 31,			
	2019	2020	2021	2021
	RMB	RMB (In millions)	RMB	US$
Unrealized gains (losses) on available-for-sale investments				
Other comprehensive income before reclassification	(280)	(59)	(3)	—
Amounts reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive income	402	83	—	—
Net current-period other comprehensive (loss) income	122	24	(3)	—

21. EARNINGS PER SHARE

Following the Share Subdivision as detailed in Notes 1 and 20, each ordinary share was subdivided into eighty ordinary shares and each ADS represents eight Class A ordinary shares. The weighted average number of ordinary shares used for the calculation of basic and diluted earnings per share/ADS for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2020 have been retrospectively adjusted.

A reconciliation of net income attributable to Baidu, Inc. in the consolidated statements of comprehensive (loss) income to the numerator for the computation of basic and diluted per share for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021 is as follows:

	For the years ended December 31,			
	2019	2020	2021	2021
	RMB	RMB	RMB	US$
	(In millions, including number of shares, except for per share data)			
Net income attributable to Baidu, Inc.	2,057	22,472	10,226	1,605
Accretion of the redeemable noncontrolling interests	(77)	(88)	(350)	(55)
Numerator for basic EPS computation	1,980	22,384	9,876	1,550
Impact of subsidiaries' and investees' diluted earnings per share	(28)	—	—	—
Numerator for diluted EPS computation	1,952	22,384	9,876	1,550

The following table sets forth the computation of basic and diluted earnings per Class A and Class B ordinary share and basic and diluted earnings per ADS:

	For the years ended December 31,							
	2019		2020		2021		2021	
	Class A RMB	Class B RMB	Class A RMB	Class B RMB	Class A RMB	Class A US$	Class B RMB	Class B US$
	(In millions, including number of shares and ADS, except for per share and per ADS data)							
Earnings per share—basic:								
Numerator								
Allocation of net income attributable to Baidu, Inc.	1,571	409	17,683	4,701	7,871	1,235	2,005	315
Denominator								
Weighted average ordinary shares outstanding *(Note)*	2,211	576	2,158	574	2,198	2,198	560	560
Denominator used for basic EPS *(Note)*	2,211	576	2,158	574	2,198	2,198	560	560
Earnings per share—basic *(Note)*	0.71	0.71	8.19	8.19	3.58	0.56	3.58	0.56
Earnings per share—diluted:								
Numerator								
Allocation of net income attributable to Baidu, Inc. for diluted computation	1,549	403	17,723	4,661	7,910	1,242	1,966	308
Reallocation of net income attributable to Baidu, Inc. as a result of conversion of Class B to Class A shares	403	—	4,661	—	1,966	308	—	—
Numerator for diluted EPS calculation	1,952	403	22,384	4,661	9,876	1,550	1,966	308
Denominator								
Weighted average ordinary shares outstanding *(Note)*	2,211	576	2,158	574	2,198	2,198	560	560
Conversion of Class B to Class A ordinary shares *(Note)*	576	—	574	—	560	560	—	—
Share-based awards *(Note)*	4	—	24	—	56	56	—	—
Denominator used for diluted EPS *(Note)*	2,791	576	2,756	574	2,814	2,814	560	560
Earnings per share—diluted *(Note)*	0.70	0.70	8.12	8.12	3.51	0.55	3.51	0.55
Earnings per ADS (1 ADS equals 8 Class A ordinary shares) ：								
Denominator used for earnings per ADS—basic *(Note)*	276		270		275	275		
Denominator used for earnings per ADS—diluted *(Note)*	349		344		352	352		
Earnings per ADS—basic *(Note)*	5.68		65.54		28.64	4.49		
Earnings per ADS—diluted *(Note)*	5.60		64.98		28.07	4.40		

Note: Basic and diluted net earnings per share, the number of shares and the adjustments for dilutive restricted shares and share options for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2020 have been retrospectively adjusted for the Share Subdivision and the ADS Ratio Change that took effect on March 1, 2021, as detailed in Note 1.

The Company did not include certain share options, restricted shares and the effect of convertible senior notes issued by iQIYI in the computation of diluted earnings per share for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021 because those share options, restricted shares and convertible senior notes were anti-dilutive for earnings per share for the respective years.

22. SHARE-BASED AWARDS PLAN

Baidu, Inc.

2008 Share Incentive plan

In December 2008, the Company adopted a share incentive plan (the "2008 Plan"), which provides for the granting of share incentives, including incentive share options ("ISOs"), restricted shares and any other form of award pursuant to the 2008 Plan, to members of the board, employees, consultants and non-employees of the Company. The Company reserved 274,302,160 Class A ordinary shares (previously 3,428,777 Class A ordinary shares before the Share Subdivision as detailed in Note 1) for issuance under the 2008 Plan, which expired in the year 2018. The vesting schedule, time and condition to exercise options is determined by the Company's compensation committee. The term of the options may not exceed ten years from the date of the grant, except that five years is the maximum term of an ISO granted to an employee who holds more than 10% of the voting power of the Company's share capital.

Under the 2008 Plan, the exercise price of an option may be amended or adjusted at the discretion of the compensation committee, the determination of which would be final, binding and conclusive. To the extent not prohibited by applicable laws or exchange rules, a downward adjustment of the exercise prices would be effective without the approval of the Company's shareholders or the approval of the affected grantees. If the Company grants an ISO to an employee who, at the time of that grant, owns shares representing more than 10% of the voting power of all classes of the Company's share capital, the exercise price cannot be less than 110% of the fair market value of the Company's ordinary shares on the date of that grant.

2018 Share Incentive Plan

In July 2018, the Company adopted a share incentive plan (the "2018 Plan"), which provides for the granting of share incentives, including ISOs, restricted shares and any other form of award pursuant to the 2018 Plan, to members of the board, employees, consultants, and non-employees of the Company. The 2018 Plan has a ten-year term and a maximum number of 275,516,000 Class A ordinary shares (previously 3,443,950 Class A ordinary shares before the Share Subdivision as detailed in Note 1) available for issuance pursuant to all awards under the 2018 Plan.

Under the 2018 Plan, the exercise price of an option may be amended or adjusted at the discretion of the compensation committee, the determination of which would be final, binding and conclusive. To the extent not prohibited by applicable laws or exchange rules, a downward adjustment of the exercise prices would be effective without the approval of the Company's shareholders or the approval of the affected grantees. If the Company grants an ISO to an employee who, at the time of that grant, owns shares representing more than 10% of the voting power of all classes of the Company's share capital, the exercise price cannot be less than 110% of the fair market value of the Company's ordinary shares on the date of that grant.

Following the Share Subdivision that took effect on March 1, 2021 as detailed in Notes 1 and 21, each Class A ordinary share was subdivided into eighty Class A ordinary shares and each ADS represents eight Class A ordinary shares. Prior and subsequent to March 1, 2021, one ordinary share was and will be issuable upon the vesting of one outstanding restricted share or the exercise of one outstanding share option, respectively. Therefore, following the Share Subdivision, each share option and restricted share is subdivided into eighty share options and eighty restricted shares, the weighted average grant date fair value per restricted share and the weighted average exercise price per share option is diluted by eighty times. The number of restricted shares and share options, the weighted average grant date fair value per restricted share and the weighted average exercise price per share option for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2020 has been retrospectively adjusted for the Share Subdivision in the following tables.

Incentive share options

The following table summarizes the option activity for the year ended December 31, 2021:

	Number of share options	Weighted average exercise price (US$)	Weighted average remaining contractual life (Years)	Aggregate intrinsic value (US$ in millions)
Incentive share options				
Outstanding, December 31, 2020	24,219,040	17	7	245
Granted	1,299,528	17		
Exercised	(3,040,752)	15		
Forfeited/Cancelled	(1,024,256)	14		
Outstanding, December 31, 2021	21,453,560	17	6	84
Vested and expected to vest at December 31, 2021	18,836,432	18	6	69
Exercisable at December 31, 2021	14,356,680	19	5	44

The aggregate intrinsic value in the table above represents the difference between the Company's closing stock price on the last trading day in 2021 and the exercise price.

Total intrinsic value of options exercised for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021 was RMB77 million, RMB157 million and RMB210 million (US$33 million), respectively. The total fair value of options vested during the years ended December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021 was RMB216 million, RMB261 million and RMB217 million (US$34 million), respectively.

Share options are usually subject to vesting schedules ranging from two to four years. As of December 31, 2021, RMB134 million (US$21 million) of unrecognized share-based compensation cost related to share options is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average vesting period of 2.2 years. To the extent the actual forfeiture rate is different from the original estimate, actual share-based compensation costs related to these awards may be different from expectation.

The fair value of each option award was estimated on the date of grant using the Black-Scholes-Merton valuation model. The volatility assumption was estimated based on historical volatility of the Company's share price applying the guidance provided by ASC 718. Assumptions of the expected term were based on the vesting and contractual terms and employee demographics. The risk-free rate for periods within the contractual life of the option is based on the U.S. Treasury yield curve in effect at the time of grant.

The following table presents the assumptions used to estimate the fair values of the share options granted in the years presented:

	For the years ended December 31		
	2019	2020	2021
Risk-free interest rate	1.58%~2.49%	1.51~1.52%	0.63~1.23%
Dividend yield	—	—	—
Expected volatility range	34.62%~35.14%	34.83%~34.92%	38.12%~39.82%
Expected life (in years)	5.83~6.03	5.90~6.01	5.80~5.86

In addition, the Company recognizes share-based compensation expense net of estimated forfeiture rates, to recognize compensation cost for shares expected to vest over the service period of the award. Estimated forfeiture rates are primarily based on historical experience of employee turnover. To the extent the Company revises this estimate in the future, share-based compensation expense could be materially impacted in the year of revision, as well as in the following years.

The exercise price of options granted during the years ended December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021 equaled the market price of the ordinary shares on the grant date. The weighted-average grant-date fair value of options granted during the years ended December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021 was US$5, US$9 and US$12, respectively.

Restricted Shares

Restricted Shares activity for the year ended December 31, 2021 was as follow:

	Number of shares	Weighted average grant date fair value (US$)
Restricted Shares		
Unvested, December 31, 2020	130,501,520	16
Granted	68,985,632	23
Vested	(44,506,528)	18
Forfeited/Cancelled	(16,540,152)	17
Unvested, December 31, 2021	138,440,472	19

The total fair value of the restricted shares vested during the years ended December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021 was RMB4.1 billion, RMB4.6 billion and RMB5.0 billion (US$782 million), respectively. The weighted-average grant-date fair value of the Restricted Shares granted during the years ended December 31, 2019, 2020, and 2021 was US$16, US$14 and US$23, respectively.

As of December 31, 2021, there was RMB8.2 billion (US$1.3 billion) of unrecognized share-based compensation cost related to restricted shares, which is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average vesting period of 2.7 years. To the extent the actual forfeiture rate is different from the original estimate, the actual share-based compensation costs related to these awards may be different from expectation. To the extent the Company revises this estimate in the future, share-based compensation expense could be materially impacted in the year of revision, as well as in the following years.

Subsidiaries-iQIYI

2010 Equity Incentive Plan

In October 2010, iQIYI adopted its 2010 Equity Incentive Plan (the "iQIYI 2010 Plan"), which permits the grant of restricted shares, options and share appreciation rights to the employees, directors, officers and consultants to purchase iQIYI's ordinary shares. The 2010 Plan is valid and effective for an original term of ten years, and further extended to twenty years on September 15, 2020 commencing from its adoption. Except for service conditions, there were no other vesting conditions for all the awards under the 2010 Plan. As of December 31, 2021, the share option pool under the iQIYI 2010 Plan approved by the Board of Directors of iQIYI was 589,729,714 iQIYI's ordinary shares. All options granted vest over a four-year period, with 25% of the awards vesting on the first anniversary, and the remaining 75% of the awards vesting on a quarterly basis thereafter.

The following table sets forth the summary of employee option activity under the iQIYI's 2010 Plan:

	Number of share options	Weighted average exercise price (US$)	Weighted average remaining contractual life (Years)	Aggregate intrinsic value (US$ in millions)
Outstanding, December 31, 2020	420,698,274	0.49	7	846
Granted	2,583,000	0.51		
Forfeited/Expired	(16,151,880)	0.51		
Exercised	(65,463,860)	0.43		
Outstanding, December 31, 2021	341,665,534	0.49	7	57
Vested and expected to vest at December 31, 2021	335,342,645	0.48	7	56
Exercisable at December 31, 2021	253,949,473	0.48	6	45

As of December 31, 2021, there was RMB1.1 billion (US$174 million) of unrecognized share-based compensation cost related to share options granted by iQIYI. That deferred cost is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average vesting period of 2.1 years.

2017 Share Incentive Plan

In November 2017, iQIYI adopted its 2017 Share Incentive Plan (the "iQIYI 2017 Plan"). Under the iQIYI 2017 Plan, iQIYI is authorized to grant options, restricted shares and restricted share units to members of the board, employees, consultants and other individuals for which the maximum aggregate number of ordinary shares which may be issued pursuant to all awards is 720,000 iQIYI's ordinary shares. The iQIYI 2017 Plan is valid and effective for a term of ten years commencing from its adoption. Except for service conditions, there are no other vesting conditions for all the awards issued under iQIYI 2017 Plan. As of December 31, 2021, all restricted shares granted under iQIYI 2017 Plan are either vested or forfeited, and there was no unrecognized share-based compensation cost related to these restricted shares.

2021 Equity Incentive Plan

On December 2, 2021, iQIYI adopted its 2021 Equity Incentive Plan (the "iQIYI 2021 Plan"), which permits the grant of restricted shares units and options to the directors, employees, consultants and other individuals of iQIYI. Under the 2021 Plan, the maximum aggregate number of ordinary shares which may be issued pursuant to all awards shall initially be 364,000,000 iQIYI's ordinary shares, provided that if restricted share units are granted, each restricted share unit (that entitles the holder to one ordinary share) granted shall reduce the number of ordinary shares under the 2021 Plan available for future grants by 1.3 ordinary shares. The 2021 Plan is valid and effective for a term of ten years commencing from its adoption. Except for service conditions, there were no other vesting conditions for all the awards under the 2021 Plan. Any unvested portion of the restricted shares units and options will be forfeited upon the termination of the grantee's service for any reason. In the event the grantee's service is terminated for cause other than death or permanent disability, the vested portion of the options will be expired upon 90 days following such termination. As of December 31, 2021, iQIYI has not granted any restricted shares units or options under the 2021 Plan.

The following table summarizes the share-based compensation cost recognized by iQIYI:

	For the years ended December 31,			
	2019	2020	2021	2021
	RMB	RMB	RMB	US$
		(In millions)		
Expensed as cost of revenues	171	202	173	27
Expensed as selling, general and administrative	676	851	718	113
Expensed as research and development	238	317	328	51
	1,085	1,370	1,219	191

The following table summarizes the total share-based compensation cost recognized by the Group:

	For the years ended December 31,			
	2019	2020	2021	2021
	RMB	RMB	RMB	US$
		(In millions)		
Expensed as cost of revenues	327	360	399	62
Expensed as selling, general and administrative	1,768	1,897	1,840	289
Expensed as research and development	3,531	4,471	4,817	756
	5,626	6,728	7,056	1,107

Other Subsidiaries

In fiscal year 2021, several subsidiaries of the Company have granted restricted shares and share options tied to the valuation of the subsidiaries to the employees of the Company, of which will be settled by the subsidiaries upon vesting or exercise of these awards. These awards are generally subject to a four-year vesting schedule as determined by the administrator of the plan. During the year ended December 31, 2021, the expenses recognized in respect of the share-based awards relating to these subsidiaries are insignificant.

23. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

Related party transactions with investees

Related party transactions provided by the Company primarily related to online marketing services, cloud services and other services. The following table summarizes the revenue recognized from transactions with investees for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021.

	For the years ended December 31,			
	2019	**2020**	**2021**	**2021**
	RMB	**RMB**	**RMB**	**US$**
Revenues:				
Related Party A	627	204	315	49
Related Party B	731	678	888	139
Related Party E	280	949	126	20
Other Investees	1,394	1,015	1,038	163
Total	**3,032**	**2,846**	**2,367**	**371**

The Group purchased produced content and licensed copyrights, traffic acquisition and other services from equity investees in an amount of RMB3.0 billion, RMB1.9 billion and RMB3.0 billion (US$464 million) for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021, respectively.

Related party transactions with others

In 2021, related party transactions with Related Party D, a party which the Company can significantly influence the management or operating policies, mainly related to content purchased from and online marketing services sold to related party D, which amounted to RMB51 million (US$8 million) and RMB2.0 billion (US$312 million), respectively. In addition, other related party transactions were insignificant for each of the years presented, which included reimbursements to Robin Li's use of an aircraft beneficially owned by his family member used for the Company's business purposes.

Balances of due from/due to related parties

As of December 31, 2020 and 2021, amounts due from/due to related parties were as follows:

Expect for the non-trade balances as of December 31, 2020 and 2021 relate to transactions disclosed below, amounts due from/due to related parties arising from the ordinary and usual course of business of the Group and were trade in nature.

	As of December 31,		
	2020	2021	2021
	RMB	RMB (In millions)	US$
Amounts due from related parties, current:			
Related Party A(i)	22	22	3
Related Party B(ii)	306	375	59
Related Party E(iii)	212	—	—
Related Party D(xii)	—	514	81
Other related parties(iv)	186	457	72
Total	726	1,368	215
Amounts due from related parties, non-current:			
Related Party B(ii)	3,398	3,405	534
Other related parties(v)	40	82	13
Total	3,438	3,487	547
Amounts due to related parties, current:			
Related Party A(vi)	50	37	6
Related Party B(vii)	489	457	72
Related Party F(viii)	175	305	48
Other related parties(ix)	610	965	151
Total	1,324	1,764	277
Amounts due to related parties, non-current:			
Related Party B(x)	3,216	3,139	493
Related Party F(viii)	325	128	20
Other related parties(xi)	2	1	—
Total	3,543	3,268	513

(i) The balances mainly represent amounts arising from online marketing services, cloud services and other services the Company provided to Related Party A.
(ii) The balances represent non-trade long-term loans due from Related Party B with interest rates ranging from 0.00% to 0.50%, and amounts arising from services the Company provided to Related Party B.
(iii) The balances mainly represent amounts arising from services including online marketing services and cloud services the Company provided to Related Party E. Related Party E ceases to be a related party from February 2021 as the Company does not have significant influence over Related Party E after its public listing.
(iv) The balances mainly represent amounts arising from cloud services and other services the Company provided to its investees in ordinary course of business.
(v) The balance consists of amount due from the Company's investees in the ordinary course of business.

(vi) The balances mainly represent amounts arising from deferred revenue relating to the future online marketing services and other services to be provided by the Company to Related Party A and business trip services provided by Related Party A.

(vii) The balance represents amount due to Related Party B arising from services provided by Related Party B to the Company in the ordinary course of business and non-trade loans provided by Related Party B with interest rates of nil.

(viii) The balances mainly represent deferred revenue relating to the future services to be provided by the Company to Related Party F which is an equity method investment investee.

(ix) The balances mainly represent amounts arising from services including advertising services and licensing of content assets provided by the Company's investees and non-trade amounts payable for acquiring the equity interest of the Company's investees.

(x) The balances mainly represent non-trade interest-free long-term loans provided by Related Party B.

(xi) The balance mainly represents deferred revenue relating to the future services to be provided by the Company to investees.

(xii) The balance mainly represents online marketing services provided to Related Party D.

24. SEGMENT REPORTING

The Company's operations are organized into two segments, consisting of Baidu Core and iQIYI. Within Baidu Core, the Company's product and services offerings are categorized as follows—Mobile Ecosystem, Baidu Cloud and Apollo Intelligent Driving & Other Growth Initiatives. iQIYI is an innovative market-leading online entertainment service. iQIYI's platform features iQIYI original content, as well as a comprehensive library of other professionally produced content (PPC), professional user generated content (PUGC) and user-generated content.

The Company derives the results of the segments directly from its internal management reporting system. The CODM reviews the performance of each segment based on its operating results and uses these results to evaluate the performance of, and to allocate resources to, each of the segments. Because substantially all of the Group's long-lived assets and revenues are located in and derived from the PRC, geographical segments are not presented. The Company does not allocate assets to its segments as the CODM does not evaluate the performance of segments using asset information.

The table below provides a summary of the Group's operating segment operating results for the year ended December 31, 2019.

	For the year ended December 31, 2019			
	Baidu Core	iQIYI	Intersegment eliminations	Consolidated
	RMB	RMB	RMB (In millions)	RMB
Total revenues	79,711	28,994	(1,292)	107,413
Operating costs and expenses:				
Cost of revenues	34,019	30,348	(1,517)	62,850
Selling, general and administrative	14,733	5,237	(60)	19,910
Research and development	15,698	2,667	(19)	18,346
Total operating costs and expenses	**64,450**	**38,252**	**(1,596)**	**101,106**
Operating profit (loss)	**15,261**	**(9,258)**	**304**	**6,307**
Total other income (loss), net	(5,680)	(967)	—	(6,647)
Income (loss) before income taxes	**9,581**	**(10,225)**	**304**	**(340)**
Income taxes	1,896	52	—	1,948
Net income (loss)	**7,685**	**(10,277)**	**304**	**(2,288)**
Less: net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests	105	46	(4,496)	(4,345)
Net income (loss) attributable to Baidu, Inc.	**7,580**	**(10,323)**	**4,800**	**2,057**

The table below provides a summary of the Group's operating segment operating results for the year ended December 31, 2020.

	For the year ended December 31, 2020			
	Baidu Core	iQIYI	Intersegment eliminations	Consolidated
	RMB	RMB	RMB (In millions)	RMB
Total revenues	**78,684**	**29,707**	**(1,317)**	**107,074**
Operating costs and expenses:				
Cost of revenues	28,368	27,884	(1,094)	55,158
Selling, general and administrative	12,931	5,188	(56)	18,063
Research and development	16,847	2,676	(10)	19,513
Total operating costs and expenses	**58,146**	**35,748**	**(1,160)**	**92,734**
Operating profit (loss)	**20,538**	**(6,041)**	**(157)**	**14,340**
Total other income (loss), net	**9,693**	**(943)**	**—**	**8,750**
Income (loss) before income taxes	**30,231**	**(6,984)**	**(157)**	**23,090**
Income taxes	4,041	23	—	4,064
Net income (loss)	**26,190**	**(7,007)**	**(157)**	**19,026**
Less: net (loss) income attributable to noncontrolling interests	(334)	31	(3,143)	(3,446)
Net income (loss) attributable to Baidu, Inc.	**26,524**	**(7,038)**	**2,986**	**22,472**

The table below provides a summary of the Group's operating segment operating results for the year ended December 31, 2021.

	For the year ended December 31, 2021							
	Baidu Core		iQIYI		Intersegment eliminations		Consolidated	
	RMB	US$	RMB	US$	RMB (In millions)	US$	RMB	US$
Total revenues	95,163	14,933	30,554	4,795	(1,224)	(192)	124,493	19,536
Operating costs and expenses:								
Cost of revenues	37,838	5,937	27,513	4,317	(1,037)	(162)	64,314	10,092
Selling, general and administrative	20,040	3,145	4,725	742	(42)	(8)	24,723	3,879
Research and development	22,143	3,475	2,795	439	—	—	24,938	3,914
Total operating costs and expenses	**80,021**	**12,557**	**35,033**	**5,498**	**(1,079)**	**(170)**	**113,975**	**17,885**
Operating profit (loss)	**15,142**	**2,376**	**(4,479)**	**(703)**	**(145)**	**(22)**	**10,518**	**1,651**
Total other income (loss), net	**1,793**	**281**	**(1,533)**	**(241)**	**—**	**—**	**260**	**40**
Income (loss) before income taxes	**16,935**	**2,657**	**(6,012)**	**(944)**	**(145)**	**(22)**	**10,778**	**1,691**
Income taxes	3,090	485	97	15	—	—	3,187	500
Net income (loss)	**13,845**	**2,172**	**(6,109)**	**(959)**	**(145)**	**(22)**	**7,591**	**1,191**
Less: net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests	288	45	61	10	(2,984)	(469)	(2,635)	(414)
Net income (loss) attributable to Baidu, Inc.	**13,557**	**2,127**	**(6,170)**	**(969)**	**2,839**	**447**	**10,226**	**1,605**

The following table presents the Company's revenues disaggregated by segment and by types of products or services:

	For the years ended			
	December 31, 2019	December 31, 2020	December 31, 2021	December 31, 2021
	RMB	RMB (In millions)	RMB	US$
Online marketing services	70,038	66,283	73,919	11,600
Cloud services (i)	6,370	9,173	15,070	2,365
Others (i)	3,303	3,228	6,174	968
Baidu Core Subtotal	79,711	78,684	95,163	14,933
Membership services (i)	14,436	16,491	16,714	2,623
Online advertising services (ii)	8,271	6,822	7,067	1,109
Content distribution (i)	2,544	2,660	2,856	448
Others (i)	3,743	3,734	3,917	615
iQIYI Subtotal	28,994	29,707	30,554	4,795
Intersegment eliminations	(1,292)	(1,317)	(1,224)	(192)
Total revenue	**107,413**	**107,074**	**124,493**	**19,536**

(i) The revenues were presented as "Others" in the consolidated statements of comprehensive (loss) income

(ii) The revenues were presented as "Online marketing services" in the consolidated statements of comprehensive (loss) income

25. FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS

ASC 820 establishes a three-tier fair value hierarchy, which prioritizes the inputs used in measuring fair value as follows:

Level 1 – Observable inputs that reflect quoted prices (unadjusted) for identical assets or liabilities in active markets.

Level 2 – Include observable inputs other than quoted prices included in Level 1, such as quoted prices for similar assets and liabilities in active markets, quoted prices for identical or similar assets and liabilities in markets that are not active, or other inputs that are observable or can be corroborated by observable market data.

Level 3 – Unobservable inputs which are supported by little or no market activity.

ASC 820 describes three main approaches to measuring the fair value of assets and liabilities: (1) market approach; (2) income approach and (3) cost approach. The market approach uses prices and other relevant information generated from market transactions involving identical or comparable assets or liabilities. The income approach uses valuation techniques to convert future amounts to a single present value amount. The measurement is based on the value indicated by current market expectations about those future amounts. The cost approach is based on the amount that would currently be required to replace an asset.

Assets and Liabilities Measured or Disclosed at Fair Value on a recurring basis

In accordance with ASC 820, the Company measures equity investments with readily determinable fair value, investments accounted for at fair value, available-for-sale debt investments and derivatives instruments at fair value on a recurring basis. The fair values of time deposits are determined based on the prevailing interest rates in the market. The fair values of the Company’s held-to-maturity debt investments as disclosed are determined based on the discounted cash flow model using the discount curve of market interest rates. The fair value of the Company’s short-term available-for-sale debt investments are measured using the income approach, based on quoted market interest rates of a similar instrument and other significant inputs derived from or corroborated by observable market data. The fair values of the Company’s equity investments in equity securities of publicly listed companies are measured using quoted market prices. The fair value of derivative instruments of interest rate swaps are based on broker quotes. The fair value of financial liability is estimated based on the quoted market price of a similar asset to the underlying assets. Investments accounted for at fair value are equity investments in listed and unlisted companies held by consolidated investment companies. These investments in unlisted companies and long-term available-for-sale debt investments do not have readily determinable market value, which were categorized as Level 3 in the fair value hierarchy. The Company uses a market approach based on the Company’s best estimate, which is determined by using information including but not limited to the pricing of recent rounds of financing of the investees, liquidity factors and multiples of a selection of comparable companies.

The fair values of the Company’s notes payable are extracted directly from their quoted market prices. The fair values of the convertible senior notes are based on broker quotes. The Company carries the convertible senior notes at face value less unamortized debt discount and issuance costs on its consolidated balance sheets and presents the fair value for disclosure purposes only.

Assets and liabilities measured on a recurring basis or disclosed at fair value are summarized below:

		Fair value measurement or disclosure at December 31, 2020 using		
	Total fair value at December 31, 2020	Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets (Level 1)	Significant other observable inputs (Level 2)	Significant unobservable inputs (Level 3)
	RMB	RMB (In millions)	RMB	RMB
Fair value disclosure				
Cash equivalents:				
Time deposits	16,133		16,133	
Money market funds	198	198		
Short-term investments:				
Held-to-maturity debt investments	124,132		124,132	
Convertible senior notes, current portion	4,967		4,967	
Long-term investments:				
Held-to-maturity debt investment	9,754		9,754	
Long-term notes payable	52,575		52,575	
Convertible senior notes, non-current portion	12,078		12,078	
Fair value measurements on a recurring basis				
Short-term investments:				
Available-for-sale debt investments	2,865		2,865	
Long-term investments:				
Equity investments at fair value with readily determinable fair value	12,978	12,978		
Investments accounted for at fair value	2,238			2,238
Available-for-sale debt investments	2,607			2,607
Total assets measured at fair value	**20,688**	**12,978**	**2,865**	**4,845**
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities:				
Derivative instruments	40		40	
Amounts due to related parties, current:				
Financial liability	327		327	
Total liabilities measured at fair value	**367**	**—**	**367**	

	Total fair value at December 31, 2021		Fair value measurement or disclosure at December 31, 2021 using		
			Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets (Level 1)	Significant other observable inputs (Level 2)	Significant unobservable inputs (Level 3)
	RMB	US$	RMB (In millions)	RMB	RMB
Fair value disclosure					
Cash equivalents:					
Time deposits	16,262	2,552		16,262	
Money market funds	3	—	3		
Short-term investments:					
Held-to-maturity debt investments	141,584	22,218		141,584	
Long-term investments:					
Held-to-maturity debt investment	8,014	1,258		8,014	
Notes payable, current portion	10,659	1,673		10,659	
Notes payable, non-current portion	45,073	7,073		45,073	
Convertible senior notes, non-current portion	9,547	1,498		9,547	
Fair value measurements on a recurring basis					
Short-term investments:					
Available-for-sale debt investments	2,557	401		2,557	
Long-term investments:					
Equity investments at fair value with readily determinable fair value	16,375	2,570	16,375		
Equity investments without readily determinable fair value using NAV practical expedient[(i)]	957	150			
Investments accounted for at fair value	4,228	663	457		3,771
Available-for-sale debt investments	2,262	355			2,262
Other non-current assets					
Derivative instruments	149	23		149	
Total assets measured at fair value	**26,528**	**4,162**	**16,832**	**2,706**	**6,033**
Amounts due to related parties, current:					
Financial liability	288	45		288	
Total liabilities measured at fair value	**288**	**45**		**288**	

(i) Investments are measured at fair value using NAV as a practical expedient. These investments have not been classified in the fair value hierarchy. The fair value amounts presented in this table are intended to permit reconciliation of the fair value hierarchy to the amounts presented in the consolidated balance sheet.

Reconciliations of assets categorized within Level 3 under the fair value hierarchy are as follow:

Investments accounted for at fair value:

	Amounts
	RMB (In millions)
Balance at December 31, 2019	**1,819**
Additions	371
Disposals	(63)
Net unrealized fair value increase recognized in earnings	151
Foreign currency translation adjustments	(40)
Balance at December 31, 2020	**2,238**
Additions	475
Disposals	(59)
Net unrealized fair value increase recognized in earnings	1,187
Foreign currency translation adjustments	(20)
Transition to assets categorized within level 1[i]	(50)
Balance at December 31, 2021	**3,771**
Balance at December 31, 2021, in US$	**592**

(i) The fair value hierarchy of certain equity investments were transferred from level 3 to level 1 due to the public listing of the investees during the year ended December 31, 2021

Available-for-sale debt investments:

	Amounts
	RMB (In millions)
Balance at December 31, 2019	**3,970**
Additions	5
Disposals	(500)
Reclassification	412
Conversion to equity investment	(1,355)
Share of losses in excess of equity method investment in ordinary shares	(82)
Net unrealized fair value increase recognized in other comprehensive income	153
Accrued interest	68
Foreign currency translation adjustments	(64)
Balance at December 31, 2020	**2,607**
Additions	67
Conversion to equity investment	(18)
Share of losses in excess of equity method investment in ordinary shares	(207)
Net unrealized fair value change recognized in other comprehensive income	(243)
Accrued interest	75
Foreign currency translation adjustments	(19)
Balance at December 31, 2021	**2,262**
Balance at December 31, 2021, in US$	**355**

Assets measured at fair value on a non-recurring basis

The Company measures certain non-financial assets on a nonrecurring basis.

For equity securities accounted for under the measurement alternative, when there are observable price changes in orderly transactions for identical or similar investments of the same issuer, the investments are re-measured to fair value (Note 4). The non-recurring fair value measurements to the carrying amount of an investment usually requires management to estimate a price adjustment for the different rights and obligations between a similar instrument of the same issuer with an observable price change in an orderly transaction and the investment held by the Company. These non-recurring fair value measurements were measured as of the observable transaction dates. The valuation methodologies involved require management to use the observable transaction price at the transaction date and other unobservable inputs (level 3) such as expected volatility and probability of exit events as it relates to liquidation and redemption preferences. When there is impairment of equity securities accounted for under the measurement alternative and equity method investments, the non-recurring fair value measurements are measured at the date of impairment. The fair values of the Company's equity method investments in publicly listed companies are measured using quoted market prices. Estimating the fair value of investees without observable market prices is highly judgmental due to the subjectivity of the unobservable inputs (level 3) used in the valuation methodologies used to determine fair value. The Company uses valuation methodologies, primarily the market approach, which requires management to use unobservable inputs (level 3) such as selection of comparable companies and multiples, expected volatility, discount for lack of marketability and probability of exit events as it relates to liquidation and redemption preferences, when applicable. These unobservable inputs and resulting fair value estimates may be affected by unexpected changes in future market or economic conditions. The fair value information presented is not as of the period's end, and is sensitive to changes in the unobservable inputs used to determine fair value and such changes could result in the fair value at the reporting date to be different from the fair value presented.

Other non-financial assets, intangible assets, licensed copyrights and produced content, would be measured at fair value whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate the carrying value of an asset may not be recoverable. The fair values of non-financial long-lived assets were measured under income approach, based on the Company's best estimation. Significant inputs used in the income approach primarily included future estimated cash flows and discount rate.

The following table summarizes the Company's financial assets held as of December 31, 2020 and 2021 for which a non-recurring fair value measurement was recorded during the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2021:

	Total Balance		**Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)**	**Significant Other Observable inputs (Level 2)**	**Significant unobservable inputs (Level 3)**	**Fair value adjustment**		**Impairment**	
	RMB	**US$**	**RMB**	**RMB**	**RMB**	**RMB**	**US$**	**RMB**	**US$**
				(In millions)					
Fair value measurements on a non-recurring basis									
As of December 31, 2020									
Long-term investments(i)	14,205		367		13,838	3,725		(1,862)	
Intangible assets(i)	62		—	—	62			(350)	
Mainland China film group—Licensed copyrights as of March 31, 2020 (ii)	7,186		—	—	7,186			(390)	
Mainland China film group—Produced contents as of March 31, 2020(ii)	4,124		—	—	4,124			(210)	
Produced content monetized on its own(iii)	40		—	—	40			(205)	
As of December 31, 2021									
Long-term investments(i)	9,653	1,515	—	145	9,508	896	141	(4,316)	(677)
Produced content monetized on its own(iii)	30	5	—	—	30			(161)	(25)

(i) Due to factors such as the outbreak of coronavirus (COVID-19) resulting in declined financial performances and changes in business circumstances of certain investees, the Company recognized impairment charges of long-term investments in the consolidated statement of comprehensive (loss) income during the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2021. For equity securities accounted for under the measurement alternative, when there are observable price changes in orderly transactions for identical or similar investments of the same issuer, the investments are re-measured to fair value. The Company recognized impairment loss on intangible assets as of March 31, 2020. The impairment loss on intangible assets in 2021 was immaterial.

(ii) The outbreak of COVID-19 during the first quarter of 2020 also has resulted in a downward adjustment to forecasted advertising revenues for the Mainland China film group. As a result, the Company performed an assessment to determine whether the fair value of the Mainland China film group was less than its unamortized film costs as of March 31, 2020 with the assistance of a third-party valuation firm. The Company uses a discounted cash flow approach to estimate the fair value. The Company estimated the most likely future cash flows based on historical results, economic useful lives or license periods and perception of future performance. The Company has incorporated those cash outflows necessary to generate the cash inflows, including future production, operation, exploitation and administrative costs, which were estimated at 32%-37% of revenue in aggregate. The discount rate was determined to be the weighted average cost of capital of the Mainland China film group at 15%. As of March 31, 2020, the fair value of the Mainland China film group was less than its corresponding carrying value and resulted in the Company recognizing an impairment charge of RMB390 million related to licensed copyrights and RMB210 million related to produced content, respectively. The impairment charge was recognized as cost of revenues in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income for the year ended December 31, 2020.

(iii) In addition, due to adverse changes in the expected performance of certain produced content and the reduced amount of ultimate revenue expected to be recognized, an impairment charge of RMB205 million and RMB161 million (US$25 million) was recognized for produced content predominantly monetized on its own and was recognized as cost of revenues in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2021, respectively. The fair value information presented is not as of the period's end, and is sensitive to changes in the unobservable inputs used to determine fair value and such changes could result in the fair value at the reporting date to be different from the fair value presented.

26. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

The Company, Jidu and Geely entered into a Share Purchase Agreement (the "Series A Purchase Agreement") on January 20, 2022, pursuant to which the Company acquired 67,867,337 Series A preferred shares of Jidu at US$200 million. Jidu issued a warrant to Geely that Geely shall have the right to purchase 55,527,698 Series A preferred shares at US$164 million. The Series A preferred shares is considered in-substance common stock that has risk and reward characteristics that are substantially similar to Jidu's common stock. After the transaction closed in January 2022, the Company holds an equity interest of 53.2%. However, considering the substantive participating rights held by Geely, the Company continuely accounts for its investment as an equity method investment in accordance with ASC 323 (Note 4).

In March 2022, iQIYI entered into subscription agreements with the Company and a consortium of financial investors, who have agreed to subscribe for and purchase from iQIYI, through a private placement, a total of 164,705,882 newly issued Class B ordinary shares and 304,705,880 newly issued Class A ordinary shares of iQIYI, for a total purchase price of US$285 million (equivalent to RMB1,816 million) in cash.

Subsequent to December 31, 2021, the potential worsening global economic conditions and the recent disruptions to, and volatility in, the global financial markets resulting from the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic and tensive geopolitical conflicts may have an adverse effect on the fair value of the Group's long-term investments, which may lead to a significant downward adjustments or impairment in the Group's long-term investments.

APPENDIX II

REPRODUCTION OF THE PRESS RELEASE DATED 10 FEBRUARY 2022 CONTAINING THE GUARANTOR'S CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL RESULTS FOR THE FOURTH QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2021

The information set out below is a reproduction of the press release dated 10 February 2022 containing the Guarantor's consolidated financial results for the fourth quarter ended 31 December 2021.

SOCIETE GENERALE

RESULTS AT DECEMBER 31ST 2021

Press release
Paris, February 10th 2022

2021, RECORD GROUP NET INCOME

Substantial increase in underlying revenues of +16.1%(1) vs. 2020 (+17.2%(1)*), with a historically high level of Financing & Advisory and Financial Services activities, very solid Global Markets activities throughout the year, and a healthy momentum in Retail Banking

Underlying gross operating income of EUR 8.5 billion(1), up 51.0%(1) vs. 2020, with a significant positive jaws effect and costs under control, up +4.3%(1)

Still low cost of risk at 13 basis points

Underlying Group net income of EUR 5.3 billion(1) (EUR 5.6 billion on a reported basis)

Underlying profitability (ROTE) of 10.2%(1) (11.7% on a reported basis)

In Q4 21, underlying gross operating income of EUR 1.9 billion(1), +24.1% vs. Q4 20

Underlying Group net income of EUR 1.2 billion(1), +94.4% vs. Q4 20 (EUR 1.8 billion on a reported basis)

Underlying profitability (ROTE) of 9.2%(1) (16.6% on a reported basis)

ATTRACTIVE SHAREHOLDER DISTRIBUTION

Distribution equivalent to EUR 2.75 per share, or:

- **a dividend in cash,** proposed to the General Meeting, **of EUR 1.65 per share**
- **a share buyback programme,** for around EUR 915 million, **equivalent to EUR 1.1 per share**

Solid CET 1 ratio of 13.7%(2) at end-2021, around 470 basis points above the regulatory requirement

ACCELERATION IN STRATEGIC AND BUSINESS DEVELOPMENTS

Strengthening of our competitive position on mobility, announcement of the planned acquisition of LeasePlan by ALD with a view to creating a mobility leader

Client onboarding by Boursorama one year ahead of schedule, announcement of entry into exclusive discussions with the ING group with a view to offering ING's customers in France the best alternative banking solution

Good momentum of the retail banking networks in France in the context of **preparations for the merger**

Continued digitalisation initiatives and improvement of operational efficiency in International Retail Banking

Solid performance by Global Markets throughout the year, with the successful repositioning of structured products and a reduction in the risk profile

Record performance by Financing & Advisory, driven by strong market momentum and an increase in allocated capital

Fréderic Oudéa, the Group's Chief Executive Officer, commented:

"2021 marks a milestone for the Societe Generale Group, which achieved the best financial results in its history, enabling it to generate a good level of profitability and offer its shareholders an attractive return. All the businesses have contributed to this excellent performance. The Group also had a very robust balance sheet at the end of the year, with a very good quality loan portfolio and high capital ratios. In addition, the Group was able, firstly, to successfully continue advancing on major projects such as the merger of the two retail banking networks Societe Generale and Crédit du Nord and secondly, achieve two strategic transactions strengthening two differentiating assets, with the entry into exclusive discussions for the acquisition of Leaseplan by ALD and with ING concerning its retail banking activities in France. The Group is therefore entering 2022 with confidence, with the priority objective of the disciplined execution of this high value-creating roadmap and the finalisation of its outlines by accelerating the transformations around ESG issues and new technologies."

(1) *Underlying data (see methodology note section 10.5 for the transition from accounting data to underlying data)*
(2) *Phased-in ratio (fully-loaded ratio of 13.6%) after distribution provision*
*The footnote * in this document corresponds to data adjusted for changes in Group Structure and at constant exchange rates*

1. GROUP CONSOLIDATED RESULTS

In EURm	Q4 21	Q4 20	Change		2021	2020	Change	
Net banking income	6,620	5,838	+13.4%	+11.7%*	25,798	22,113	+16.7%	+17.7%*
Underlying net banking income(1)	6,503	5,838	+11.4%	+9.8%*	25,681	22,113	+4.3%	+17.2%*
Operating expenses	(4,565)	(4,351)	+4.9%	+3.6%*	(17,590)	(16,714)	+5.2%	+5.8%*
Underlying operating expenses(1)	*(4,617)*	*(4,318)*	*+6.9%*	*+5.6%**	*(17,211)*	*(16,504)*	*+4.3%*	*+4.9%**
Gross operating income	2,055	1,487	+38.2%	+35.3%*	8,208	5,399	+52.0%	+55.1%*
Underlying gross operating income(1)	*1,886*	*1,520*	*+24.1%*	*+21.4%**	*8,470*	*5,609*	*+51.0%*	*+53.9%**
Net cost of risk	(86)	(689)	-87.5%	-87.7%*	(700)	(3,306)	-78.8%	-78.6%*
Operating income	1,969	798	x 2.5	x 2.4	7,508	2,093	x 3.6	x 3.7*
Underlying operating income(1)	*1,800*	*851*	*x 2.1*	*x 2.1*	*7,770*	*2,323*	*x 3.3*	*x 3.4**
Net profits or losses from other assets	449	(94)	n/s	n/s	635	(12)	n/s	n/s*
Impairment losses on goodwill	(114)	0	n/s	n/s	(114)	(684)	n/s	n/s
Income tax	(311)	(125)	x 2.5	x 2.4	(1,697)	(1,204)	+41.0%	+43.2%*
Net income	1,995	582	x 3.4	x 3.3	6,338	196	x 32.3	x 43.8
O.w. non-controlling interests	208	112	+85.7%	+81.2%*	697	454	+53.5%	+53.6%*
Reported Group net income	1,787	470	x 3.8	x 3.7	5,641	(258)	n/s	n/s
Underlying Group net income(1)	*1,226*	*631*	*+94.4%*	*+90.4%**	*5,264*	*1,435*	*x 3.7*	*x 3.8**
ROE	12.1%	2.4%			9.6%	-1.7%		
ROTE	16.6%	2.7%			11.7%	-0.4%		
Underlying ROTE(1)	*9.2%*	*4.1%*			*10.2%*	*1.7%*		

(1) Adjusted for exceptional items and linearisation of IFRIC 21

Societe Generale's Board of Directors, which met on February 9th, 2022 under the chairmanship of Lorenzo Bini Smaghi, examined the Societe Generale Group's results for Q4 and full-year 2021.

The various restatements enabling the transition from underlying data to published data are presented in the methodology notes (section 10.5).

Net banking income

Net banking income was substantially higher in 2021, up +16.7% (+17.7%*) vs. 2020, and +16.1% (+17.2%*) vs. 2020 on an underlying basis, with a very strong momentum in all the businesses.

French Retail Banking posted a solid performance in 2021. As a result, net banking income (excluding PEL/CEL provision) increased by +4.8% vs. 2020, driven by the recovery in net interest income and buoyant commissions, particularly financial commissions.

International Retail Banking & Financial Services enjoyed strong revenue growth (+9.9%* vs. 2020), underpinned by the excellent momentum in Financial Services to Corporates (+32.0%* vs. 2020) and Insurance (+8.6%* vs. 2020). International Retail Banking benefited from a rebound in its activities (+2.8%* vs. 2020).

Global Banking & Investor Solutions delivered a remarkable performance, with revenues up +25.2% (+26.1%*) vs. 2020. Financing & Advisory enjoyed a record performance, with growth of +14.8% (+15.8%*) vs. 2020, while the revenues of Global Markets & Investor Services were substantially higher (+35.6%, +36.9%*) than in 2020.

In Q4 21, the Group continued to enjoy a strong revenue growth momentum (+13.4%, +11.7%*) vs. Q4 20, with a positive and evenly balanced contribution from all the businesses.

Operating expenses

In 2021, operating expenses totalled EUR 17,590 million on a reported basis and EUR 17,211 million on an underlying basis (restated for transformation costs), an increase of +4.3% vs. 2020.
This increase can be explained primarily by the rise in variable costs linked to the growth in revenues (EUR +701 million) and the increase in the contribution to the Single Resolution Fund (EUR +116 million). The other operating expenses declined by EUR 70 million, excluding structure effect.

Driven by a very positive jaws effect, underlying gross operating income grew substantially (+51.0%) to EUR 8,470 million and the underlying cost to income ratio improved by nearly 8 points (67.0% vs. 74.6% in 2020).

In **Q4 21**, operating expenses totalled EUR 4,565 million on a reported basis and EUR 4,617 million on an underlying basis (restated for the linearisation of IFRIC 21 and transformation costs), representing an increase of +6.9% vs. Q4 20.

Excluding the contribution to the Single Resolution Fund, the underlying cost to income ratio is expected to be between 66% and 68% in 2022 and improving onwards. This aggregate, excluding the contribution to the SRF, amounts to 64.7% in 2021, it being specified that the contribution to the Single Resolution Fund is EUR 586 million in 2021.

There is expected to be an increase in the contribution to the Single Resolution Fund until 2023 included.

The Group's radical transformations as announced in 2021 have led to changes in 2023 cost outlook. The various initiatives in progress will contribute to a decline in the Group's underlying cost to income ratio beyond 2022 excluding the contribution to the Single Resolution Fund year after year.

Cost of risk

In 2021, the cost of risk stood at a low level of 13 basis points, lower than in 2020 (64 basis points), or EUR 700 million (vs. EUR 3,306 million in 2020). It breaks down into a provision on non-performing loans of EUR 949 million and a provision write-back on performing loans of EUR 249 million.

The Group's provisions on performing loans amounted to EUR 3,355 million at end-2021.

In Q4 21, **the cost of risk stood at 6 basis points,** lower than in Q4 20 (54 basis points), or EUR 86 million and lower than in Q3 21 (15 basis points). It breaks down into a provision on non-performing loans of EUR 218 million and a provision write-back on performing loans of EUR 132 million.

In order to support its customers during the crisis, the Group granted State Guaranteed Loans. At December 31st 2021, the residual amount of State Guaranteed Loans represented around EUR 17 billion. In France, the total amount of State Guaranteed Loans ("PGE") amounts to around EUR 14 billion and net exposure is around EUR 1.5 billion.

The gross doubtful outstandings ratio amounted to 2.9%[1] at December 31st 2021, lower than at end-September 2021 (3.1%). The Group's gross coverage ratio for doubtful outstandings amounted to 51%[2] at December 31st 2021.

The cost of risk is expected to be below 30 basis points in 2022.

---

(1) *NPL ratio calculated according to the EBA methodology published on July 16th, 2019*
(2) *Ratio between the amount of provisions on doubtful outstandings and the amount of these same outstandings*

Group net income

In EURm	Q4 21	Q4 20	2021	2020
Reported Group net income	1,787	470	5,641	(258)
Underlying Group net income (1)	1,226	631	5,264	1,435

In EURm	Q4 21	Q4 20	2021	2020
Reported Group net income	16.6%	2.7%	11.7%	-0.4%
Underlying Group net income (1)	9.2%	4.1%	10.2%	1.7%

(1) Adjusted for exceptional items and linearisation of IFRIC21

Earnings per share amounts to EUR 5.97 in 2021 (EUR -1.02 in 2020). Underlying earnings per share amounts to EUR 5.52 over the same period (EUR 0.97 in 2020).

Distribution to shareholders

The Board of Directors has established its distribution policy at 50% of underlying Group net income[2], which is equivalent to EUR 2.75 per share.

A dividend in cash of EUR 1.65 per share will therefore be proposed to the Combined General Meeting of Shareholders on May 17th 2022. The dividend will be detached on May 25th 2022 and paid on May 27th 2022.

Furthermore, the Group plans to launch a share buyback programme for a total amount of around EUR 915 million, or the equivalent of EUR 1.1 per share. This programme is subject to the customary authorisation of the ECB and the General Meeting for its implementation.

[2] *After deducting interest on deeply subordinated notes and undated subordinated notes*

2. THE GROUP'S FINANCIAL STRUCTURE

Group shareholders' equity totalled EUR 65.1 billion at December 31st, 2021 (EUR 61.7 billion at December 31st, 2020). Net asset value per share was EUR 68.7 and tangible net asset value per share was EUR 61.1.

The consolidated balance sheet totalled EUR 1,464 billion at December 31st, 2021 (EUR 1,444 billion[(1)] at December 31st, 2020). The net amount of customer loan outstandings at December 31st, 2021, including lease financing, was EUR 488 billion (EUR 440 billion at December 31st, 2020) – excluding assets and securities purchased under resale agreements. At the same time, customer deposits amounted to EUR 502 billion, vs. EUR 451 billion at December 31st, 2020 (excluding assets and securities sold under repurchase agreements).

At December 31st, 2021, the parent company had issued EUR 35.3 billion of medium/long-term debt, having an average maturity of 5.1 years and an average spread of 33 basis points (vs. the 6-month mid-swap, excluding subordinated debt). The subsidiaries had issued EUR 3.8 billion. In total, the Group had issued EUR 39.1 billion of medium/long-term debt.

The LCR (Liquidity Coverage Ratio) was well above regulatory requirements at 129% at end-December 2021 (131% on average in Q4), vs. 149% at end-December 2020. At the same time, the NSFR (Net Stable Funding Ratio) was at a level of 110% at end-December 2021.

The Group's **risk-weighted assets** (RWA) amounted to EUR 363.4 billion at December 31st, 2021 (vs. EUR 351.9 billion at end-December 2020) according to CRR2/CRD5 rules. Risk-weighted assets in respect of credit risk represent 83.9% of the total, at EUR 304.9 billion, up 6.1% vs. December 31st, 2020.

At December 31st, 2021, the Group's **Common Equity Tier 1** ratio stood at 13.7%, or around 470 basis points above the regulatory requirement. The CET1 ratio at December 31st, 2021 includes an effect of +16 basis points for phasing of the IFRS 9 impact. Excluding this effect, the fully-loaded ratio amounts to 13.6%. The Tier 1 ratio stood at 15.9% at end-December 2021 (16% at end-December 2020) and the total capital ratio amounted to 18.8% (19.2% at end-December 2020).

The Group is aiming for a CET1 ratio between 200-250 basis points minimum above the regulatory requirement including after the entry into force of the regulation finalising the Basel III reform.

The **leverage ratio** stood at 4.9% at December 31st, 2021 (4.8% at end-December 2020).

With a level of 31.1% of RWA and 9.5% of leverage exposure at end-December 2021, the Group's TLAC ratio is above the Financial Stability Board's requirements for 2021 and 2022. At December 31st, 2021, the Group was also above its 2022 MREL requirements of 25.2% of RWA and 5.91% of leverage exposure.

The Group is rated by four rating agencies: (i) Fitch Ratings - long-term rating "A-", stable rating, senior preferred debt rating "A", short-term rating "F1" (ii) Moody's - long-term rating (senior preferred debt) "A1", stable outlook, short-term rating "P-1" (iii) R&I - long-term rating (senior preferred debt) "A", stable outlook; and (iv) S&P Global Ratings - long-term rating (senior preferred debt) "A", stable outlook, short-term rating "A-1".

[(1)] *Amounts restated compared with the financial statements published in 2020 (See Note1.7 of financial statements)*

3. FRENCH RETAIL BANKING

In EURm	Q4 21	Q4 20	Change	2021	2020	Change
Net banking income	2,048	1,845	+11.0%	7,777	7,315	+6.3%
Net banking income excl. PEL/CEL	*2,027*	*1,870*	*+8.4%*	*7,738*	*7,381*	*+4.8%*
Operating expenses	(1,534)	(1,443)	+6.3%	(5,635)	(5,418)	+4.0%
Underlying operating expenses(1)	*(1,573)*	*(1,476)*	*+6.6%*	*(5,635)*	*(5,418)*	*+4.0%*
Gross operating income	514	402	+27.9%	2,142	1,897	+12.9%
Underlying gross operating income(1)	*454*	*394*	*+15.3%*	*2,103*	*1,963*	*+7.1%*
Net cost of risk	20	(276)	n/s	(104)	(1,097)	-90.5%
Operating income	534	126	x 4.2	2,038	800	x 2.5
Net profits or losses from other assets	22	19	+15.8%	24	158	-84.8%
Reported Group net income	400	104	x 3.8	1,492	666	x 2.2
Underlying Group net income(1)	*356*	*99*	*x 3.6*	*1,463*	*712*	*x 2.1*
RONE	14.6%	3.7%		13.4%	5.8%	
Underlying RONE(1)	*13.0%*	*3.5%*		*13.1%*	*6.2%*	

(1) Adjusted for the linearisation of IFRIC 21 and PEL/CEL provision

Societe Generale and Crédit du Nord networks

Average loan outstandings were -1% lower than in Q4 20 at EUR 210 billion. They were 9% higher than in Q4 19. Average outstanding loans to individuals were up +2%, bolstered by the growth in home loan production (+33% vs. Q4 20). The production of medium/long-term loans to corporate and professional customers climbed +45% excluding State Guaranteed Loans vs. Q4 20.

Average outstanding balance sheet deposits increased by +7% vs. Q4 20 to EUR 241 billion (+22% vs. Q4 19), still driven by sight deposits.

As a result, the average loan/deposit ratio stood at 87% in Q4 21 vs. 94% in Q4 20.

Insurance assets under management totalled EUR 93 billion at end-December 2021, up +6% year-on-year. Gross life insurance inflow amounted to EUR 1.9 billion in Q4 21, with the unit-linked share accounting for 36%.

Private Banking's assets under management totalled EUR 78 billion at end-December 2021. Net inflow was buoyant at EUR 4.1 billion in 2021, an increase of 68% vs. 2020.

Property/casualty insurance premiums were up +5% vs. Q4 20, while personal protection insurance premiums were up +4% vs. Q4 20. The penetration rate for our customer base has improved both for property/casualty insurance and personal protection insurance.

Boursorama

The bank consolidated its position as the leading online bank in France, with more than 3.3 million clients at end-December 2021, thanks to the onboarding of 266,000 new clients in Q4 21 (+38% vs. Q4 20). Boursorama is aiming to have more than 4 million clients at end-2022, one year ahead of schedule relative to its plan.

This quarter, Boursorama distinguished itself by obtaining the highest NPS score among French banks in 2021 in the classification established by Bain & Company in December 2021. Moreover, Boursorama was ranked No. 1 in the classification best bank for Customer Experience Excellence in France in 2021 awarded by KPMG in November 2021. The bank also obtained the highest rating scores for its App among French banks with 4.8 on iOS (App Store) and 4.9 on Android (Google Play Store). In addition, Boursorama was voted the least expensive bank for the 14th consecutive year by Le Monde and Meilleurebanque.com in December 2021.

Average outstanding loans rose +28% vs. Q4 20 to EUR 14 billion. Home loan outstandings were up +30% vs. Q4 20.

Average outstanding savings including deposits and financial savings were 25% higher than in Q4 20 at EUR 35 billion, while outstanding deposits were up +25% vs. Q4 20. Life insurance outstandings were 13% higher than in Q4 20 while assets under management in UCITS increased by +16% vs. Q4 20. Brokerage volumes were stable in 2021 compared to 2020 at a record level (x3 compared to 2019).

Net banking income excluding PEL/CEL

2021: revenues (excluding PEL/CEL) totalled EUR 7,738 million, up +4.8% vs. 2020. Net interest income (excluding PEL/CEL) was up +2.1% vs. 2020, underpinned by catch-up effects related to the TLTRO allowance and to State Guaranteed Loans. Commissions enjoyed a healthy momentum (+5.1% vs. 2020) against the backdrop of a recovery in activity following the lockdowns in 2020.

Q4 21: revenues (excluding PEL/CEL) totalled EUR 2,027 million, up +8.4% vs. Q4 20. Net interest income (excluding PEL/CEL) was up +6.7% vs. Q4 20. Commissions were 5.0% higher than in Q4 20.

Operating expenses

2021: operating expenses totalled EUR 5,635 million (+4.0% vs. 2020). The cost to income ratio (restated for the PEL/CEL provision) stood at 72.8%, an improvement of 0.6 points vs. 2020.

Q4 21: operating expenses amounted to EUR 1,534 million (+6.3% vs. Q4 20) and EUR 1,573 million on an underlying basis. The cost to income ratio (after linearisation of the IFRIC 21 charge and restated for the PEL/CEL provision) stood at 77.6%, an improvement of 1.3 points vs. Q4 20.

Cost of risk

2021: the cost of risk amounted to EUR 104 million or 5 basis points, a substantial decline compared to 2020 (52 basis points) which was marked by an environment of uncertainty linked to the pandemic.

Q4 21: the cost of risk represented a write-back of EUR 20 million or -4 basis points, a significant improvement vs. Q4 20 (50 basis points) and Q3 21 (write-back of 1 basis point).

Contribution to Group net income

2021: the contribution to Group net income was EUR 1,492 million (x2.2 vs. 2020 impacted by the pandemic). RONE (restated for the PEL/CEL provision) stood at 13.1% in 2021 (6.2% in 2020) and 14.4% excluding Boursorama.

Q4 21: the contribution to Group net income was EUR 400 million vs. EUR 104 million in Q4 20. RONE (after linearisation of the IFRIC 21 charge and restated for the PEL/CEL provision) stood at 13.0% in Q4 21 (3.5% in Q4 20).

4. INTERNATIONAL RETAIL BANKING & FINANCIAL SERVICES

In EURm	Q4 21	Q4 20	Change		2021	2020	Change	
Net banking income	2,159	1,919	*+12.5%*	*+10.3%**	8,117	7,524	*+7.9%*	*+9.9%**
Operating expenses	(1,088)	(1,018)	*+6.9%*	*+4.2%**	(4,203)	(4,142)	*+1.5%*	*+3.1%**
Underlying operating expenses(1)	(1,112)	(1,042)	*+6.7%*	*+4.1%**	(4,203)	(4,142)	*+1.5%*	*+3.1%**
Gross operating income	1,071	901	*+18.9%*	*+17.3%**	3,914	3,382	*+15.7%*	*+18.3%**
Underlying gross operating income(1)	1,047	877	*+19.4%*	*+17.8%**	3,914	3,382	*+15.7%*	*+18.3%**
Net cost of risk	(96)	(287)	*-66.6%*	*-67.2%**	(504)	(1,265)	*-60.2%*	*-59.4%**
Operating income	975	614	*+58.8%*	*+57.5%**	3,410	2,117	*+61.1%*	*+65.2%**
Net profits or losses from other assets	8	6	*+33.3%*	*+36.6%**	18	15	*+20.0%*	*+21.2%**
Reported Group net income	584	376	*+55.3%*	*+54.9%**	2,082	1,304	*+59.7%*	*+64.4%**
Underlying Group net income(1)	570	362	*+57.5%*	*+57.1%**	2,082	1,304	*+59.7%*	*+64.4%**
RONE	22.2%	14.9%			20.3%	12.4%		
Underlying RONE(1)	*21.7%*	*14.3%*			*20.3%*	*12.4%*		

(1) Adjusted for the linearisation of IFRIC 21

International Retail Banking's loan and deposit production provided confirmation in Q4 of its rebound in all geographical regions. Outstanding loans totalled EUR 93.6 billion. They rose +6.0%* vs. end-December 2020. Outstanding deposits were 8.5%* higher than in December 2020, at EUR 89.5 billion.

For the Europe scope, outstanding loans were up +6.6%* vs. December 2020 at EUR 59.9 billion, driven by all the regions: +6.5%* in the Czech Republic, +11.1%* in Romania, and +5.4%* in Western Europe. Outstanding deposits increased by +6.0%* to EUR 50.8 billion.

In Russia, outstanding loans rose +13.3%* vs. end-December 2020, with a robust commercial performance particularly in home loans (+15%* year-on-year) and in the corporate customers segment (+22%* year-on-year). There was a significant increase in outstanding deposits (+20.8%*).

In Africa, Mediterranean Basin and French Overseas Territories, outstanding loans rose +1.6%* year-on-year. Outstanding deposits continued to enjoy a healthy momentum, up +7.7%*.

In the Insurance business, the life insurance savings business saw outstandings increase +7%* at end-December 2021 vs. end-December 2020 to EUR 135 billion. The share of unit-linked products in outstandings was 37%, an increase of +4 points vs. December 2020.

Financial Services to Corporates also enjoyed a healthy momentum. Operational Vehicle Leasing and Fleet Management had 1.7 million contracts, including 1.4 million financed vehicles, an increase of +4.0% vs. end-December 2020. Equipment Finance's new leasing business was up +12.1%* vs. 2020, while outstanding loans rose +1.1% vs. end-December 2020, to EUR 14.7 billion (excluding factoring).

Net banking income

Net banking income amounted to EUR 8,117 million in 2021, up +9.9%* vs. 2020. Revenues amounted to EUR 2,159 million in Q4 21, up +10.3%* vs. Q4 20.

International Retail Banking's net banking income totalled EUR 5,000 million in 2021, an increase of +2.8%* vs. 2020. It was up +3.5%* in Q4 21 at EUR 1,311 million.

Thanks to a rise in interest rates, a healthy commercial momentum and an increase in commissions (+16%* vs. Q4 20), revenues in Europe were 10.7%* higher than in Q4 20. Activity in the individual customers segment remained particularly robust in specialised consumer finance, with revenues up +9%* vs. Q4 20.

In 2021, the revenues of SG Russia[1] were down -2.8%* (-7.0%* vs. Q4 20), adversely affected firstly, by a temporary squeeze on individual customer margins (part of the rise in rates not being passed on to individual customers) and secondly, by a non-recurring item affecting the recognition of commissions.

The Africa, Mediterranean Basin and French Overseas Territories scope posted revenues up +4.6%* vs. 2020 at EUR 1,770 million. Despite persistent supply chain pressures and the sharp decline in tourism, activity proved resilient in Q4 21, with a gradual improvement in the commercial momentum. As a result, revenues were slightly lower (-1.2%) at EUR 453 million, with strong growth in certain key countries of Sub-Saharan Africa (Cote d'Ivoire, Senegal and Madagascar) particularly in the corporate customers segment.

The Insurance business posted net banking income up +8.6%* vs. 2020, at EUR 963 million in 2021. The gross premiums of the life insurance savings business were 25%* higher in Q4 21 than in Q4 20, with an attractive share of unit-linked products (44%). Protection insurance saw an increase of +5%* vs. December 2020. Property/casualty premiums rose +9%* in Q4 21 (including +7%* in France and +10%* internationally) and +8%* in 2021, as did personal protection insurance (+3%* vs. 2020). The Insurance business' net banking income was 8.1%* higher in Q4 21 than in Q4 20 at EUR 243 million.

Financial Services to Corporates' net banking income was substantially higher (+32.0%*) than in 2020, at EUR 2,154 million. This performance was driven primarily by the activities of ALD which posted strong growth in its fleet and the used car sale result (EUR 1,422 per vehicle in 2021). Financial Services to Corporates' net banking income totalled EUR 605 million in Q4 21, up +30.6%* vs. Q4 20.

Operating expenses

Operating expenses totalled EUR 4,203 million, an increase of +3.1%* on a reported and underlying basis vs. 2020. Operating expenses amounted to EUR 1,088 million in Q4 21, up +4.2%* vs. Q4 20, in conjunction with the growth in revenue. As a result, the quarter generated a positive jaws effect. The cost to income ratio stood at 51.8% in 2021.

In International Retail Banking, operating expenses were slightly higher (+2.5%*) than in 2020. Operating expenses were 4.0%* higher than in Q4 20.

In the **Insurance** business, operating expenses were in line with the expansion ambitions and rose +4.8%* vs. 2020 and +6.6%* vs. Q4 20.

In **Financial Services to Corporates,** operating expenses increased by +4.4%* vs. 2020 and +4.7%* vs. Q4 20.

Cost of risk

Q4 21: the cost of risk amounted to 28 basis points (EUR 96 million), vs. 43 basis points in Q3 21 and 89 basis points in Q4 20.

2021: the cost of risk amounted to 38 basis points (EUR 504 million). It was 96 basis points in 2020.

Contribution to Group net income

The contribution to Group net income totalled EUR 2,082 million in 2021 (+64.4%* vs. 2020) and EUR 584 million in Q4 21 (+54.9%* vs. Q4 20).

Underlying RONE stood at 20.3% in 2021 (vs. 12.4% in 2020) and 21.7% in Q4 21 (14.3% in Q4 20), with RONE of 16% in International Retail Banking and 26% in Financial Services.

[1] *SG Russia encompasses the entities Rosbank, Rosbank Insurance, ALD Automotive and their consolidated subsidiaries*

5. GLOBAL BANKING & INVESTOR SOLUTIONS

In EURm	Q4 21	Q4 20	Variation		2021	2020	Variation	
Net banking income	2,320	2,072	+12.0%	+9.7%*	9,530	7,613	+25.2%	+26.1%*
Operating expenses	(1,556)	(1,688)	-7.8%	-9.3%*	(6,863)	(6,713)	+2.2%	+2.7%*
Underlying operating expenses[(1)]	*(1,681)*	*(1,638)*	*+2.6%*	*+0.9%**	*(6,863)*	*(6,556)*	*+4.7%*	*+5.1%**
Gross operating income	764	384	+99.0%	+91.5%*	2,667	900	x 3.0	x 3.0*
Underlying gross operating income[(1)]	*639*	*434*	*+47.3%*	*+42.4%**	*2,667*	*1,057*	*x 2.5*	*x 2.6*
Net cost of risk	(3)	(104)	-97.1%	-97.2%*	(86)	(922)	-90.7%	-90.5%*
Operating income	761	280	x 2.7	x 2.6	2,581	(22)	n/s	n/s
Reported Group net income	635	280	x 2.3	x 2.2	2,076	57	x 36.4	x 40.8
Underlying Group net income[(1)]	*539*	*320*	*+68.4%*	*+64.1%**	*2,076*	*183*	*x 11.4*	*x 11.8*
RONE	16.3%	7.8%			13.9%	0.4%		
Underlying RONE[(1)]	*13.8%*	*9.0%*			*13.9%*	*1.3%*		

(1) Adjusted for the linearisation of IFRIC 21

Net banking income

In 2021, Global Banking & Investor Solutions posted substantially higher revenues (+25.2%) than in 2020 at EUR 9,530 million, driven by a very strong momentum in all the businesses. Revenues rose +9.5% compared to 2019. This solid financial performance reflects the successful execution of the strategic plan presented in May 2021.
In Q4 21, revenues rose +12.0% vs. Q4 20, to EUR 2,320 million.

In Global Markets & Investor Services, net banking income totalled EUR 5,648 million in 2021 (+35.6% vs. 2020). It amounted to EUR 1,260 million in Q4 21 (+8.6% vs. Q4 20).

Global Markets turned in a very strong performance in 2021 (EUR 5,001 million), with an increase of +40.2% compared to 2020 which was heavily impacted by the health crisis. Market conditions were favourable in the Equity market and more complex in the fixed income markets in 2021. The reduction in the risk profile of structured products was completed in the first half of the year, ahead of schedule.
Q4 21 also delivered a solid performance (EUR 1,103 million), with an increase of +9.5% vs. Q4 20. The fourth quarter was marked by very buoyant commercial activity in most client segments.

The Equity activity enjoyed its best year since 2009 (EUR 3,150 million vs. EUR 1,275 million in 2020 and EUR 2,502 million in 2019), driven by good market conditions and the successful repositioning of the Investment Solutions product offering.
In Q4 21, the business was able to take advantage of still favourable market conditions on all products, and posted revenues of EUR 727 million, up +22.6% vs. Q4 20.

Fixed Income & Currency activities posted revenues of EUR 1,851 million in 2021, down -19.2% compared to 2020 which was marked by exceptional market conditions in the first half of the year.
Q4 21 delivered a resilient performance (-9.2% vs. Q4 20) in a more complex market, with higher revenues in emerging markets and financing.

There was a significant increase in Securities Services' revenues in 2021, with revenues up +8.4% vs. 2020, at EUR 647 million. They were 2.6% higher in Q4 21 than in Q4 20, at EUR 157 million.
Securities Services' assets under custody and assets under administration amounted to EUR 4,586 billion and EUR 697 billion respectively, up +6.3% and +9.2% in 2021.

Financing & Advisory delivered the best historical annual performance, with revenues of EUR 2,924 million, up +14.8% vs. 2020. Firstly, the business capitalised on the good market momentum, particularly in Investment Banking, by playing key roles in our clients' major transactions and secondly, it benefited from an additional capital allocation.

In Q4 21, the business again enjoyed record revenues of EUR 814 million, substantially higher (+19.5%) than in Q4 20.
Investment Banking enjoyed an excellent quarter, driven by the strong momentum of M&A, Leveraged Buyout and equity capital market activities. Revenues from Asset Finance, Natural Resources and Infrastructure activities and the Asset-Backed Products platform also showed a substantial increase.
Global Transaction and Payment Services continued to experience strong growth, up +25.2% vs. Q4 20.

Asset and Wealth Management's net banking income totalled EUR 958 million in 2021 (+6.1% vs. 2020). It was 6.5% higher in Q4 21 vs. Q4 20.

In 2021, Private Banking posted an increase in revenues of +3.1% vs. 2020, to EUR 699 million (when restated for an exceptional impact of EUR +29 million related to an insurance payout received in 2020, revenues are up +7.7%). The business benefited from strong commercial activity in all regions. Net inflow amounted to EUR +7.7 billion in 2021. Assets under management totalled EUR 130 billion. They rose +12% in 2021.
In Q4 21, net banking income amounted to EUR 171 million, up +5.6% vs. Q4 20.

In 2021, Lyxor's net banking income totalled EUR 239 million, an increase of +15.5% vs. 2020. Assets under management were up +27% in 2021, at EUR 178 billion.
In Q4 21, revenues were 10.9% higher than in Q4 20.

Operating expenses

2021: operating expenses totalled EUR 6,863 million, an increase of +2.2% vs. 2020 on a reported basis, and +4.7% on an underlying basis (operating expenses included a restructuring charge of EUR 157 million in Q4 20). This increase can be explained by the rise in variable costs related to the increase in earnings and IFRIC 21 charges. Thanks to a very positive jaws effect, there was a significant improvement in the cost to income ratio of 14 points (72% vs. 86% on an underlying basis in 2020).
Q4 21: operating expenses were up +2.6% on an underlying basis (at EUR 1,681 million).

Net cost of risk

2021: the cost of risk was at a low level of 5 basis points (or EUR 86 million), well below 2020 (57 basis points) which was adversely affected by the health crisis.
Q4 21: it amounted to 1 basis point (or EUR 3 million), vs. 28 basis points in Q4 20.

Contribution to Group net income

2021: the contribution to Group net income was EUR 2,076 million.
Q4 21: it was EUR 635 million on a reported basis and EUR 539 million on an underlying basis (+68.4% vs. Q4 20).

Global Banking & Investor Solutions posted a significant RONE of 13.9% in 2021 (16.1% when restated for the impact of the contribution to the Single Resolution Fund).
The underlying RONE was 13.8% in Q4 21.

6. CORPORATE CENTRE

In EURm	Q4 21	Q4 20	2021	2020
Net banking income	93	2	374	(339)
Underlying net banking income(1)	*(24)*	2	*257*	(339)
Operating expenses	(387)	(202)	(889)	(441)
Underlying operating expenses(1)	*(251)*	*(162)*	*(510)*	*(388)*
Gross operating income	(294)	(200)	(515)	(780)
Underlying gross operating income(1)	*(275)*	*(160)*	*(253)*	*(727)*
Net cost of risk	(7)	(22)	(6)	(22)
Net profits or losses from other assets	429	(105)	603	(185)
Impairment losses on goodwill	(114)	-	(114)	(684)
Income tax	193	52	187	(482)
Reported Group net income	168	(290)	(9)	(2,285)
Underlying Group net income(1)	*(255)*	*(133)*	*(386)*	*(718)*

(1) Adjusted for the linearisation of IFRIC 21

The Corporate Centre includes the property management of the Group's head office, the Group's equity portfolio, the Treasury activities for the Group, certain costs related to cross-functional projects as well as certain costs incurred by the Group not re-invoiced to the businesses.

The Corporate Centre's net banking income totalled EUR +374 million in 2021 vs. EUR -339 million in 2020 and EUR +93 million in Q4 21, including the positive impact of a revaluation of securities for EUR 117 million vs. EUR +2 million in Q4 20.

Operating expenses totalled EUR 889 million in 2021 vs. EUR 441 million in 2020. They include the Group's transformation costs for a total amount of EUR 379 million relating to the activities of French Retail Banking (EUR 194 million), Global Banking & Investor Solutions (EUR 99 million) and the Corporate Centre (EUR 86 million). Underlying costs came to EUR 510 million in 2021 compared to EUR 388 million in 2020.
Operating expenses totalled EUR 387 million in Q4 21 vs. EUR 202 million in Q4 20. They include the Group's transformation costs for a total amount of EUR 147 million relating to the activities of French Retail Banking (EUR 88 million), Global Banking & Investor Solutions (EUR 33 million) and the Corporate Centre (EUR 26 million). Underlying costs came to EUR 251 million in Q4 21 compared to EUR 162 million in Q4 20.

Gross operating income totalled EUR -515 million in 2021 vs. EUR -780 million in 2020 and EUR -294 million in Q4 21 vs. EUR -200 million in Q4 20. Underlying gross operating income came to EUR -253 million in 2021 vs. EUR -727 million in 2020.

Net profits or losses from other assets amounted to EUR +603 million in 2021 vs. EUR -185 million in 2020. In Q4 21, they totalled EUR +429 million including the proceeds of the disposal of Lyxor's asset management activities for EUR 439 million, vs. EUR -105 million in Q4 20 including EUR -101 million in respect of the disposal of SG Finans.
In Q4 21, the Group benefited from the recognition of EUR 130 million of deferred tax assets. Furthermore, the review of International Retail Banking's financial trajectory led to the impairment of goodwill for EUR 114 million in Q4 21.

The **Corporate Centre's contribution to Group net income was EUR -9 million** in 2021 vs. EUR -2,285 million in 2020 and EUR +168 million in Q4 21 vs. EUR -290 million in Q4 20. The Corporate Centre's contribution to Group net income on an underlying basis was EUR -255 million.

7. CONCLUSION

In 2021, the Group delivered the best annual performance in its history, with Group net income of EUR 5.6 billion and a strong contribution from all its businesses.

2021 was also marked by major progress in the execution of all our strategic initiatives and in the strategic reallocation of our capital in favour of businesses offering profitable growth. The Group therefore announced the planned acquisition of LeasePlan by ALD to create a mobility leader, as well as Boursorama's entry into exclusive discussions with ING with a view to offering ING's individual customers in France the best alternative banking solution.

At end-December 2021, the Group had a CET1 ratio of 13.7%(1), comfortably above its regulatory requirement.

The Board of Directors has established an attractive distribution of 2021 financial results to shareholders equivalent to EUR 2.75 per share. A dividend in cash of EUR 1.65 per share will be proposed to the General Meeting of Shareholders on May 17th.

Furthermore, the Group foresee a buyback programme for around EUR 915 million, or an amount equivalent to EUR 1.10 per share. Exceptionally, it has been retained a split of the distribution between 60% in cash and 40% through share buy-back.

In future, the Group intends to maintain a distribution policy of 50% of underlying Group net income(2) with up to 20% of the distribution in the form of a share buyback.

(1) *Phased-in (13.6% fully-loaded) post distribution provision*
(2) *After deducting interest on deeply subordinated notes and undated subordinated notes*

8. 2022 FINANCIAL CALENDAR

2022 Financial communication calendar

May 5th, 2022	First quarter 2022 results
May 17th, 2022	2022 General Meeting
August 3rd, 2022	Second quarter and first half 2022 results
November 4th, 2022	Third quarter and nine-month 2022 results

The Alternative Performance Measures, notably the notions of net banking income for the pillars, operating expenses, IFRIC 21 adjustment, cost of risk in basis points, ROE, ROTE, RONE, net assets, tangible net assets, and the amounts serving as a basis for the different restatements carried out (in particular the transition from published data to underlying data) are presented in the methodology notes, as are the principles for the presentation of prudential ratios.

This document contains forward-looking statements relating to the targets and strategies of the Societe Generale Group.
These forward-looking statements are based on a series of assumptions, both general and specific, in particular the application of accounting principles and methods in accordance with IFRS (International Financial Reporting Standards) as adopted in the European Union, as well as the application of existing prudential regulations.

These forward-looking statements have also been developed from scenarios based on a number of economic assumptions in the context of a given competitive and regulatory environment. The Group may be unable to:
- anticipate all the risks, uncertainties or other factors likely to affect its business and to appraise their potential consequences,
- evaluate the extent to which the occurrence of a risk or a combination of risks could cause actual results to differ materially from those provided in this document and the related presentation.

Therefore, although Societe Generale believes that these statements are based on reasonable assumptions, these forward-looking statements are subject to numerous risks and uncertainties, including matters not yet known to it or its management or not currently considered material, and there can be no assurance that anticipated events will occur or that the objectives set out will actually be achieved. Important factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from the results anticipated in the forward-looking statements include, among others, overall trends in general economic activity and in Societe Generale's markets in particular, regulatory and prudential changes, and the success of Societe Generale's strategic, operating and financial initiatives.

More detailed information on the potential risks that could affect Societe Generale's financial results can be found in the section "Risk Factors" in our Universal Registration Document filed with the French Autorité des Marchés Financiers (which is available on https://investors.societegenerale.com/en).

Investors are advised to take into account factors of uncertainty and risk likely to impact the operations of the Group when considering the information contained in such forward-looking statements. Other than as required by applicable law, Societe Generale does not undertake any obligation to update or revise any forward-looking information or statements. Unless otherwise specified, the sources for the business rankings and market positions are internal.

9. APPENDIX 1: FINANCIAL DATA

GROUP NET INCOME BY CORE BUSINESS

In EURm	Q4 21	Q4 20	Variation	2021	2020	Variation
French Retail Banking	400	104	x 3.8	1,492	666	x 2.2
International Retail Banking and Financial Services	584	376	+55.3%	2,082	1,304	+59.7%
Global Banking and Investor Solutions	635	280	x 2.3	2,076	57	x 36.4
Core Businesses	1,619	760	x 2.1	5,650	2,027	x 2.8
Corporate Centre	168	(290)	n/s	(9)	(2,285)	+99.6%
Group	1,787	470	x 3.8	5,641	(258)	n/s

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET

In EUR m	31.12.2021	31.12.2020
Cash, due from central banks	179,969	168,179
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss *	342,714	411,916
Hedging derivatives	13,239	20,667
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	43,450	52,060
Securities at amortised cost	19,371	15,635
Due from banks at amortised cost	55,972	53,380
Customer loans at amortised cost	497,164	448,761
Revaluation differences on portfolios hedged against interest rate risk	131	378
Investments of insurance companies	178,898	166,854
Tax assets *	4,812	4,995
Other assets	92,898	67,341
Non-current assets held for sale	27	6
Investments accounted for using the equity method	95	100
Tangible and intangible fixed assets	31,968	30,088
Goodwill	3,741	4,044
Total *	1,464,449	1,444,404

In EUR m	31.12.2021	31.12.2020
Due to central banks	5,152	1,489
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss *	307,563	372,705
Hedging derivatives	10,425	12,461
Debt securities issued	135,324	138,957
Due to banks	139,177	135,571
Customer deposits	509,133	456,059
Revaluation differences on portfolios hedged against interest rate risk	2,832	7,696
Tax liabilities *	1,577	1,227
Other liabilities	106,305	84,937
Non-current liabilities held for sale	1	-
Insurance contracts related liabilities	155,288	146,126
Provisions *	4,850	4,732
Subordinated debts	15,959	15,432
Total liabilities *	**1,393,586**	**1,377,392**
Shareholder's equity		
Shareholders' equity, Group share		
Issued common stocks and capital reserves	21,913	22,333
Other equity instruments	7,534	9,295
Retained earnings *	30,631	32,102
Net income	5,641	(258)
Sub-total *	**65,719**	**63,472**
Unrealised or deferred capital gains and losses	(652)	(1,762)
Sub-total equity, Group share *	**65,067**	**61,710**
Non-controlling interests *	5,796	5,302
Total equity *	**70,863**	**67,012**
Total *	**1,464,449**	**1,444,404**

(*) Amounts restated compared with the financial statements published in 2020 (See Note1.7 of financial statements)

10. APPENDIX 2: METHODOLOGY

1 –The financial information presented in respect of Q4 and 2021 was examined by the Board of Directors on February 9th, 2021 and has been prepared in accordance with IFRS as adopted in the European Union and applicable at that date. This information has not been audited.

2 - Net banking income
The pillars' net banking income is defined on page 41 of Societe Generale's 2021 Universal Registration Document. The terms "Revenues" or "Net Banking Income" are used interchangeably. They provide a normalised measure of each pillar's net banking income taking into account the normative capital mobilised for its activity.

3 - Operating expenses

Operating expenses correspond to the "Operating Expenses" as presented in note 8.1 to the Group's consolidated financial statements as at December 31st, 2020 (pages 466 et seq. of Societe Generale's 2021 Universal Registration Document). The term "costs" is also used to refer to Operating Expenses. The Cost/Income Ratio is defined on page 41 of Societe Generale's 2021 Universal Registration Document.

4 - IFRIC 21 adjustment

The IFRIC 21 adjustment corrects the result of the charges recognised in the accounts in their entirety when they are due (generating event) so as to recognise only the portion relating to the current quarter, i.e. a quarter of the total. It consists in smoothing the charge recognised accordingly over the financial year in order to provide a more economic idea of the costs actually attributable to the activity over the period analysed.

The contributions to **Single Resolution Fund (« SRF »)** are part of IFRIC21 adjusted charges, they include contributions to national resolution funds within the EU.

5 – Exceptional items – Transition from accounting data to underlying data

It may be necessary for the Group to present underlying indicators in order to facilitate the understanding of its actual performance. The transition from published data to underlying data is obtained by restating published data for exceptional items and the IFRIC 21 adjustment.

Moreover, the Group restates the revenues and earnings of the French Retail Banking pillar for PEL/CEL provision allocations or write-backs. This adjustment makes it easier to identify the revenues and earnings relating to the pillar's activity, by excluding the volatile component related to commitments specific to regulated savings.

The reconciliation enabling the transition from published accounting data to underlying data is set out in the table below:

Q4 21 (in EURm)	Net Banking Income	Operating Expenses	Cost of risk	Net profit or losses from other assets	Impairment losses on goodwill	Income tax	Group net income	Business
Reported	6 620	(4 565)	(86)	449	(114)	(311)	1 787	
*(+) Revaluation gain**	*(117)*					*2*	*(115)*	*Corporate Center*
(+) IFRIC 21 linearisation		*(199)*				*46*	*(149)*	
*(+) Transformation charges**		*147*				*(39)*	*108*	*Corporate Center[(1)]*
*(+) Lyxor disposal**				*(439)*		*50*	*(389)*	*Corporate Center*
*(+) DTA recognition**						*(130)*	*(130)*	*Corporate Center*
*(+) Goodwill impairment**					*114*		*114*	*Corporate Center*
Underlying	6 503	(4 617)	(86)	10	0	(382)	1 226	

Q4 20 (in EURm)	Net Banking Income	Operating Expenses	Cost of risk	Net profit or losses from other assets	Impairment losses on goodwill	Income tax	Group net income	Business
Reported	5 838	(4 351)	(689)	(94)	0	(125)	470	
(+) IFRIC 21 linearisation		*(177)*				*52*	*(121)*	
*(+) Transformation charges**		*210*				*(63)*	*147*	*o/w GBIS (EUR -157m), Corporate Center (EUR -53m)*
*(+) Group refocusing plan**			*20*	*101*		*14*	*135*	*Corporate Center*
Underlying	5 838	(4 318)	(669)	7	0	(123)	631	

2021 (in EURm)	Net Banking Income	Operating Expenses	Cost of risk	Net profit or losses from other assets	Impairment losses on goodwill	Income tax	Group net income	Business
Reported	25 798	(17 590)	(700)	635	(114)	(1 697)	5 641	
*(+) Lyxor disposal**				*(439)*		*50*	*(389)*	*Corporate Center*
*(+) Transformation charges**		*379*				*(104)*	*275*	*Corporate Center[(2)]*
*(+) Capital gains on Haussmann office disposal**				*(185)*		*53*	*(132)*	*Corporate Center*
*(+) Revaluation gain**	*(117)*					*2*	*(115)*	*Corporate Center*
*(+) DTA recognition**						*(130)*	*(130)*	*Corporate Center*
*(+) Goodwill impairment**					*114*		*114*	*Corporate Center*
Underlying	25 681	(17 211)	(700)	11	0	(1 826)	5 264	

2020 (in EURm)	Net Banking Income	Operating Expenses	Cost of risk	Net profit or losses from other assets	Impairment losses on goodwill	Income tax	Group net income	Business
Reported	22 113	(16 714)	(3 306)	(12)	(684)	(1 204)	(258)	
*(+) Transformation charges**		*210*				*(63)*	*147*	*o/w GBIS (EUR -157m), Corporate Center (EUR -53m)*
*(+) Group refocusing plan**			*20*	*178*		*14*	*212*	*Corporate center*
*(+) Goodwill impairment**					*684*		*684*	*Corporate center*
*(+) DTA impairment **						*650*	*650*	*Corporate center*
Underlying	22 113	(16 504)	(3 286)	166	0	(603)	1 435	

(*) Exceptional item

(1) Transformation and/or restructuring charges in Q4 21 related to RBDF (EUR 88m), GBIS (EUR 33m) and Corporate Center (EUR 26m)

(2) Transformation and/or restructuring charges in 2021 related to RBDF (EUR 194m), GBIS (EUR 99m) and Corporate Center (EUR 86m)

6 - Cost of risk in basis points, coverage ratio for doubtful outstandings

The cost of risk is defined on pages 43 and 635 of Societe Generale's 2021 Universal Registration Document. This indicator makes it possible to assess the level of risk of each of the pillars as a percentage of balance sheet loan commitments, including operating leases.

In EURm		Q4 21	Q4 20	2021	2020
French Retail Banking	Net Cost Of Risk	(20)	276	104	1,097
	Gross loan Outstandings	219,522	222,926	218,043	212,185
	Cost of Risk in bp	(4)	50	5	52
International Retail Banking and Financial Services	Net Cost Of Risk	96	287	504	1,265
	Gross loan Outstandings	137,018	128,965	133,321	132,082
	Cost of Risk in bp	28	89	38	96
Global Banking and Investor Solutions	Net Cost Of Risk	3	104	86	922
	Gross loan Outstandings	178,116	147,508	165,603	160,918
	Cost of Risk in bp	1	28	5	57
Corporate Centre	Net Cost Of Risk	7	22	6	22
	Gross loan Outstandings	14,574	14,044	13,835	11,611
	Cost of Risk in bp	16	62	4	20
Societe Generale Group	Net Cost Of Risk	86	689	700	3,306
	Gross loan Outstandings	549,229	513,443	530,801	516,797
	Cost of Risk in bp	6	54	13	64

The **gross coverage ratio for doubtful outstandings** is calculated as the ratio of provisions recognised in respect of the credit risk to gross outstandings identified as in default within the meaning of the regulations, without taking account of any guarantees provided. This coverage ratio measures the maximum residual risk associated with outstandings in default ("doubtful").

7 - ROE, ROTE, RONE

The notions of ROE (Return on Equity) and ROTE (Return on Tangible Equity), as well as their calculation methodology, are specified on page 43 and 44 of Societe Generale's 2021 Universal Registration Document. This measure makes it possible to assess Societe Generale's return on equity and return on tangible equity.
RONE (Return on Normative Equity) determines the return on average normative equity allocated to the Group's businesses, according to the principles presented on page 44 of Societe Generale's 2021 Universal Registration Document.
Group net income used for the ratio numerator is book Group net income adjusted for "interest net of tax payable on deeply subordinated notes and undated subordinated notes, interest paid to holders of deeply subordinated notes and undated subordinated notes, issue premium amortisations" and "unrealised gains/losses booked under shareholders' equity, excluding conversion reserves" (see methodology note No. 9). For ROTE, income is also restated for goodwill impairment.

Details of the corrections made to book equity in order to calculate ROE and ROTE for the period are given in the table below:

ROTE calculation: calculation methodology

End of period	Q4 21	Q4 20	2021	2020
Shareholders' equity Group share*	65,067	61,710	65,067	61,710
Deeply subordinated notes	(8,003)	(8,830)	(8,003)	(8,830)
Undated subordinated notes		(264)		(264)
Interest net of tax payable to holders of deeply subordinated notes & undated subordinated notes, interest paid to holders of deeply subordinated notes & undated subordinated notes, issue premium amortisations	20	19	20	19
OCI excluding conversion reserves	(489)	(942)	(489)	(942)
Dividend provision	(2,286)	(467)	(2,286)	(467)
ROE equity end-of-period*	54,310	51,227	54,310	51,227
Average ROE equity*	53,878	51,307	52,634	52,091
Average Goodwill	(3,776)	(3,928)	(3,890)	(4,172)
Average Intangible Assets	(2,687)	(2,477)	(2,584)	(2,432)
Average ROTE equity*	47,415	44,902	46,160	45,487
Group net Income (a)	1,787	470	5,641	(258)
Underlying Group net income (b)	1,226	631	5,264	1,435
Interest on deeply subordinated notes and undated subordinated notes (c)	(151)	(164)	(590)	(611)
Cancellation of goodwill impairment (d)	337	-	337	684
Ajusted Group net Income (e) = (a)+ (c)+(d)	1,973	306	5,388	(185)
Ajusted Underlying Group net Income (f)=(b)+(c)	1,075	467	4,674	824
Average ROTE equity (g)*	47,415	44,902	46,160	45,487
ROTE [quarter: (4*e/g), 12M: (2*e/g)]	16.6%	2.7%	11.7%	-0.4%
Average ROTE equity (underlying) (h)*	46,854	45,063	45,783	47,180
Underlying ROTE [quarter: (4*f/h), 12M: (2*f/h)]	9.2%	4.1%	10.2%	1.7%

(*) Amounts restated compared with the financial statements published in 2020 (See Note1.7 of the financial statements)

RONE calculation: Average capital allocated to Core Businesses (in EURm)

In EUR m	Q4 21	Q4 20	Change	2021	2020	Change
French Retail Banking	10,990	11,186	-1.8%	11,149	11,427	-2.4%
International Retail Banking and Financial Services	10,523	10,112	+4.1%	10,246	10,499	-2.4%
Global Banking and Investor Solutions	15,602	14,287	+9.2%	14,916	14,302	+4.3%
Core Businesses	37,115	35,585	+4.3%	36,310	36,228	+0.2%
Corporate Center	16,763	15,722	+6.7%	16,324	15,863	+2.9%
Group	53,878	51,307	+5.0%	52,634	52,091	+1.0%

(*) Amounts restated compared with the financial statements published in 2020 (See Note1.7 of the financial statements)

8 - Net assets and tangible net assets

Net assets and tangible net assets are defined in the methodology, page 46 of the Group's 2021 Universal Registration Document. The items used to calculate them are presented below:

End of period – in EUR m	2021	2020	2019
Shareholders' equity Group share*	65,067	61,710	63,527
Deeply subordinated notes	(8,003)	(8,830)	(9,501)
Undated subordinated notes		(264)	(283)
Interest, net of tax, payable to holders of deeply subordinated notes & undated subordinated notes, interest paid to holders of deeply subordinated notes & undated subordinated notes, issue premium amortisations	20	19	4
Bookvalue of own shares in trading portfolio	37	301	375
Net Asset Value*	57,121	52,936	54,122
Goodwill	(3,624)	(3,928)	(4,510)
Intangible Assets	(2,733)	(2,484)	(2,362)
Net Tangible Asset Value*	50,764	46,524	47,250
Number of shares used to calculate NAPS**	831,162	848,859	849,665
Net Asset Value per Share	68.7	62.4	63.7
Net Tangible Asset Value per Share	61.1	54.8	55.6

(*) Amounts restated compared with the financial statements published in 2020 (See Note1.7 of the financial statements)

(*) The number of shares considered is the number of ordinary shares outstanding as at end of period, excluding treasury shares and buybacks, but including the trading shares held by the Group.*

In accordance with IAS 33, historical data per share prior to the date of detachment of a preferential subscription right are restated by the adjustment coefficient for the transaction.

9 - Calculation of Earnings Per Share (EPS)

The EPS published by Societe Generale is calculated according to the rules defined by the IAS 33 standard (see page 45 of Societe Generale's 2021 Universal Registration Document). The corrections made to Group net income in order to calculate EPS correspond to the restatements carried out for the calculation of ROE and ROTE. As specified on page 45 of Societe Generale's 2021 Universal Registration Document, the Group also publishes EPS adjusted for the impact of non-economic and exceptional items presented in methodology note No. 5 (underlying EPS).
The calculation of Earnings Per Share is described in the following table:

Average number of shares (thousands) – in EUR m	2021	2020	2019
Existing shares	853,371	853,371	834,062
Deductions			
Shares allocated to cover stock option plans and free shares awarded to staff	3,861	2,987	4,011
Other own shares and treasury shares	3,249		149
Number of shares used to calculate EPS**	846,261	850,385	829,902
Group net Income	5,641	(258)	3,248
Interest on deeply subordinated notes and undated subordinated notes	(590)	(611)	(715)
Capital gain net of tax on partial buybacks			
Adjusted Group net income	5,051	(869)	2,533
EPS (in EUR)	5.97	(1.02)	3.05
Underlying EPS* (in EUR)	5.52	0.97	4.03

(*) Calculated on the basis of underlying Group net income.
(**) The number of shares considered is the average number of ordinary shares outstanding during the period, excluding treasury shares and buybacks, but including the trading shares held by the Group.

10 – The Societe Generale Group's Common Equity Tier 1 capital is calculated in accordance with applicable CRR2/CRD5 rules. The fully loaded solvency ratios are presented pro forma for current earnings, net of dividends, for the current financial year, unless specified otherwise. When there is reference to phased-in ratios, these do not include the earnings for the current financial year, unless specified otherwise. The leverage ratio is also calculated according to applicable CRR2/CRD5 rules including the phased-in following the same rationale as solvency ratios.

NB (1) The sum of values contained in the tables and analyses may differ slightly from the total reported due to rounding rules.

(2) All the information on the results for the period (notably: press release, downloadable data, presentation slides and supplement) is available on Societe Generale's website www.societegenerale.com in the "Investor" section.

Societe Generale

Societe Generale is one of the leading European financial services groups. Based on a diversified and integrated banking model, the Group combines financial strength and proven expertise in innovation with a strategy of sustainable growth. Committed to the positive transformations of the world's societies and economies, Societe Generale and its teams seek to build, day after day, together with its clients, a better and sustainable future through responsible and innovative financial solutions.

Active in the real economy for over 150 years, with a solid position in Europe and connected to the rest of the world, Societe Generale has over 133,000 members of staff in 61 countries and supports on a daily basis 30 million individual clients, businesses and institutional investors around the world by offering a wide range of advisory services and tailored financial solutions. The Group is built on three complementary core businesses:

- **French Retail Banking** which encompasses the Societe Generale, Credit du Nord and Boursorama brands. Each offers a full range of financial services with omnichannel products at the cutting edge of digital innovation;
- **International Retail Banking, Insurance and Financial Services to Corporates,** with networks in Africa, Russia, Central and Eastern Europe and specialised businesses that are leaders in their markets;
- **Global Banking and Investor Solutions,** which offers recognised expertise, key international locations and integrated solutions.

Societe Generale is included in the principal socially responsible investment indices: DJSI (Europe), FTSE4Good (Global and Europe), Bloomberg Gender-Equality Index, Refinitiv Diversity and Inclusion Index, Euronext Vigeo (Europe and Eurozone), STOXX Global ESG Leaders indexes, and the MSCI Low Carbon Leaders Index (World and Europe).

In case of doubt regarding the authenticity of this press release, please go to the end of Societe Generale's newsroom page where official Press Releases sent by Societe Generale can be certified using blockchain technology. A link will allow you to check the document's legitimacy directly on the web page.

For more information, you can follow us on Twitter @societegenerale or visit our website www.societegenerale.com.

REGISTERED OFFICE OF THE ISSUER

SG Issuer
16, Boulevard Royal
L-2449 Luxembourg
Luxembourg

REGISTERED OFFICE OF THE GUARANTOR

Société Générale
29, boulevard Haussmann
75009 Paris
France

ISSUER'S AUDITORS

Ernst & Young Société Anonyme
35E, avenue John F. Kennedy
L-1855 Luxembourg
Luxembourg

GUARANTOR'S AUDITORS

Ernst & Young et Autres
Tour First
TSA 14444
92037 Paris-La Défense Cedex
France

Deloitte & Associés
6, place de la Pyramide
92908 Paris-La Défense Cedex
France

WARRANT AGENT

THE CENTRAL DEPOSITORY (PTE) LIMITED
11 North Buona Vista Drive
#06-07 The Metropolis Tower 2
Singapore 138589

LEGAL ADVISERS TO THE ISSUER
(as to Singapore law)

ALLEN & GLEDHILL LLP
One Marina Boulevard #28-00
Singapore 018989